

Digitally programmable dc power supplies

Add-in CPU boards

Bus analyzers
BUSCON preview

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

Core μ Ps: Create compact solutions to your ASIC puzzles



simulators. Hardware debug module by Step Engineering. All available from AMD. Behavioral models

from Logic Automation. Real time OS by Ready Systems.



Logic analyzer interfaces from HP. And more.

O Devices' 29K.

Call toll free (800) 222-9323. Advanced Micro Devices, Inc., 901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088.

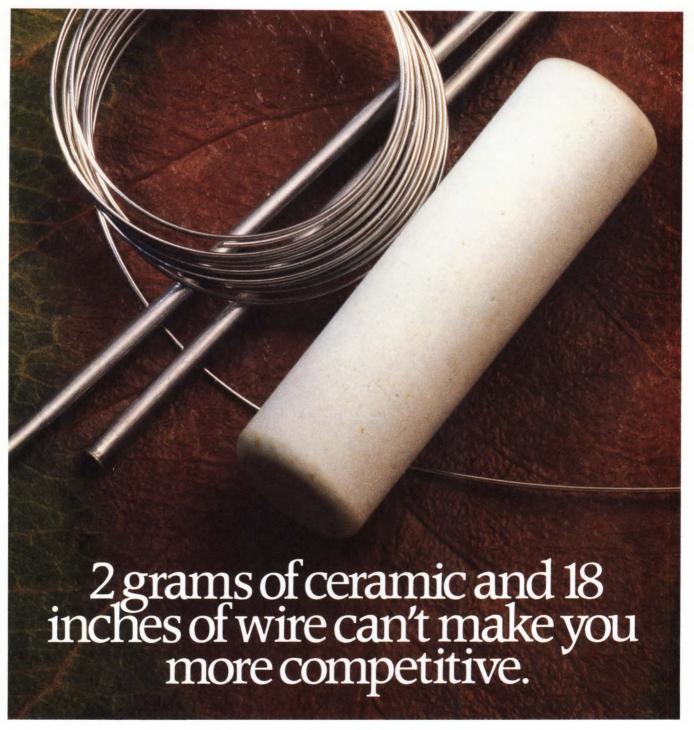


with a single 32-bit RISC chip. Shrink-wrapped development software. Now.

ANSI C optimizing compiler by Metaware. Assemblers by Microtec. Architectural

Advanced Micr

Remember why you wanted to be an engineer?



There's only one real reason to specify Dale® wirewound resistors: We'll work harder turning something common into something uncommonly valuable. Up front, that means saving you selection time by producing every standard shape and size in the book. Plus, we give you immediate access to design assistance and a wide range of proven special products.

It means factory and distributor stocking programs that can be quickly fine-tuned to your Just-In-Time delivery programs.

And, it means making reliability

Dale Can.



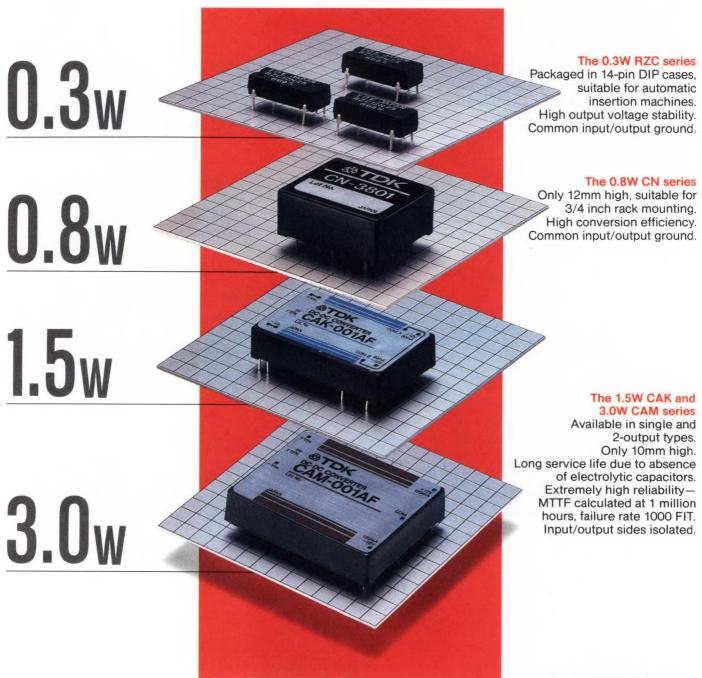
the least of your worries with wellestablished Statistical Process Control and Quality Assurance systems to give you ship-to-stock capability. Dale wirewound resistors.
They're not commodities — they're the power you need to help make your products more competitive.
Contact your Dale representative or distributor, or phone: 402-564-3131.
Dale Electronics, Inc., 1122 23rd
Street, Columbus, NE 68601.



Dale Makes Your Basics Better CIRCLE NO. 1

More Power To You. TDK's New On-board DC to DC Converters Give You Greater Power Stability, Smaller Sizes.

Stable DC power supply right on board, from precision built DC to DC converters, can help give your boards that extra edge in performance and space economy. Trust TDK expertise in electroceramics and electronic components to provide maximum power from minimum size. And now, with the new RZC series, even automatic insertion has become possible.



公TDK

TDK CORPORATION OF AMERICA HEAD OFFICE 1600 Feehanville Drive, Mount Prospect, IL 60056, U.S.A. Phone: (312) 803-6100 CHICAGO REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (312) 803-6100 INDIANAPOLIS REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (317) 872-0370 NEWYORK REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (516) 625-0100 LOS ANGELES REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (213) 539-6631 DETROIT DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (313) 353-9393 NEW JERSEY DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (201) 736-0023 BOSTON DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (508) 624-4262 HUNTSVILLE DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (205) 539-4551 GREENSBORD DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (919) 292-0012 DALLAS DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (214) 506-9800 SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (408) 437-9585 TDK CORPORATION. TOKYO, JAPAN.

tiny SPDT switches

absorptive ... reflective

dc to 4.6 GHz from \$3295 (10.24)

Tough enough to pass stringent MIL-STD-883 tests, useable from dc to 6GHz and smaller than most RF switches, Mini-Circuits' hermetically-sealed (reflective) KSW-2-46 and (absorptive) KSWA-2-46 offer a new, unexplored horizon of applications. Unlike pin diode switches that become ineffective below 1MHz, these GaAs switches can operate down to dc with control voltage as low as -5V, at a blinding 2ns switching speed.

Despite its extremely tiny size, only 0.185 by 0.185 by 0.06 in., these switches provide 50dB isolation (considerably higher than many larger units) and insertion loss of only 1dB. The absorptive model KSWA-2-46 exhibits a typical VSWR of 1.5 in its "OFF" state over the entire frequency range. These surface-mount units can be soldered to pc boards using conventional assembly techniques. The KSW-2-46, priced at only \$32.95, and the KSWA-2-46, at \$48.95, are the latest examples of components from Mini-Circuits with unbeatable price/performance.

Connector versions, packaged in a 1.25 x 1.25 x 0.75 in. metal case, contain five SMA connectors, including one at each control port to maintain 3ns switching speed.

Switch fast...to Mini-Circuits' GaAs switches.

SPECIFICATIONS

Pin Model Connector Version	KSW-2 ZFSW-		KSWA- ZFSWA	Con Marine
FREQ. RANGE	dc-4.6	GHz	dc-4.6 (GHz
INSERT. LOSS (db) dc-200MHz 200-1000MHz 1-4.6GHz	typ 0.9 1.0 1.3	max 1.1 1.3 1.7	typ 0.8 0.9 1.5	max 1.1 1.3 2.6
ISOLATION (dB) dc-200MHz 200-1000MHz 1-4.6GHz	typ 60 45 30		typ 60 50 30	min 50 40 25
VSWR (typ) ON OFF			1.3 1.4	
SW. SPEED (nsec) rise or fall time	2(typ)		3(typ)	
MAX RF INPUT				
up to 500MHz above 500MHz	+17 +27		+17 +27	
CONTROL VOLT.	-8V o	n, OV off	-8V o	n, OV off
OPER/STOR TEMP.	-55°	to +125°C	-55°	to +125°C
PRICE (10-24)	\$32.9 \$69.9		\$48.95 \$79.95	

finding new ways ... setting higher standards



P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C 117 REV. E





dc to 2000 MHz amplifier series

SPECIFICATIONS

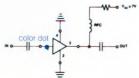
MODEL	FREQ.	G	AIN. d	В		• MAX.	NF	PRICE	\$
	MHz	100 MHz	1000 MHz	2000 MHz	Min. (note)	PWR. dBm	dB	Ea.	Qty.
MAR-1	DC-1000	18.5	15.5	_	13.0	0	5.0	0.99	(100)
MAR-2	DC-2000	13	12.5	11	8.5	+3	6.5	1.50	(25)
MAR-3	DC-2000	13	12.5	10.5	8.0	+8□	6.0	1.70	(25)
MAR-4	DC-1000	8.2	8.0	_	7.0	+11	7.0	1.90	(25)
MAR-6	DC-2000	20	16	11	9	0	2.8	1.29	(25)
MAR-7	DC-2000	13.5	12.5	10.5	8.5	+3	5.0	1.90	(25)
MAR-8	DC-1000	33	23	_	19	+10	3.5	2.20	(25)

NOTE: Minimum gain at highest frequency point and over full temperature range.

- 1dB Gain Compression
 □ +4dBm 1 to 2 GHz

designers amplifier kit, DAK-2

5 of each model, total 35 amplifiers



only \$59.95

Unbelievable, until now...tiny monolithic wideband amplifiers for as low as 99 cents. These rugged 0.085 in.diam., plastic-packaged units are 50ohm* input/output impedance, unconditionally stable regardless of load*, and easily cascadable. Models in the MAR-series offer up to 33 dB gain, 0 to +11dBm output, noise figure as low as 2.8dB, and up to DC-2000MHz bandwidth.

*MAR-8, Input/Output Impedance is not 50ohms, see data sheet Stable for source/load impedance VSWR less than 3:1

Also, for your design convenience, Mini-Circuits offers chip coupling capacitors at 12 cents each.†

Size (mils)	Tolerance	Temperature Characteristic	Value
80 × 50 80 × 50	5%	NPO	10, 22, 47, 68, 100, 470, 680, 100 pf
120 × 60	10% 10%	X7R X7R	2200, 4700, 6800, 10,000 pf .022, .047, .068, .1µf
+ Minimum	Order 50 per Va	luc	The state of the s

finding new ways. setting higher standards



P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11285-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C113-Rev. D



ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS



On the cover: Core microprocessors take the mystery out of designing a complete pc-board μP system onto a single IC. See pg 130. (Photo courtesy LSI Logic Corp)

SPECIAL REPORT

Core µPs

130

Smaller process geometries let you integrate enough memory and peripherals alongside a core μP to make complete systems on silicon a practical proposition. And you're no longer limited to 8 bits—16-bit CISC and 32-bit RISC core μPs are now available for designing high-performance microcontrollers or VAX-level μPs . —Peter Harold, European Editor

DESIGN FEATURES

Designed-in safety features ease compliance

149

Once you're familiar with the standardized regulations and tests, you can design your electronic data-processing and telecomm equipment confident that it will comply with OSHA's standards.

—Glen Dash, Dash, Straus & Goodhue Inc

Designer's guide to op-amp feedback circuits—Part 2

163

Bode plots graphically represent an op amp's gain, phase-margin, and noise characteristics. Part 1 of this series covered the feedback analysis of single-stage op amps; the conclusion examines the feedback behavior of composite op-amp circuits.—Jerald G Graeme, Burr-Brown Corp

Troubleshooting analog circuits—Part 3 175

This series has covered the philosophy of troubleshooting analog circuits and the tools and equipment you need to do so. But if you're working on a circuit and are not aware of what can cause component failure, finding the root of your problem could be difficult. Hence, this installment covers resistors, inductors, and transformers.—Robert A Pease, National Semiconductor Corp

Continued on page 7

EDN®(ISSN 0012-7515) is published 49 times a year (biweekly with 2 additional issues a month, except for February, which has 3 additional issues and July and December which have 1 additional issue) by Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Terrence M McDermott, Frank Sibley, Electronics/ Computer Group Vice President; Jerry D Neth, Vice President/Publishing Operations; J J Walsh, Financial Vice President/Magazine Division; Thomas J Dellamaria, Vice President/Production and Manufacturing, Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800. Telephone: (303) 388-4511. Second-class postage paid at Denver, CO 80206-5800 and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to EDN®at the Denver address. EDN®copyright 1989 by Reed Publishing USA; Saul Goldweitz, Chairman; Ronald G Segel, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert L Krakoff, Executive Vice President; William M Platt, Senior Vice President. Annual subscription rates for nonqualified people: USA, \$105/year; Canada/Mexico, \$125/year; Europe air mail, \$150/year; all other nations, \$150/year for air mail. Single copies are available for \$10. Please address all subscription mail to Eric Schmierer, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800.

♥BPA ABP





REDEFINED

THE WESTCOR STAKPAK™. NEW GENERATION 250 TO 1200 WATT SINGLE OR MULTIPLE OUTPUT OFF-LINE SWITCHER. 3.2 X 5.5 X 11.4 INCH CASE, FAN-COOLED.

Stack the odds in your favor by designing-in Westcor's 6 watt/cubic inch high power megahertz switcher. Capitalizing on patented and proven megahertz module technology and innovative thermal management techniques, the StakPak provides up to 1200 watts of power at 50°C with 1 to 8 isolated and fully regulated outputs.

For existing designs the StakPak's small size and low profile allow system enhancement without mechanical redesign. Simply replace your open frame switcher with up to 1200 watts of StakPak power or replace your "box switcher" with 2 StakPaks and realize up to twice the power without losing additional space. StakPak power factor correction provides 850 watts of output power from a standard 115 VAC wall outlet. In new designs, more space can be devoted to functionality or the system can be downsized.

The StakPak's 8 module output section can be factory configured in virtually an infinite number of voltage, current and power combinations. Special models providing between 250 to 1200 watts and outputs from 2 to 95 VDC are available.

Other features include outstanding electrical performance; UL, CSA, VDE safety agency approval (in process); variable speed fan option for low ambient noise enviroments and 3 phase or DC input options. Indeed, with unprecedented power density, versatility and new features, the StakPak redefines power packaging. Please contact Westcor for a data sheet, pricing and additional information.



STANDARD 1200 WATT STAKPAK MODELS (110/220 VAC input)

Model Output Voltage (VDC) and Maximum Current (amperes) per Channel

Single Output

SP1-1801

2 @ 240

SP1-1802	5 @ 240	Tarley	
SP1-1803	12@100	Total output power may not exceed	
SP1-1804	15 @ 80	1200 watts for any model, single	
SP1-1805	24@50	or multiple output. Lower power StakPak models are available.	
SP1-1806	28 @ 42	Please contact the factory.	
SP1-1807	48 @ 25	rease contact the factory.	
Dual Outpu	t		
	2@120	5@120	
SP2-1802	5@120	5@120	
SP2-1803	5 @ 120	12 @ 66	
SP2-1804	12@66	12 @ 66	
SP2-1805	15 @ 53	15 @ 53	
Triple Outp	ut		
	5@180	12 @ 16 12 @ 16	
SP3-1802	5@150	12 @ 33 12 @ 16	
SP3-1803	5@180	15 @ 13 15 @ 13	
SP3-1804	5 @ 150	15 @ 26	
Quad Outpu	ıt		
SP4-1801	5 @ 150	12 @ 16 12 @ 16 5 @ 30	
SP4-1802	5 @ 150	15 @ 13	
SP4-1803	5 @ 150	12 @ 16 12 @ 16 24 @ 8	
SP4-1804	5 @ 150	15 @ 13	
Five Output			
SP5-1801	5@120	12 @ 16 12 @ 16 5 @ 30 24 @ 8	
cns 1000	5 @ 120	15 @ 12	





The hardware design of Transputerbased add-in boards is straightforward; it's the accompanying software that may determine which board is best for your needs (pg 59).

EDN magazine
now offers
Express Request,
a convenient way
to retrieve product
information by
phone. See the
Reader Service
Card in the front
for details on how
to use this free
service.



TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

Transputer-based add-in boards: Software determines board choices

59

Transputer-based add-in boards can make your Sun, VAX, IBM PC, or Apple Macintosh run faster. The task of programming these boards promises to become easier, thanks to recently introduced software packages.—Margery Conner, Regional Editor

Digitally programmable dc power supplies and loads offer a wide range of capabilities 71

If you're building automatic test equipment (ATE) or setups for burning-in components or assembled pc boards, there's a good chance that you will need digitally programmable dc power sources or programmable electronic loads.—Dan Strassberg, Associate Editor

Bus-analysis tools isolate tough problems

91

112

Bus-analysis tools tailored to a particular computer bus augment a logic analyzer's capabilities and can often help you identify problems more quickly.—Steven H Leibson, Regional Editor

Buscon/89 West offers computer-bus update 108

Buscon/89 West will emphasize Unix and real-time development and run-time environments for a wide range of complex applications.—Cynthia Rettig, Associate Editor

ISSCC '89 will present advances in ICs

The continued rapid progress in integrated-circuit designs for a wide range of applications will be the focus of the 36th International Solid-State Circuits Conference.—Julie Anne Schofield, Associate Editor

PRODUCT UPDATE

Thumb-actuated, cursor-positioning device	te 119
Analog simulation package	122
Content-addressable memory device	125
IEEE-488 bus extender	126
Computer workstation and server family	128
	Continued on page 0

Continued on page 9

Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA ☐ Specialized Business Magazines for Building & Construction ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Foodservice & Lodging ☐ Electronics & Computers ☐ Interior Design ☐ Printing ☐ Publishing ☐ Industrial Research & Technology ☐ Health Care ☐ and Entertainment. Specialized Consumer Magazines: ☐ American Baby ☐ and Modern Bride.



DASH OPENS DOORS TO MORE VENDORS, SERVICES, AND SYSTEMS.

FutureNet® DASH™ Schematic Designer gives you options no other schematic capture package can. With more than one hundred DASH-Partners providing a

broad range of complementary products and services, DASH's industry-standard format is accepted virtually everywhere. So when you design with DASH, you'll have more choices in technologies, CAE systems, foundries, and service bureaus.

DASH is a universal front end design tool that has already opened doors for thousands of users worldwide.

AN OPEN DOOR TO ASIC VENDORS.

DASH has won the support of dozens of ASIC vendors, including National, Mitsubishi, Motorola, LSI Logic, MMI, Hitachi, and Xilinx. They provide vendor-specific symbol libraries and/or accept DASH net lists

> for simulation so you can design ASICs in DASH.

Whatever your choice of vendor or technology-PLDs, LCAs, gate arrays, or other semicustom devices—DASH is the schematic entry software of choice.

AN OPEN DOOR TO CAD SYSTEMS.

Translators to a wide variety of PCB and simulation systems are available from Data I/O and our DASH-Partners. DASH is the only design entry tool that can be used in multiple CAD environments, regardless of the mix of vendors.

AN OPEN DOOR TO SERVICE BUREAUS.

Service bureaus throughout the world accept the DASH net list as standard input for their design, wire wrap, and PCB manufacturing services.



Data I/O Corporation 10525 Willows Road N.E., P.O. Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073-9746, U.S.A. (206) 867-6899/Telex 15-2167

Data I/O Canada 6725 Airport Road, Suita 302, Mississauga, Ontario L4V TV2 (416) 678-0761

Data I/O Europe World Trade Center, Strawinskyaan 633, 1077 XX Amsterdam, The Netherlands + 31 (0) 20-6622866/Telex 16616 DATIO NL

Data I/O Japan Sumitomoseime Higashishinbashi Bldg, 8F, 2-1-7, Higashi-Shinbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan

(03) 432-6991/Telex 2522685 DATAIO J

NOW AVAILABLE

DATA I Corporation



VP/Publisher Peter D Coley	EDITORIAL	53
VP/Associate Publisher/Editorial Director Roy Forsberg Editor Jonathan Titus Managing Editor	The IEEE should modify its constitution and bylaws to allow for member-sponsored ballot questions.	
John S Haystead Assistant Managing Editor Joan Morrow	DESIGN IDEAS	_
Special Projects		
Gary Legg Home Office Editorial Staff	PLD monitors multiple inputs	
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158	Converter tracks step functions	
(617) 964-3030 Tom Ormond, Senior Editor	Hardware increases interrupt lines	
Tom Ormond, Senior Editor Joanne De Oliveira, Associate Editor	Algorithm tests for set bit	
John A Gallant, Associate Editor Clare Mansfield, Associate Editor Michael C Markowitz, Associate Editor Dave Pryce, Associate Editor	CMOS circuit always oscillates 19	·6
Cynthia B Rettig, Associate Editor Julie Anne Schofield, Associate Editor Charles Small, Associate Editor	NEW PRODUCTS	
Dan Strassberg, Associate Editor	Integrated Circuits	19
Anne Watson Swager, Associate Editor Chris Terry, Associate Editor	Computers & Peripherals	
Christine McElvenny, Staff Editor Helen McElwee, Staff Editor	Components & Power Supplies	9
James P Scanlan, Staff Editor Steven Paul, Senior Production Editor	Test & Measurement Instruments	9
Flo E Evans, Production Editor	CAE & Software Development Tools	57
Editorial Field Offices Margery S Conner, Regional Editor Los Osos, CA: (805) 528-0833		_
Doug Conner, Regional Editor Los Osos, CA: (805) 528-0865	LOOKING AHEAD 25	57
Steven H Leibson, <i>Regional Editor</i> Boulder, CO: (303) 494-2233 J D Mosley, <i>Regional Editor</i> Arlington, TX: (817) 465-4961	Color makes inroads into printer market Monolithic op amj to reach \$800M by 1992.	ps
Richard A Quinnell, Regional Editor San Jose, CA: (408) 296-0868 David Shear, Regional Editor San Jose, CA: (408) 997-5452	DEPARTMENTS	
Maury Wright, Regional Editor San Diego, CA: (619) 748-6785	News Breaks	1
Peter Harold, European Editor	News Breaks International	4
0603-630782 (St Francis House, Queens Rd,	Signals & Noise	
Norwich, Norfolk NR1 3PN, UK)	Calendar	
Contributing Editors Robert Pease, Bob Peterson,	Literature	
Don Powers, Bill Travis	Career Opportunities	
Editorial Services Kathy Leonard, Office Manager Nancy Weiland, Helen Benedict	Business/Corporate Staff	4
Art Staff Ken Racicot, Senior Art Director Chinsoo Chung, Associate Art Director Cathy Filipski, Staff Artist Martha Crowell, Staff Artist	Advertisers Index	O
Production/Manufacturing Staff William Tomaselli, Production Supervisor Danielle M Biviano, Production Assistant Deborah Hodin, Production Assistant Diane Malone, Composition		
Director of Art Department Joan Kelly		
Norman Graf, Associate VP/Production/Manufacturing Wayne Hulitzky		
Director of Production/Manufacturing John R Sanders		

Business Director Deborah Virtue Marketing Communications Anne Foley, Promotion Manager Sara Morris, Promotion Specialist

COK...SO THE TRAN BUT WHAT ABOUT R

They're everywhere. Worldwide over a thousand Transputer designs are in today's marketplace or are entering production. Some belong to Fortune 500 companies committed to using Transputers to build their next-generation products.

Although Transputer applications are diverse, the theme for each is the same – combining the power of individual Transputers with the unique architectural benefits of parallelism to achieve results that cannot be obtained as economically

Data Compression

any other way.



They are embedded within VME based front-end Data Acquisition Modules to provide data filtering for the system.

These modules pre-process data for a network of Unix based workstations that provide real-time control and monitoring of ground and flight equipment, like that used by the Space Shuttle. Only Transputers offered the degree of parallelism needed for this application.



Medical Imaging

University College London is using the parallel processing power of Transputers to convert CAT, NMR and laser scans into rotating 3-D images. These facial, skeletal, and soft-tissue images provide accurate computerized measurements to assist doctors with each step of an operation, and are also used by plastic surgeons to 'rehearse' operations for reconstruction.

Data Collection

British Steel is implementing an intelligent system that is designed to dramatically cut its multimillion dollar annual energy costs. It is built around T800 floating point microprocessors which process information from a highly complex data gathering system. These Transputers operate in parallel, condensing enormous amounts of data into information which helps energy management decide how to respond to a plant's changing demands for different fuels.



Data Transmission

Kokusai Denshin
Denwa (KDD), the
Japanese international
telecommunications
company, has developed an imageprocessing video
telephone using
Transputers to manipulate and condense
images for transmission
over telephone links.

This image communications system uses 32 Transputers operating in parallel

for ultrafast image processing. It can be connected to PC's to transmit images over telephone lines, function as a video phone, or be programmed to match the specifications of other receiving equipment, such as

facsimile machines and TV monitors.



The European Space Agency is using Transputers to build a light-weight, radiation-tolerant, on-board computer for spacecraft. Programs which utilize Transputers in scientific computing and spacecraft control applications are also being developed in the U.S.

Transputers are manufactured on epitaxial silicon and have been shown to withstand aggressive tactical radiation levels.

SPUTER'S TERRIFIC, FINE EAL APPLICATIONS?

Flight Simulation

British Aerospace have used
Transputers to develop a low-cost
flight simulator comprising a flat
world, groundgrid, buildings,
trees and mountains –
with an optional Headup display. Future enhancements
will include the addition of undulating
terrain and a single or triple window
display option.

American companies are also using Transputers to build high-performance flight simulators more cheaply. One U.S. manufacturer utilizes over one thousand T800 processors per system.

3-D Rendering

Pixar in the US has developed a
Transputer-based rendering system which
quickly renders photorealistic images from
3-D models. The system consists of
Transputer boards for VME and AT-bus
systems optimized to run
sophisticated rendering
Pixar's
software.



The system holds great promise for such applications as architecture, automobile styling, package design, simulation as well as animation. Pixar's recent computer generated film 'Tin Toy' could not have been done without using this Transputer-based accelerator.



As the number of Transputers in a system design are increased, a proportional increase in performance can be achieved.

In West Germany, Parsytec GmbH is using this principle in their Megaframe Superclusters. Superclusters represent a complete series of reconfigurable industrial control boards as used in the automotive industry, which exploit the Transputer's parallel processing capability.



The basic Model 64, built with T800's, has a performance of 640 MIPS and 96 MFLOPS. The Model 256 comprises four Model 64 cabinets connected by cables and provides 2,560 MIPS and 384 MFLOPS.

Parsytec believes there is no limit to the size Superclusters can grow to. Two Model 256s can be combined easily to realize twice the raw performance of one system.



Robotics

Transputers are ideally suited for robotics applications because their special on-chip links make communication between control centers naturally easy. They are often used in the central control area for dumb robots, in multi-jointed robots, and in machine vision systems.

At the Houston Space Center, NASA and Lockheed are using Transputers in the development of an intelligent, self-manoeuvering, voice-controlled robot named EVA Retriever. EVAR is being built to investigate the autonomous retrieval of objects and astronauts that become detached from the Space Station.



INMOS, PO Box 16000, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80935. Tel: (719) 630 4000

Orange County (714) 957 6018 Denver (303) 368 0561 Dallas (214) 490 9522 Baltimore (301) 995 6952 Santa Clara (408) 727 7771 Minneapolis (612) 932 7121

Boston (617) 229 2550 Atlanta (404) 242 7444 New York (914) 897 2422

11

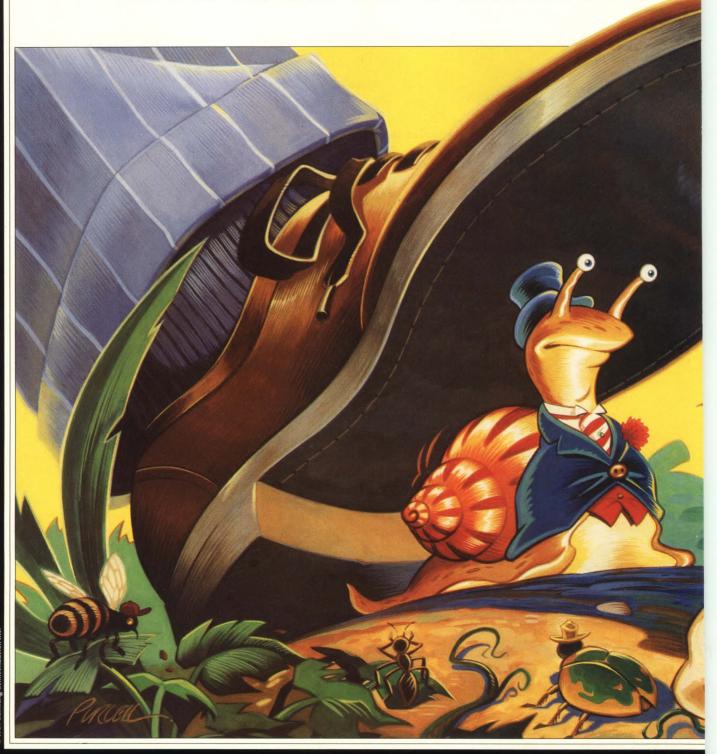
Please send me full information on the INMOS Transputer products range.

Name	Title	Company		
Address		Zip	Tel	

EDN February 2, 1989 CIRCLE NO 141



NEW SAMSUNG MICRO BECAUSE YOU'RE EITHER



1989 Samsung Semiconductor Inc.

PROCESSOR PERIPHERALS. QUICK OR YOU'RE DEAD.



fastest industry-standard family: made by anyone.

We offer these CMOS parts : with top speeds of 10 Mhz, 12 : Mhz, and even 16 Mhz.

where the drive for speed takes no prisoners, that kind of performance can just about save your life.

8086/286/386 microprocessors have steadily gotten faster. But today, they're slowed down by microprocessor peripherals that haven't.

Our new parts change that. They will let your fast CPU run the way it was meant to—fast.

Besides being fast, Samsung's peripherals are in CMOS, which means they're low in power dissipation and will keep your designs cool. And unlike most: peripherals, they're available through the entire line in PLCC: surface mount packaging, in addition to DIP.

erals are for real: you can get: CA 95134-1708.

Samsung's hot new micro-; as many of them as you want, processor peripherals are the : because we're a high-volume supplier and we have parts ready for immediate delivery in quantity.

> Of particular note: our 82C37 DMA Controller, which at 10

And in a world: SAMSUNG'S CMOS MICROPROCESSOR PERIPHERALS: Mhz is the fastest made. Also: our 53C80 SCSI Interface, and our blowthe-doors-off, performance-boosting 1- and 4-Mb DRAM Controller, affectionately known as the System Accelerator.

Microprocessor peripherals from Samsung. The fastest family made, they're designed to let your CPU run at the speeds it was meant to.

In a world where you're either quick or you're dead, we think you'll find them extremely helpful.

Call Microprocessor Peripheral Marketing now for samples, databooks, or application notes, at 1-800-669-5400 or 408-922-7754. Or write to Microprocessor Peripheral Marketing, Samsung Semiconductor Inc., Best of all, these speedy periph-: 3725 No. First Street, San Jose,

KS53C80 SCS1 Interface	1, 3 Mbyte/sec.	Now
KS82C37A DMA Controller	5, 8, 10 Mhz	Now
KS82C50A UART	8, 10 Mhz	Now
KS82C52 Serial Controller Interface	8, 10 Mhz	Now
KS82C54A Interval Timer	8, 10 Mhz	Now
KS82C55A Programmable Peripheral Interface	8, 10 Mhz	Now
KS82C59A Interrupt Controller	8, 10 Mhz	Now
K82C84A Clock Generator	8, 10 Mhz	Now
KS82C88 Bus Controller	8, 10 Mhz	Now
KS82C284 80286 Clock Generator	10, 12, 16 Mhz	Now
KS82C288 80286 Bus Controller	10, 12, 16 Mhz	Now
KS82C289 80286 Bus Arbiter	10, 12, 16 Mhz	Now
KS68C45S CRT Controller	4, 6 Mhz	Now
KS84C21/22 DRAM Controller	25, 40 Mhz	Now
KS85C30 SCC	6, 8, 10 Mhz	June



Have it both ways.

It's the best of both approaches; the high density (512K with 1MB on its way), low power and cost-effectiveness of UVEPROMs, with the fast in-circuit reprogrammability and packaging options of EEPROMs.



The memory density of a UVEPROM.

In a device that's priced at a fraction of the cost of EEPROMs.

It's the new FLASH EEPROM from SEEQ. And along with high density and low cost, it delivers the same kind of flexibility you need to get your design created. And implemented.

The combination of our FLASH cell architecture and EEPROM-type erasure make possible this chip's fast erase speed. The 512K memory array is divided into 128 sectors of 512 bytes each. And each sector can be individually erased and reprogrammed. You can also remove the entire memory contents with chip erase. Typical erase time is 2 seconds. And write time is just 1ms per byte.

You can get our 512K FLASH in ceramic and plastic surface mount packages, as well as both plastic and



The electrical erasure of an EEPROM.



ceramic DIPs. The DIP packages are in a 32-pin JEDEC format so you can easily upgrade in density from 512K through 2Mbit with no hardware changes.

All of which make FLASH perfect for hard disc replacement in laptop computers and portable instruments, program memory in point-of-sale terminals and industrial controllers.

So next time you look at program

memory, check out our latest FLASH. For more information just call us toll free at **1-800-3EEPROM.** Or write SEEQ Technology, Inc., 1849 Fortune Drive, San Jose, CA 95131.

You'll see that having it both ways is the best way.





Get the kit. Forget You'll move a whole

INTRODUCING
THE ONE-CHIP, HIGHPERFORMANCE SOLUTION
TO FLOPPY-DISK CONTROL.

This new device is actually a complete floppy-disk controller kit in a single chip. It gives you everything you need — a precision analog data separator, pin-programmable write precompensation, and cable and bus interface buffers.

All you have to add is an address decoder, a crystal, and a few passive components.

Think of how quick and easy this kit will be to design with. The nitty-gritty work has already been done. And the DP8473 is fully compatible with the NEC μ PD765A, the current industry standard. So all you have to do is drop it into your design. (And eliminate about 20 other chips.)

The DP8473 will control up to four floppy-disk drives in an IBM PC-XT,* PC-AT,* or any PS/2* model personal computer.



THE KIT.

National's one-chip solution to floppy-disk control.

AND THE CABOODLE.

Other solutions carry a lot of excess baggage.

the caboodle. lot quicker without it.

QUICKER DESIGNS, QUICKER PROFITS.

In addition to your tremendous savings in real estate, your savings in raw components, inventory, and assembly could add up to more than \$10 a board. So you not only get to market sooner, you also make a quicker profit.

Even more important, the DP8473 gives you better performance than any other integrated floppy-disk controller solution on the market.

Unlike most competitors, its on-board data separator is analog rather than digital.

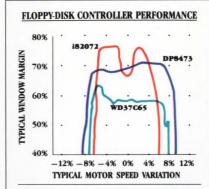
THE QUICKER WAY TO HIGH PERFORMANCE.

Because it has the continuous tracking ability of an analog phase-locked loop, the DP8473 is less sensitive to motor speed variation and bit shift. So it has a larger dynamic window margin.

In fact, its window margin is greater than any other integrated solution on the market—analog or digital. And, of course, the bigger your window margin, the better your data integrity. And the faster the data rates you can handle.

• ADVANCED • PERIPHERALS

© 1988 National Semiconductor Corporation
IBM PC-AT, PC-AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business
Machines, Inc. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.



No other integrated data separator analog or digital—can give you a 70 percent window margin at ±8 percent variation in motor speeds.

A QUICK PATH TO THE FUTURE.

The DP8473's analog data separator can handle transfer rates from 250k up to 1M bps. And disk drives with as many as 4,000 tracks.

You may not need that capacity right now, but the next generation of low-cost floppy-disk drives is already on the drawing table. And the DP8473 is ready to handle the data rates those drives will require.

It's also manufactured using low-power CMOS technology, so it's even ready for the next generation of battery-powered laptops. In fact, the DP8473 is the floppy-disk controller used in **Compaq's** new laptop computer, the SLT/286.

QUICK DELIVERY.

The DP8473 is in stock at your distributor now. So you can start taking advantage of its many benefits right away.

With the addition of this new floppy-disk controller, National's mass-storage chip set is now the most complete in the industry.

We can provide the ideal drive-control solution for every application — from PC to mainframe.

NATIONAL'S MASS STORAGE FAMILY

Floppy-Disk Data Controller DP8473

Hard-Disk Data Controller DP8466A

Data Synchronizers/Separators DP8451 DP8455 DP8459 DP8461 DP8462 DP8465

Pulse Detectors DP8464B

DP8468B

2,7 Encoder/Decoder

DP8463B

Async SCSI I/O DP5380

DP8490

With data rates up to 25M bps. We also offer a complete line of hard-disk-drive support chips. For more information — quick — contact your National distributor. Or call us toll-free at 800-227-1817, ext. 17.





Even though we've been around the electronics industry for seventy-five years, we still have the same perspective.



Innovation. Ever since we made our first impression on the industry seventy-five years ago, the companies of ITT EMC Worldwide have been designing for the future. That's why you'll continue to find our products in everything from telecommunications to some of today's most advanced satellite technology.

Our dedication to innovation has made us industry leaders in a variety of markets, all around the world. Supplying switches, relays, cable assemblies, test accessories and of course, connectors.

So, when you do business with ITT EMC Worldwide, you have access to all of our diverse industry knowledge and expertise. You also have the assurance that our top engineers are working together with you, from start to finish.

Our philosophy is simple. If we stay ahead, you stay ahead. That's why we're constantly advancing technology, rather than letting technology advance us.

If you'd like more information

about our capabilities, drop us a line today. You may know us for all the things we've done. But the best is yet to come.

> 1851 East Deere Avenue Post Office Box 35000 Santa Ana, CA 92705-6500 Or call (714) 261-5300

Electrol/lechanical Components Worldwide Discover our strengths.

FLUKE



PHILIPS

Before it could exceed your expectations, it had to exceed ours.



The new Fluke 5700A Calibrator.

The most complete multifunction calibrator ever made.

You've always expected more from Fluke calibrators. More features. More performance. More innovation.

You expect a lot. And here it is: the all-new 5700A Calibrator.

Precision performance that is easy to use.

You will find the 5700A surprisingly easy to use. Enter the desired values on the calculator-style keyboard. View menu selections and interpret status and error messages quickly through plain language displays. Use one of the

many convenience features to perform

to perform tedious functions automatically.

2号4554编45643编57666743编9579048

Simplified support with Artifact Calibration.

The 5700A is easy to support. You need only three Artifact Standards — a 10V direct

voltage standard, and 1Ω and $10 \text{ k}\Omega$ resistance standards — to calibrate all ranges and functions of the calibrator. Front panel messages prompt you through the process. And it all takes just over an hour. Internal Check Standards and the Cal Check feature enhance your confidence in the 5700A's performance between calibrations. External verification may be extended to two years.

Covers your complete DMM workload.

The 5700A will calibrate virtually every DMM in your workload. It outputs direct voltage to 1100V. Alternating voltage from 220 μ V to 1100V (10 Hz to 1.2 MHz). Cardinal

resistances from 1Ω to $100~M\Omega$ in x1 and x1.9 decades, plus a short. And direct and alternating current to 2.2A.

Compatibility that protects your investment.

The 5700A protects your investment in existing Fluke instruments, systems and procedures. 5220A and 5205A/5215A amplifier

ports are standard. So are IEEE-488 and RS-232 capabilities. And 5100B emulation mode allows you to update a system with minimal changes to your existing procedures.

The Fluke 5700A Calibrator. It will exceed your expectations.

Call 1-800-44-FLUKE today for more information or to arrange for a demonstration.

John Fluke Mfg., Inc. P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206. U.S. (206) 356-5400. Canada (416) 890-7600. Other countries: (206) 356-5500. ©1988 John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. All rights reserved. Ad no. 1281-F5700.

Circle 3 for Demo Request

Circle 4 for literature



NEWS BREAKS

EDITED BY JOANNE DE OLIVEIRA

PC ADD-IN DATA-ACQUISITION BOARD INCLUDES DSP CHIP

PC-based data-acquisition systems are usually constrained by the PC's slow processing speed. The PC's microprocessor and the slow response time of MS-DOS can create a bottleneck for data-acquisition boards that acquire data at rates exceeding 150,000 samples/sec. Although these boards acquire data at high rates, the host can't process it in real time. The DAP 2400 add-in board from Microstar Labs (Redmond, WA, (206) 881-4286) doesn't rely on the host PC to process acquired data because it has an Intel 80186 μP and a Motorola DSP56001 DSP on board. The 80186 runs the company's proprietary DAPL operating system, which controls the sharing of the DSP by concurrent tasks. DAPL also provides predefined commands for DSP applications; you can command the board to perform DSP tasks such as FFTs and FIR filtering without writing any code.

With a 10-MHz 80Cl86 and a 20-MHz DSP56001 that has 2048 24-bit-wide words of static RAM, the board can perform a 512-point FFT and can support both an output update rate of 156,000 values/sec and a sampling speed of 156,000 samples/sec. The DAP 2400 costs \$2800; it will be available in March. Boards with faster processors and faster update and sampling speeds are also available.

—Margery Conner

1-CHIP TOKEN-RING DEVICE OFFERS 16M-BPS PERFORMANCE

Integrating on one chip a number of token-ring communication functions that previously required five ICs, the TMS380C16 CommProcessor from Texas Instruments (Dallas, TX, (800) 232-3200 ext 700) also provides your network with 16M-bps IEEE-802.5 performance, protocol handling, bus-master DMA interfacing, PC-bus interfacing, and dynamic-RAM expansion. Fabricated in 1-μm CMOS, the TMS380C16 also supports the industry-standard 4M-bps token-ring communication rate. This chip lets you design an IBM-compatible token-ring adapter in less than 10 in² of space. Its 16-bit CPU executes the adapter firmware for the IEEE-802.5 Medium Access Control and IEEE-802.2 Logical Link Control protocols. The DMA interface sends data-transfer bursts to the host system at rates reaching 10M bytes/sec. This device also has a 2M-byte local address space with a direct interface for 256k-, 1M-, and 4M-bit dynamic RAMs. An extended 32-bit system address lets the chip access the entire memory space of host systems based on 80386, 68030, and RISC μPs. Packaged in a 132-pin JEDEC quad flat pack, the TMS380C16 sells for \$96 (1000). A companion chip, the TMS38053 ring interface, sells for \$24 (1000).—J D Mosley

SIMULATOR ADDS LOGIC SYNTHESIS

Ikos Systems (Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 245-1900) has added a variety of features to its simulation system with its latest version, release 3.0. For example, the system now allows you to make changes to your design without recompiling. This feature, called incremental logic synthesis, allows you to make changes directly to the net list, so you don't need to go back through schematic capture to correct minor errors. The new release also provides a vector-grading capability, which lets you determine the fault coverage provided by your test vectors. Release 3.0 will be included in all new orders and is available to current users who have maintenance contracts.

—Richard A Quinnell

EDN February 2, 1989 21

NEWS BREAKS

IEEE 10-SLOT MAINFRAME PROVIDES 16-BIT DATA ACQUISITION

If you've been looking for a 16-bit data-acquisition mainframe that can handle as many as 6000 samples/sec and plugs into your computer's IEEE-488 port, consider the 556 Measurement and Control System from Keithley Instruments (Cleveland, OH, (800) 552-1115, TLX 985469). It costs \$1395. You can plug as many as 10 data-acquisition module cards into the 556, thus freeing the expansion slots in your host computer for other applications. Compatible with any computer that has an IEEE-488 port, the 556 has its own μP for buffer control, module identification, and remote program execution. You can use the 556 to integrate your data-acquisition tasks with IEEE test equipment without learning a new programming language, because you program this mainframe with a set of more than 40 device-dependent commands that control such functions as memory management, hardware configuration, looping, and triggering. The 556 works with popular test software such as Asystant GPIB, Labtech Notebook, and LabView.—J D Mosley

SYNCHRONOUS 64k-BIT STATIC RAMS CLOCK 20-NSEC CYCLES

To meet the needs of systems with complex memory protocols, you can turn to the 20-nsec cycle times of the MCM629 family of $16k \times 4$ -bit synchronous static RAMs from Motorola (Austin, TX, (512) 928-6700). The devices use on-chip I/O registers and transparent latches and sell for \$55.16 (100) in plastic DIPs and \$60.70 in plastic SOJ packages.—J D Mosley

QUANTUM-EFFECT TRANSISTOR EXHIBITS FSEC TRANSIT TIMES

Research physicists at Texas Instruments Inc (Dallas, TX, (214) 995-6611) recently announced that they had succeeded in fabricating the first quantum-effect transistor. The device employs critical dimensions 100 times smaller and exhibits transit speeds 1000 times faster than conventional transistors, relying on resonant-tunneling effects for its operation. Because the device has active-region geometries on the order of 10 to 20 nm, only electrons at resonant energy levels can tunnel from the emitter through the transistor's base to the collector.

The existing devices, called "bipolar resonant-tunneling transistors," employ an extremely thin, 2-dimensional, quantum-well base electrode and exhibit base-region transit times of a few femtoseconds and typical current gains of 50. Future research will focus on the development of a unipolar device that uses quantum effects to constrain electrons in three dimensions—a so-called quantum-dot device. Ultimately, the company plans to use resonant-tunneling devices to build extremely fast circuits that consume very little power. As Dr George Heilmeier (senior vice president and chief technical officer at TI) quipped, "One day, we might see a laptop supercomputer that runs on flashlight batteries."—Steven H Leibson

HIGH-SPEED OP AMP FEATURES TWO PAIRS OF INPUTS

For analog applications that must switch between two input signals, the 16-pin OPA675 and OPA676 wideband op amps from Burr-Brown (Tucson, AZ, (602) 746-1111) feature two pairs of differential inputs. The OPA675 has a TTL-compatible input-selection pin; it switches between its analog-input signal pairs in 6 nsec. The OPA676 has an ECL-compatible selector; it switches in 4 nsec. Both op amps achieve 185-MHz bandwidths when set to a closed-loop voltage gain of 10, and both settle to within 1% of a final value in 9 nsec. (All specifications are typical numbers.) The op amps cost \$19.35 (1000).—Steven H Leibson

Why high performance designers are so excited about the new PLD 7C330 State Machine:

Windowed: Erasable and Reprogrammable 50MHz operation

Low power: 120 mA

3 separate clocks

T or D flip-flop

multiplexer Output enable multi-

Macrocell Input Register, choice of two input clocks via a programmable clock

plexer, programmable, to select common OE

signal or Macrocell OE

plexer, programmable, to

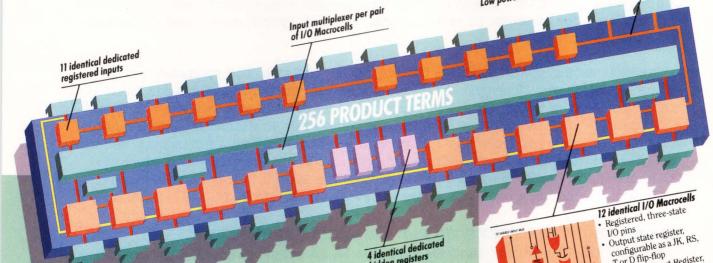
select either state register

output or Macrocell Input

bi-directional I/O pin)

Register output (creating a

product term · Input feed-back multi-



As state machines go, this one goes the fastest. With the highest functional density available.

A system that lets you design state machines that can execute control sequences at a full 50MHz without even breathing hard.

High performance designers are excited by the extensive features, led by the richness of 256 product terms.

By this part's ability to deliver twice the performance and density of previous generation PLDs, with about half the power.

By the ease of programming, using popular programming languages and machines.

And by the ability to design the highest performance state machines, with 1000 to 1500 gate functionality, using reprogrammable PLD technology.

See for yourself. Get our Preview Kit.

hidden registers
• JK, RS, T, or D

Our Preview Kit, with demo floppy and technical paper, even includes application ideas, like our step-by-step design example showing you how to create a 16 x 4 programmable multiplexer using a single CY7C330.

You'll also get the databook that has the information you need on this great part, and on ALL our high performance parts.

CMOS high speed SRAM. CMOS high speed PROM. CMOS high speed PLD. CMOS high speed Logic.

PLD 7C330 Preview Kit and Data-Book. Yours free, for a toll-free call.

DataBook Hotline: 1-800-952-6300 Ask for Dept. C43 (32) 2-672-2220 In Europe



(416) 475-3922 In Canada

NEWS BREAKS: INTERNATIONAL

SOLID-STATE CAMERA ASSEMBLY SEES IN STARLIGHT

By coupling a solid-state image sensor to an image intensifier, Philips' Components Div (Eindhoven, The Netherlands, TLX 35000; in the US, Amperex Corp, Slatersville, RI, (401) 762-9000) has produced a video camera assembly that can operate in lighting conditions as low as 10^{-4} lux, which is equivalent to overcast starlight. To develop a complete black-and-white video camera with the assembly, you need only add drive electronics and a chassis. In addition to its obvious uses in surveillance and high-speed machine-vision systems, the camera is suitable for use in scientific applications—for example, in astronomical, medical, spectroscopy, and fluorescence-detection equipment.

The light output from the image intensifier is coupled to the solid-state image sensor via a tapered fiber-optic bundle. As a result, the picture quality is maintained right into the corners of the image, and the assembly is highly resistant to shock and vibration. The assembly is 43 mm long and 44 mm in diameter, and it weighs 115g. The image it produces has a distortion level of 0.1% and a horizontal resolution of 21 line pairs per millimeter. The unit is available in versions that conform to CCIR or EIA TV standards, and it costs around gld 10,000 in large quantities. For evaluation purposes, a complete camera is available for gld 20,000.—Peter Harold

BOARD PROVIDES MIXED I/O FOR MULTIBUS II SYSTEMS

Taking full advantage of the area available on an extended double-Eurocard board, the IO-186/070 intelligent I/O board for Multibus II systems provides a combination of analog and digital I/O functions. Manufactured by Concurrent Technologies (Colchester, UK, FAX 0206-67333; in the US, San Diego, CA, (619) 592-1479), the board provides 16 single-ended or eight differential analog input channels, six analog output channels, and 48 digital I/O lines.

The analog inputs are digitized by a 12-bit A/D converter with a conversion time of 5 μ sec, and the analog outputs are driven by six separate 12-bit D/A converters with output settling times of 1.5 μ sec. The analog inputs and outputs operate over 0 to 10V or 0 to -10V. The digital I/O is TTL compatible. Subsystem intelligence is provided by an 80186 μ P with as much as 512k bytes of EPROM and as much as 512k bytes of dual-ported static RAM. The board's Multibus II interface supports message passing, built-in self-test, and interconnect space functions, and the board also carries the company's cCBX interface for subsystem expansion. The IO-186/070, which costs around \$2700, will be launched in the US at Buscon West (Santa Clara, CA, February 6 to 9, 1989).—Peter Harold

MEMORY WILL OFFER 0.59-NSEC ACCESS AND RUN ON 0.09W

According to reports in the Japanese press, Fujitsu has begun to produce samples of a 4k-bit Josephson memory, which will offer an access time of 0.59 nsec and will run on 0.09W. By comparison, a silicon-based memory device of approximately the same size offers 2.3 nsec and runs on 1.6W, and a GaAs memory has a 10-nsec access time and runs on 0.2W. The memory puts 14,468 Josephson devices into a 7.7-mm square. The part is at least a 4-µm design at present, but Fujitsu expects to be able to reduce the width to that of silicon parts. The company also projects further improvement in the device's performance.—Joanne De Oliveira

Two ways to extend the battery life of portable test equipment.

Siliconix' rugged new silicon-gate quad analog switches. Design reduced power dissipation, lower leakage and faster operating speeds into your battery operated systems.



When you're designing portable test equipment, you want to create a system that is reliable and capable of operating without frequent battery replacement.

Siliconix' new low power ($<35\mu W$) CMOS quad analog switches are just what you need to improve system reliability and

operational durability.

These SPST switches are ideal upgrades for DG211 devices for applications requiring reduced linearity errors and lower noise levels. Rugged 4000 V ESD protection. Easy to design single 12 V operation. Improved dynamic accuracy via reduced charge injection. And available now in 16-pin DIP and SO packages.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION	METAL-GATE CMOS (DG211)	SILICON-GATE CMOS (DG444)
ON-Resistance	175Ω	85Ω
OFF Leakage	5nA	0.5 nA
Turn-ON Time	1000 ns	250 ns
Power Dissipation	20.4mW	0.035 mW

These silicon-gate performance specifications are optimal for sample and hold, data acquisition, ATE and audio switching applications.

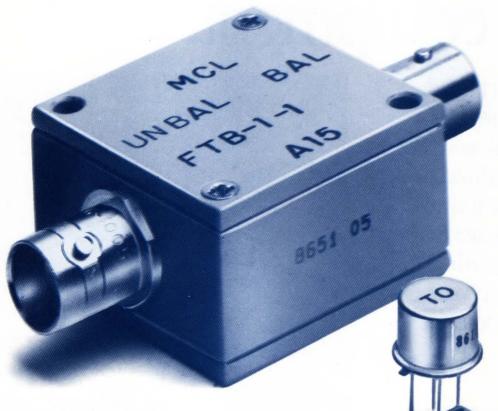
Don't wait for a charge. Dial our toll-free hot line now! Call 1-800-554-5565, Ext. 943 for your DG441/2/4/5 Design Kit with free sample.



2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95054

© 1989 Siliconix inc.

transformers



3 KHz-800 MHz **over 50 off-the-shelf models** from \$295

Choose impedance ratios fr

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 up to 36:1, connector or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55631 requirements*). Fast risetime and low droop for pulse applications; up to 1000 M ohms (insulation resistance) and up to 1000 V (dielectric withstanding voltage). Available for immediate delivery with one-year guarantee.

Call or write for 64-page catalog

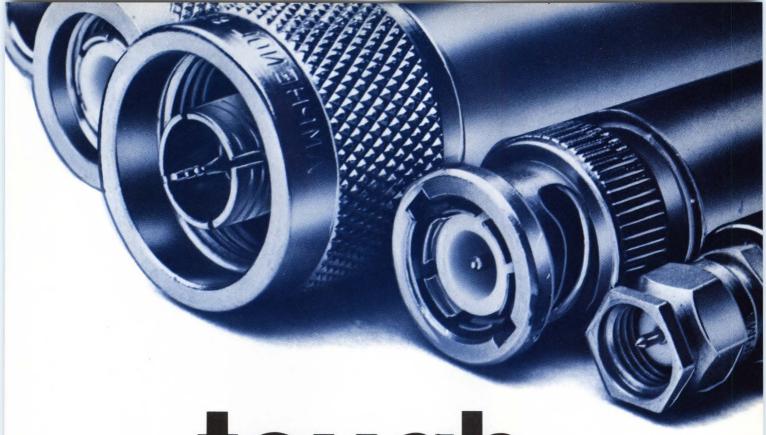
*units are not QPL listed

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C71REVB.



tough attenuators

one-piece design defies rough handling from $$^{1}_{\text{from}}$$

- Each unit undergoes high-impact shock test
- Unexcelled temperature stability, .002 dB/°C
- 2W max. input power (SMA is 0.5W)
- BNC, SMA and N models (TNC, consult factory)
- · Immediate delivery, one-year guarantee
- 50 ohms, dB values,

1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 15, 20, 30, and 40

- 75 ohms dB values, 3, 6, 10, 15, 20 BNC only
- Price (1-9 qty.)
 CAT (BNC) \$16.95
 NAT (N) \$23.95

finding new ways ... setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4505 Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

*Freq. (MHz)	Atten. Tol. (Typ.)		nange, (Typ.) eq. Range		R (Max.)
DC-1500 MHz	±0.3	DC-1000 0.6	1000-1500 0.8	DC-1000 MHz 1.3	1000-1500 MHz 1.5

Model Availability

SAT (SMA) CAT (BNC) NAT (N)

Model no. = a series suffix and dash number of attenuation.

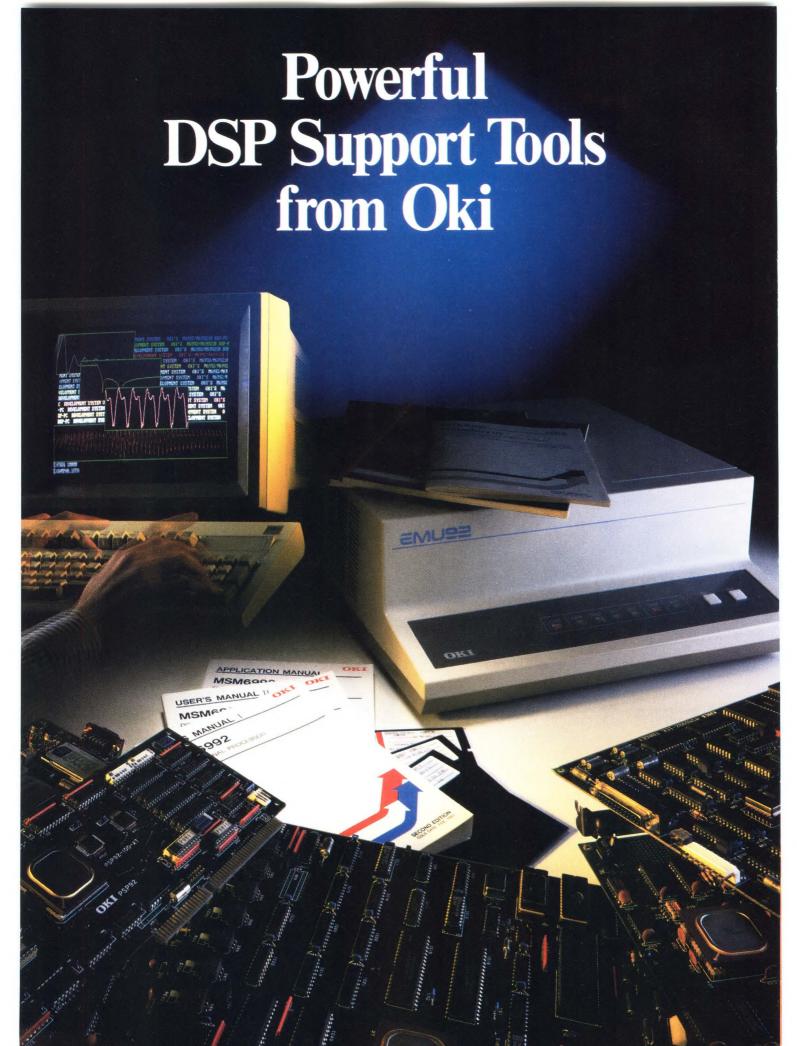
Example: CAT-3 is CAT series, 3 dB attenuation.

*DC-1000 MHz (all 75 ohm or 30 dB models) DC-500 MHz (all 40 dB models)

Precision 50 ohm terminations \$8.25 (1-9

DC to 2 GHz, 0.25W power rating, VSWR less than 1.1 BNC (model BTRM-50), TNC (consult factory) SMA (model STRM-50), N (model NTRM-50)

C 92 REV. E



Oki helps you achieve faster, easier DSP application development with a complete portfolio of support tools.

Oki Semiconductor meets your DSP needs by bringing you the best price/performance available, with our MSM6992 and MSM699210 DSP devices. We also offer powerful hardware and software support tools at various price points to speed and simplify your DSP application development.

A full set of powerful DSP support tools

- ► Software Simulator—the SIM92 simulates all internal operations of the MSM6992/10 devices, allowing you to test routines without hardware. It utilizes the emulator command set and offers advanced options such as a dump-restart facility, efficiency parameters, and histograms.
- ▶ High-Level Language—the OSL92 programs as a subset of C and speeds DSP software development, with one line of OSL92 code equivalent to six lines of assembly code. Specifically tailored for the 6992 architecture, it exhibits remarkable performance when compared to hand-assembled code, with efficiencies of up to 95%.
- ► *Emulators*—Oki offers a choice of stand-alone in-circuit emulators for real-time emulation, with the EMU92 and EMU92L.
- ► Software Libraries of User Routines—these libraries contain many of the most commonly used routines in DSP programming.
- ▶ Development System—the PSP92 permits realtime processing of analog signals through separate "digital" and "analog" PC-AT cards. It also allows for sophisticated 16-color EGA-compatible graphics.



The best DSP choice

Oki's full complement of DSP supports tools have the power to help you get your product to market faster. And Oki makes them easy to use. They are all PC-based, fully documented

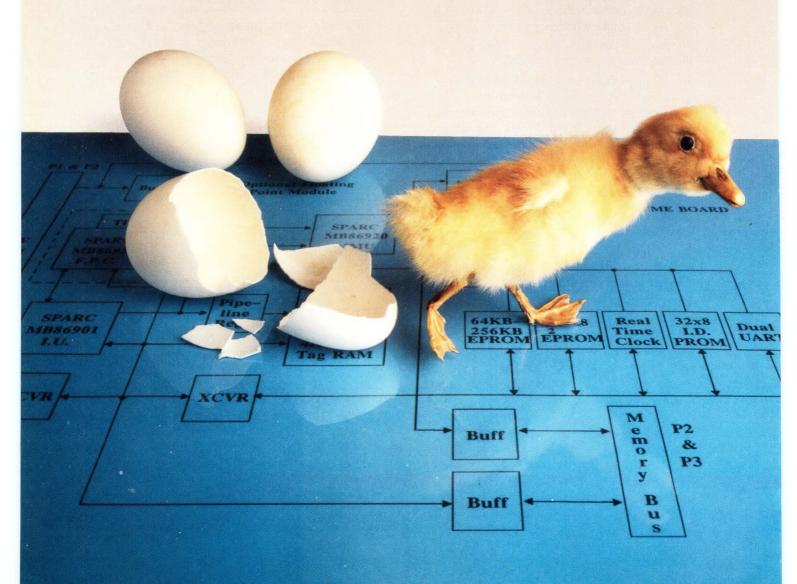
and use the same debugger language. So if you are evaluating DSPs for a new design, make the smart choice. Oki gives you the devices *and* the support to streamline your DSP application development.

rochure cation development lata/specs on Oki's MSM6992/10 rtfolio of DSP support tools.
iate needs.
()
Business Phone
ate Zip Code
Call r





Fujitsu's new RISC chipcomputer development.



set speeds up your

Break out!

Get your computer to market before your competitors.

When you need to be first, nothing helps more than getting a head start. And nothing will get you started faster than these new SPARC™ devices from Fujitsu.

Not just a speedy microprocessor—but a complete high performance RISC chip-set. One that accelerates the development cycle of powerful minis, PCs and workstations. And eliminates

many components plus the time it takes to integrate them. Yet, offers a high degree of design flexibility.

A complete chip-set to speed up your product development.

Fujitsu's new S-25[™] chip-set includes a 25 MHz, 32-bit Integer Unit (IU) for high-

speed processing. A Memory Management Unit (MMU) ideal for the UNIX® environment and tailored for SPARC processors. And a Floating Point Controller (FPC) that allows interface to the IU and supports IEEE single and double precision arithmetic.

In addition, these devices are fully supported by a

wide range of hardware and software development tools.

A proven architecture from a proven supplier. SPARC is multi-sourced and proven over time. We first implemented it for the Sun 4/200 workstation over two years ago and have been producing it in volume ever since. Using the same Fujitsu manufacturing know-how that has made us a world leader in gate array and memory production.

The S-25 chip-set is a thirdgeneration product designed at our Advanced Products Division in Silicon Valley. Where our engineering teams continue to advance the state-of-the-RISC-art—supported by the resources of a multibillion dollar worldwide organization.



Break outs—without breakdowns!

Enjoy the competitive advantage of getting to market first! Rely on an architecture and supplier who can get you there. On time. On spec. On budget.

When you want to be first, we're the first ones to call. (800) 523-0034

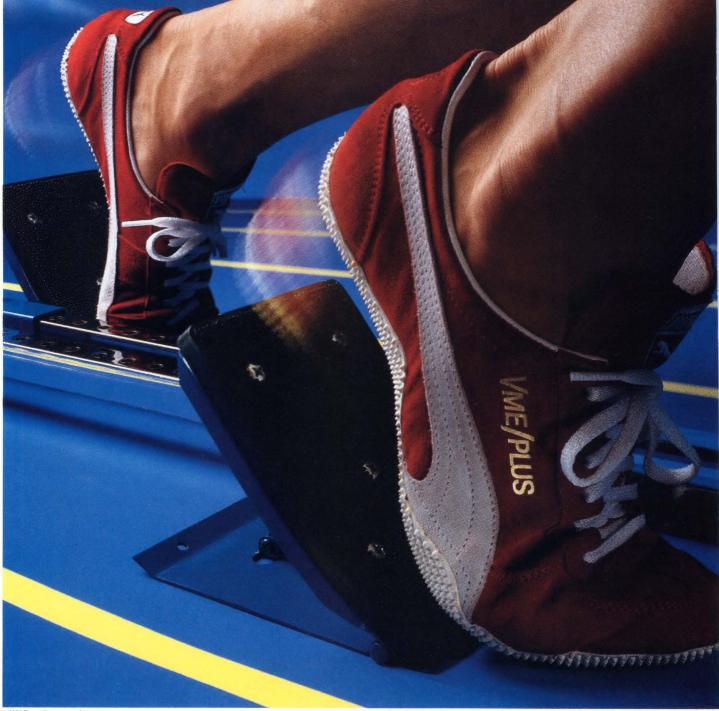


FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS, INC.

Advanced Products Division

50 Rio Robles, Bldg. 3, San Jose, CA 95134-1804

Get your off to a run



© 1988 Force Computers, Inc.
Running Start and VME/PLUS are trademarks of Force Computers, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. VxWorks is a trademark of Wind River Systems, Inc. pSOS is a trademark of Software Component Group, Inc. VXTX32 is a trademark of Ready Systems, Inc. C EXECUTIVE is a trademark of JMI Software Consultants, Inc.

VME project ning start.

Introducing Running Start from Force Computers.

It's a package deal.

The deal: Now you can integrate your VME hardware and software in a fraction of the time it used to take. And start writing application software months ahead

of your competition.
The package:

Running Start, the first

integrated software

development package for VME. And the perfect complement to our VME/PLUS™ line of high performance products.

Running Start comes complete with board I/O drivers, diagnostic and test code and complete documentation. More importantly, you also get a consistent programming interface across the Force VME line.

With Running Start you can integrate your target system with our VMEPROM software, a real-time, multi-tasking kernel resident in EPROM. It makes your user programs completely compatible with other Force VME boards. Best of all, with VMEPROM, there's no license and no extra charge.

With Running Start and your favorite development environment, such as PCs or UNIX workstations, you

can quickly develop your applications with VMEPROM and third-party software, including VxWorks, pSOS, VRTX32 and C EXECUTIVE.

Thanks to all these options, it's unlikely you'll ever again be bogged down with integration problems. But if you

are, there's a whole team of Force engineers waiting to help.

So put your project on the fast track. Call 1(800)BEST-VME and find out more about VME/PLUS and Running Start. And don't forget to ask for our Running Start data sheet and 1988 data book.



VME at its best.

FORCE COMPUTERS, INC. 3165 Winchester Blvd. Campbell, CA 95008-6557 Telephone (408) 370-6300 Telefax (408) 374-1146 FORCE COMPUTERS, GmbH . Daimlerstrasse 9 D-8012 Ottobrunn Telefon (089) 60091-0 Telex 524190 forc-d Telexa (089) 6 097793



49.9 ohms to 1 Meg.

CUSTOM SERVICE includes special burn-in, marking test summaries, serialization, X-ray, noise screen, ESD packaging and hot solder dipped leads.

OUR BOTTOM LINE

Cost-Effective Metal Film Resistors

Bradford E-Rel metal film resistors give you broad qualification, short delivery times, competitive pricing and excellent capabilities for meeting special requirements. Our strong E-Rel credentials also give us an edge in matching your standard MIL and commercial needs including low value, flameproof and pulse withstanding protective styles plus thick film networks and chips. Phone today for complete details.



CIRCLE NO 128

SIGNALS & NOISE

In defense of self-modifying code

With regard to Bob Crispen's remarks (Signals & Noise, EDN, August 18, 1988, pg 32) about my Design Idea "Alterable code enhances instructions" (EDN, May 12, 1988, pg 210), I have three things to say in my defense.

First, the idea of mixing code and data addressing comes from the chip manufacturer. It is published in the manufacturer's data book and is standard practice. The onboard Basic expects it.

Further, the idea of self-modifying code arose from a situation where nothing else would work-an onboard code tracer and a debugger. When resources are as limited as they are on a microcontroller, few solutions can be dismissed out of hand.

For those who think that selfmodifying code is used in missiles, etc, and for those whose response to the general idea is nonlinear, I am working on a new product-selfmodifying Ada!

Finally, with regard to Bob's remarks about EDN's decision to publish controversial ideas—good for EDN! I'm glad EDN has given space to microprocessor topics. I don't like being the center of controversy, but I love the controversy, and I respect EDN's willingness to be a forum for it.

Noor Singh Khalsa EG&G Inc Los Alamos, NM

Self-modifying code isn't the real culprit

I must take exception to Bob Crispen's comments about the perils of self-modifying code. Although selfmodifying code can be a source of trouble and should generally be avoided, by itself it is not the cause of software disasters.

Self-modifying code, like GOTOs,

will not cause missiles to rain upon our country or airliners to fall out of the sky. Poor design, careless coding, and inadequate testing are the sources of software problems. Wonderful programs have been constructed in terribly unstructured languages, with techniques that would make modern programmers shudder. Unfortunately, programmers often seize upon popular phrases and wave them like banners, rather than focusing on the philosophies behind the words.

Ada, object-oriented programming, and avoiding self-modifying code are not magic solutions to the well-known software crisis. Rather, good engineering and management skills, coupled with the thoughtful application of specific tools and techniques, are fundamental to the design of reliable software systems. Jack G Ganssle

President Softaid Inc Columbia, MD

No protection from missile attack

Bob Crispen need not fear that a self-modifying system is protecting his family from missile attack.

In fact, under the terms of the ABM treaty developed, signed, and defended by a past administration, and supported by the majority of both houses of Congress, the only thing legally protecting his family from those missiles, should they come, is the roof of his house.

The Crispen family's best hope is that the proposed Space Shield (SDI) will be put in place, and that one of the 65 to 95% of the missiles it stops will be the one pointed at Decatur, AL. Of course, the very existence of this shield would probably deter the firing of any weapons.

The Crispens' next-best hope is that "the other side" adopts the con-

It's about time.

Our new self-timed RAM speeds system timing in pipelined architectures.

Finally. A series of fast-access, self-timed ECL RAMs (STRAMs). With all the onboard logic you need to improve your high-performance system cycle times.

We've given our new STRAMs a highly innovative sense of timing. Which takes the worry out of shrinking write windows and faster cycle times.

In fact, these timely devices set the write pulse for you. Using an onboard write-pulse generator that automatically generates the pulse.

What's more, the inputs and outputs are fully synchronous to the clock signal. The self-timed write operation is initiated when the clock signal and the write strobe jointly start the write-pulse generator cycle.

On-chip timing generation not only frees you from the need for external

control of the write pulse width. It also provides you with identical set-up and hold times. Making it possible to achieve balanced read and write cycles.

STRAMs virtually eliminate setup delays caused by signal skew, enabling your system to operate at maximum throughput.

We've made STRAMs available in both latched and registered versions. In 1K x 4 and 4K x 4 configurations.

With cycle times of 9 ns for the 1K x 4 devices and 13 ns for the 4K x 4 devices. All on less real estate than conventional RAMs and their peripheral circuitry.

Best of all, they're from Fujitsu Microelectronics. The partner you can count on. Now and in the future. Providing you with the edge you need to always stay ahead.

To find out more, call 800/642-7616. We'll show you how to stop watching the clock.

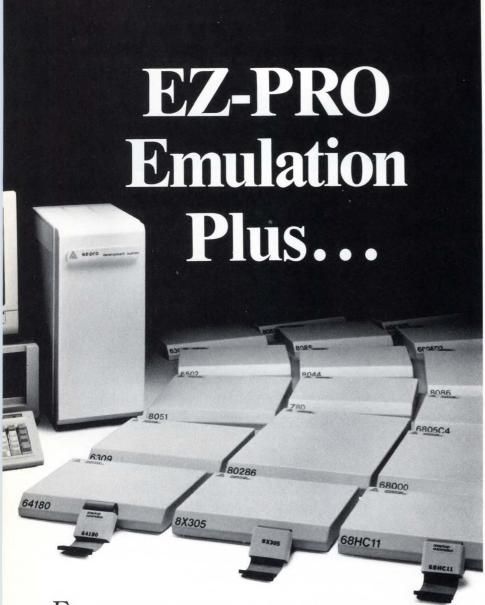


FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS. INC.

Integrated Circuits Division 3545 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134-1804. (800) 642-7616

The edge you need in a changing world.

© 1988, Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc.



From the experience leader in emulation, the widest selection of microprocessor development support, hosted on IBM* PC-XT/AT, $PS/2^{TM}$, Macintosh II^{TM} , VAX^{TM} , and Sun Workstation*.

C-ThruTM integrated C source-level debugging, including setting breakpoints and stepping by source line, tracking variables in native format, stack-frame trace-back.

Show-Tyme[™] performance analysis by software activity distribution and interaction frequencies, with detailed timing histograms and advanced breakpointing.

EZ-PRO Supports...

1802, 1805, 1806AC, 6303R, 6301V1, 63701V0, 6301X0, 6303Y0, 6303X, 6303Y, 6309, 6309E, 64180R0, 64180R1, (10 MHz), 647180, 6502, 6503, 6504, 6505, 6506, 6507, 6512, 6513, 6514, 6515, 6800, 6802, 6808, 6801, 6803, 68HC05C4, 68HC05C8, 68HC05C2, 68HC05E2, 68HC05E3, 6809, 6809E, 68HC11A2, 68HC11A8, 68000, 68008, 68010, 8031, 8051, 8032, 8052, 8344, 80C515, 8035, 8039, 8040, 8048, 8049, 8050, 8085, 8086, 80C86, 8088, 80C88, 8096, 8097, 80C196, 80186, 80C186, 80188, 80C188, 80286, 8X300, 8X305, NSC800, Z80H, Z180

...and more

A american automation

2651 Dow Avenue • Tustin, CA • 92680 • Tel: (714) 731-1661 • FAX: (714) 731-6344

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, VAX and MicroVAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation, Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., Sun Workstation is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

SIGNALS & NOISE

cept he rightly criticized for their guidance systems.

Gary Fisher

Spectrum Electronics Inc

Grand Rapids, MI

Self-modifying code is a reliable tool

In his naive and vitriolic attack on self-modifying code, Bob Crispen has not considered that many single-chip microcontrollers have such a limited instruction set that the programmer is often left with no other viable alternative.

I recently programmed a Hitachi HD63705 microcontroller and a Zilog Z80 microprocessor, using self-modifying-code techniques to implement an enhanced 16-bit pointer and enhanced bit operations, respectively.

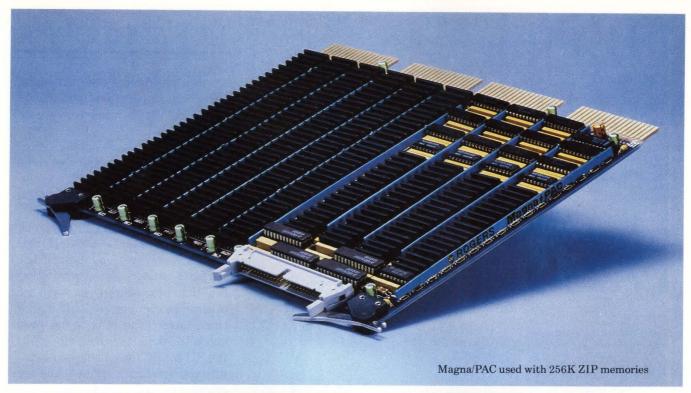
As with any memory operation, including stack access, you must take care to ensure the integrity of the data segment. Self-modifying code has been around for quite a while, its techniques are well understood, and it is, in short, a mature, reliable, and versatile tool in the programmer's tool kit.

Jeff Thompson Design Engineer BBL Industries Inc Atlanta, GA

Self-modifying code is fastest and most compact

Self-modifying code is unacceptable, huh? To me, Bob Crispen's letter seems to have more noise than signal.

Let's look at the noise first. Bob says that "Code acts and data is acted upon." To further his point, he expounds: "To confuse the two by executing data or by modifying code as it runs is to commit an error so grave as to destroy the very possibility of software design." Well, I guess Bob hasn't heard about mod-



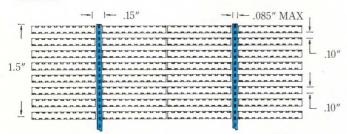
SUPPRESS NOISE, POWER YOUR HIGHEST DENSITY BOARDS

DUAL FUNCTION MAGNA/PAC COMPONENTS:

Magna/PAC™ power distribution capacitors replace conventional, individual decoupling capacitors and maintain constant voltage on dense multilayer circuit boards.

STANDARD AND CUSTOM DESIGNS FOR ZIP MEMORIES:

Magna/PAC is available in any length with pinouts to accommodate any ZIP arrangement. A 1.5 inch Magna/PAC provides .33 μF to each of eight 256K or 1MB ZIP RAMS.



Magna/PAC is mounted between rows or columns of DIP and ZIP IC's and carries up to 5 Amps. On dense multilayer boards, Magna/PAC helps to equalize voltage. In some applications, internal power and ground planes can even be eliminated.

EFFECTIVE NOISE REDUCTION:

With a maximum capacitance of $3.0 \mu F$ per linear inch, Magna/PAC can be used as a capacitor array to decouple noisy and power hungry IC's and to minimize sag.

DURABLE HIGH TEMPERATURE INSULATION:

Magna/PAC is coated with a dielectric grade epoxy insulation system which meets UL 94-VO for flammability. It withstands the temperature extremes and solvents used in wave soldering and board cleaning.

MAGNA/PAC COMPONENTS:

- * Reduce noise.
- * Eliminate decoupling capacitors.
- * Maintain constant voltage levels.

Call the Magna/PAC Product Manager for specifications and samples.

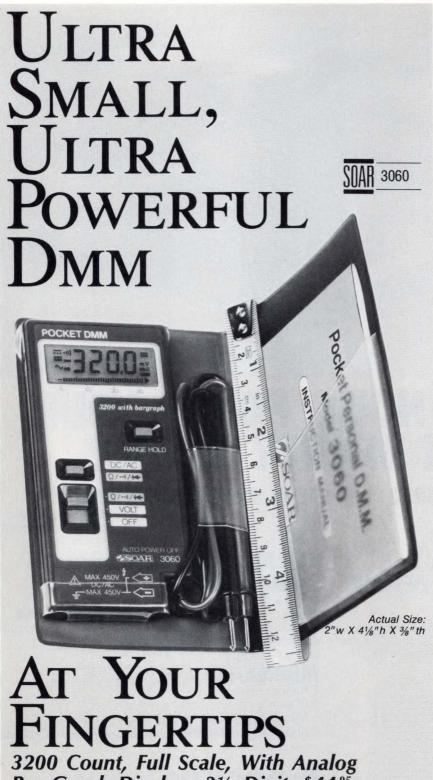


Rogers Corporation, Circuit Components Division, 2400 South Roosevelt Street, Tempe, Arizona 85282, (602) 967-0624. FAX: (602) 967-9385.



DISTRIBUTION: Europe: Mektron NV, Ghent, Belgium Japan: Rogers Inoue Corporation, Nagoya Taiwan, Singapore, Hong Kong: Dynamar Korea: SEBO, Seoul Brazil: Rogers Coselbra, Sao Paulo.

Magna/PAC...A Mektron Interconnection Component.



Bar Graph Display, 31/2 Digits, \$44 95 LIST

Go Ahead! Carry the model 3060 in your shirt pocket and use it single handedly! But first...check these heavy duty features: high speed auto/manual ranging; high speed sampling for 32 segment Analog Bar Graph; digital indicator; Auto-Power shut-off feature for extra long battery life; low power consumption; plus range hold & continuity beeper.

CARLO GAVAZZI Instruments

The 3060 measures AC and DC Volts; also measures Ohms and tests diodes. It is supplied with carrying case to help protect against accidental drop problems; "button" cell batteries and test leads that you can't lose. Here's an exceptional, on-thespot test instrument for every field

Send For New 1989 Catalog

CG Instruments Corp.

434 Windsor Park Drive, Dayton, OH 45459 Tel: (513) 434-6952 • FAX: 513-434-7643

SIGNALS & NOISE

ern-day assemblers and compilers, which are applications specifically designed to modify code—to create it, in fact!

From my 12 years in the school of software hard knocks, I've come to respect and admire self-modifying code as the fastest, most compact, and most innovative code available. The world's fastest realtime processor, the Harris RTX2000, proves my point. The RTX2000 runs circles around other real-time processors, even when the others are running at their higher clock rates. (The 8051 is not even one of the finalists in this race.) Was the RTX2000 designed with separate code and data spaces? And are engineers afraid to use the RTX2000 in missiles and aircraft because they fear the unknown? On the contrary, Mr Crispen.

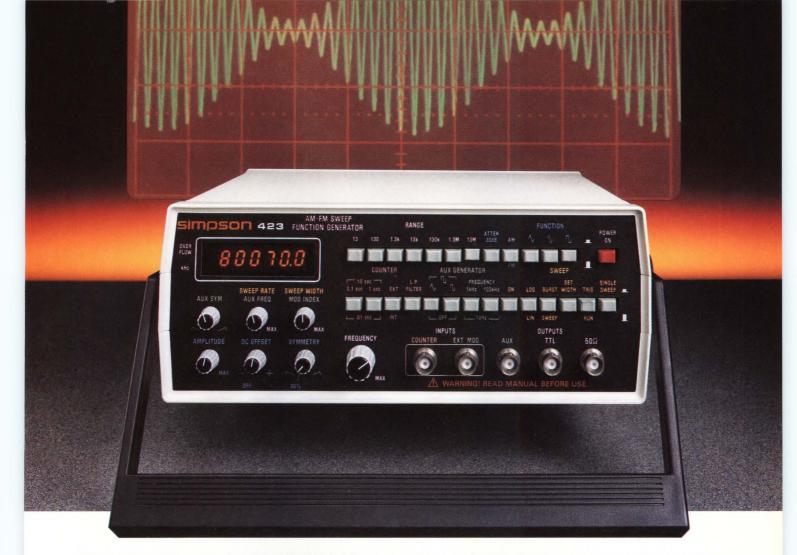
The RTX2000 runs Forth, the language that executes data. I'll say it again: Forth, the language that executes data. Countless thousands of software applications in use around the world today run on hundreds of different types of processors, with the sad exception of separated-code-and-data processors like the 8051.

Come on, Bob, let's move out of the college software department and into the real world. (Or maybe that's just it; self-modifying code is hell for hackers to decipher. Is that what's troubling you?) Well, all is not lost. Most Forth systems, including the RTX2000s, come with a professional decompiler built in and ready to use.

Howard Johnson President Pistohl Electronic Tool Co Cupertino, CA

WRITE IN

Send your letters to the Signals and Noise Editor, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. We welcome all comments, pro or con. All letters must be signed, but we will withhold your name upon request. We reserve the right to edit letters for space and clarity.



IT'S TIME TO WAVE BYE TO ALL OTHERS.

If you're looking for a sweep/ function generator that'll create complex analog signals, Simpson now makes your decision anything but complex. Introducing the high precision, Professional Series lineup of sweep/function generators from Simpson.

Designed to deliver precise digital frequency control, the top of the line model features standard output functions to 13MHz. A built-in 6-digit frequency counter sets the speed

of the output, while allowing you to measure external signals up to 80MHz.

You'll also be impressed with the exceptional lin/log sweep range; and the auxiliary, sine,



square and triangle generator that lets you direct internal control of AM and FM waveshapes. All this without the need of a second generator. No matter which *Professional Series* model you choose—from 5MHz to 13MHz—you can be sure that if it's made by Simpson, it has the reliability, accuracy and precision that are synonomous with the name. We call that a clean sweep. Once you buy one, you'll call it a sweet deal.

Simpson Professional Series products are made in USA.



Simpson Electric Company 853 Dundee Ave., Elgin, Illinois 60120-3090 312/697-2260 FAX: 312/697-2272

EDN February 2, 1989 CIRCLE NO 123 39



It seems there's just one supplier that understands the freedom of RISC. LSI Logic.

With streamlined, open architecture microprocessors that free you to build computers that are faster and more efficient than ever before.

There are two approaches to RISC. Open architectures, which let you control direction, timing, pricing and availability. Or closed architectures, which take all that control out of your hands.

Certain microprocessor companies have chosen the second, proprietary approach. Choose RISC from them, and your products will be controlled by their development cycles. Their features. Their pricing. And their production limitations.

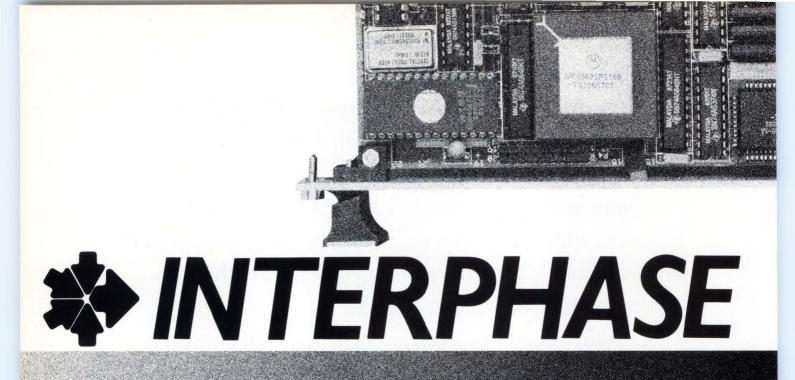
Or choose RISC from LSI Logic and design the system you need. To your specifications. On your time line. At competitive prices.

LSI Logic believes so strongly in giving you choices that we are the only company to offer both SPARC™ and MIPS microprocessors.

Our systems experience gives us the capability to design your entire RISC system, from microprocessor to peripherals.

Our ASIC experience lets us do it in months, instead of years. Complete with the support and software you need to beat your competition to market.

So instead of trapping yourself in someone else's vision of the future, let LSI Logic
set you free.



WE'RE KNOWN BY THE COMPANIES WE KEEP.

Leadership in this industry is earned. Interphase has earned the top position in controller technology for disk, tape and networking in the VMEbus and Multibus open systems markets. But don't take our word for it. Ask the people who use our products as part of their products—Silicon Graphics, Apollo, Siemens, FileNet Corporation, Convex, MIPS, Stellar—and that's to name just a few of our more than 200 active customers.

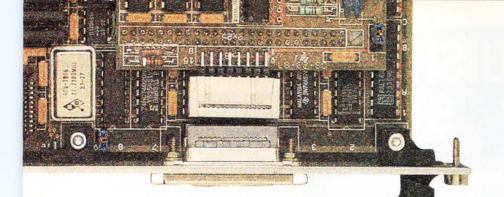
And if you really want to know what they think of us, consider this. While they all started buying only one product from us, most of our top customers now integrate several Interphase controllers into their systems. Some buy almost our entire product line – surely the ultimate statement of customer satisfaction.

Interphase leadership is rooted in our nearly 15 year heritage of consistently setting technology trends and performance benchmarks that others have followed. With Interphase as your technology partner, you gain a valuable member of the team that always keeps you...

... A Step Ahead.



See us at Booth 1207



NETWORKING SOLUTIONS

ETHERNET SOLUTIONS FOR VMEbus

Ethernet can be frustrating. No one likes putting up with an Ethernet link that has low throughput. And for the system or network designer, the real price of a slow network is staggering. Just think about the productivity lost when almost every node is idly waiting for the network.

Often, the culprit is not the network itself, but slow, poorly-designed node controllers. Now, Interphase gives you solutions that are measurably better

Interphase has a connectivity strategy for a wide range of VMEbus-to-Ethernet applications. The solution is two new products: the V/Ethernet 3207 Hawk and V/Ethernet 4207 Eagle.



HIGH-PERFORMANCE NODE CONTROLLERS

An elegantly partitioned architecture and powerful 16 MHz 68020 processor give the Eagle plenty of power for on-board protocol processing, yet provide outstanding throughput in link level applications. In fact, the Eagle is able to continuously saturate the Ethernet cable even with packets as small as a few hundred bytes. The other side of the performance question is the VMEbus interface. Here the Eagle has Interphase's exclusive BUSpacket InterfaceSM which transfers data over the VMEbus at more than 30 megabytes per second.

LOW COST-PER-NODE SOLUTION

Our V/Ethernet 3207 Hawk offers a cost-effective approach to network access and node control. The Hawk has high-speed, dual-ported memory, innovative memory mapping capabilities, and a set of pipeline registers which prevents the bus from being monopolized during network access. For link-level performance at a surprisingly low cost, the Hawk can't be beat.

NETWORK LEADERSHIP

Interphase has consistently led the industry in high-performance peripheral controllers. It should be no surprise that our advanced technology has been applied to these two Ethernet controllers.



NETWORKING SOLUTIONS

Interphase provides the highperformance Ethernet solutions you need today. And just as we have for our first 15 years, we continue to set trends in technology and standards for performance that others follow. With Interphase as your technology partner, you gain a valuable member of the team that always keeps you...

... A Step Ahead.



OPEN SYSTEMS CONTROLLERS

Disk • Tape • Networking

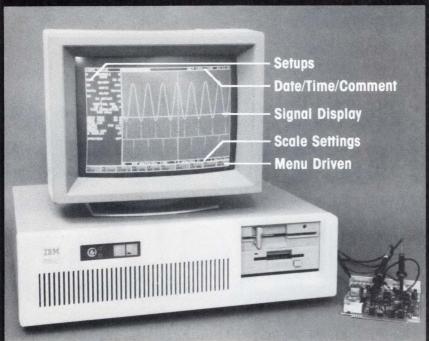
2925 Merrell Road • Dallas, Texas 75229 • (214) 350-9000 • FAX: (214) 352-4124 • NASDAQ-NMS:INPH Interphase International

93a New Street, Aylesbury, Bucks. • HP20 2NY, England • (01144) 296-435661 • FAX: (01144) 296-433160 Interphase is registered trademark of Interphase Corporation. BUSpacket Interface is a service mark of Interphase Corporation.

CIRCLE NO 121

43

DATA ACQUISITION: 20 MHz for < \$1500!



GOLEM's Plug-In Board and Software Provides Your IBM Compatible PC with these Capabilities:

Digital Storage Oscilloscope Spectrum Analyzer Front End to 1-2-3 and Other Packages

Features:

- Two Channels on Monitor (Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA) 20 MHz (40 MS/sec)—Single Channel 10 MHz (20 MS/Sec)—Two Channel
- Two Independent Cursors
- All Setups from Keyboard or File
- Programmable Retrievable Test Routines
- Trigger Modes: Auto, Ch 1/Ch 2, Ext. TTL
- Arithmetic, Integration, Differentiation, Mean + RMS, FFT—Selectable Windows
- Output to Standard Printers and as ASCII Files
- Available with 4K, 16K, 128K Buffers
- Hot-Line Tech Support

(800) 942-1441 Call for orders or more information Master Card and VISA honored

GOLEM Golem Systems
1526 Holly Ct., Thousand Oaks, CA 91360

CALENDAR

Power Electronic Conference '89, Santa Clara, CA. Bob Mignarri, Conference Management Corp, 200 Connecticut Ave, Norwalk, CT 06854. (203) 852-0500. February 7 to 9.

First International Tape Automated Bonding Symposium, Sunnyvale, CA. Subash Khadpe, Semiconductor Technology Center, Box 38, Neffs, PA 18065. (215) 799-0919. February 13 to 15.

Software Development '89, San Francisco, CA. Miller Freeman Publications, 500 Howard St, San Francisco, CA 94105. (415) 995-2471. February 14 to 17.

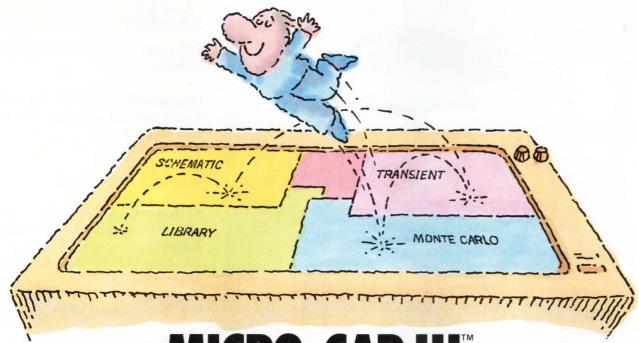
Selling in Japan and the Pacific Rim: New Developments and New Strategies (seminar), Washington, DC. Electronic Industries Association, 1722 Eye St NW, Washington, DC 20006. (202) 457-4930. February 21 to 22.

Power Supply Design Seminar, Tampa, Orlando, and Fort Lauderdale, FL; Huntsville, AL. Unitrode Corp. 580 Pleasant St. Watertown. MA 02172. (617) 926-0404. February 21 to 24.

Semiconductor User and Applications Industry Conference, San Francisco, CA. Dataguest, 1290 Ridder Park Dr, San Jose, CA 95131. (800) 624-3282. February 27 to 28.

Digital Signal Processing, Single-Chip DSP Processors, Development Systems—Theory, Designs and Applications (seminar), Anaheim, CA. Dr Amnon Aliphas, DSP Associates, 18 Peregrine Rd, Newton, MA 02159. (617) 964-3817. February 27 to March 1.

Compcon Spring '89 (34th IEEE Computer Society International Conference), San Francisco, CA. Kenichi Miura, Fujitsu America, 3055 Orchard Dr., San Jose, CA

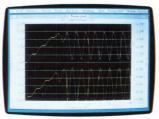


MICRO-CAP III. THIRD-GENERATION INTERACTIVE CIRCUIT ANALYSIS. MORE POWER. MORE SPEED. LESS WORK.

MICRO-CAP III,™ the third generation of the top selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool, adds even more accuracy, speed, and simplicity to circuit design and simulation.

The program's window-based operation and schematic editor make circuit creation a breeze. And super-fast SPICE-like routines mean quick AC, DC, Fourier and transient analysis — right from schematics. You can combine simulations of digital and analog circuits via integrated switch models and macros. And, using stepped component values, rapidly generate multiple plots to fine-tune your circuits.

We've added routines for noise, impedance and conductance — even Monte Carlo routines for statistical analysis of production yield. Plus algebraic formula parsers for plotting almost any desired function.



Transient analysis



Schematic editor



Monte Carlo analysis

Modeling power leaps upward as well, to Gummel-Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS — supported, of course, by a built-in Parameter Estimation Program and extended standard parts library.

There's support for Hercules,® CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for laser plotters and printers. And a lot more.

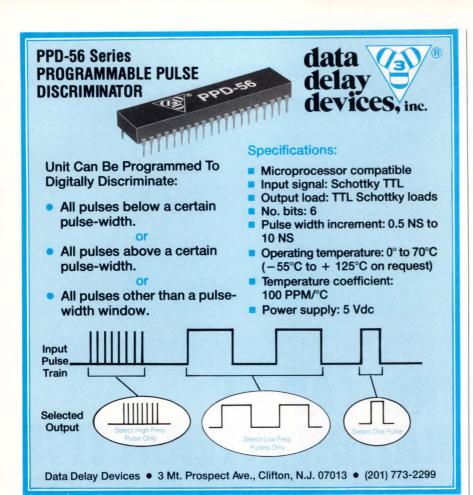
The cost? Just \$1495. Evaluation versions are only \$150.

Naturally, you'll want to call or write for a free brochure and demo disk.



1021 S. Wolfe Road, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 738-4387

MICRO-CAP III is a registered trademark of Spectrum Software. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

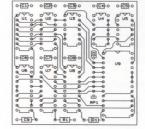


CIRCLE NO 117

ONE WEEK TURN AROUND ON OUR PCB DESIGN SERVICE OR IT'S FREE!

National Design, Inc. is the only PCB designer you'll see that can make this incredible offer. How can they do it? Simple. NDI has:

- Senior level designers and electrical engineers on staff
- State-of-the-art Cadnetix's workstations and routing engine on site
- Gerber photoplotter
- Custom designs of up to 1400 IC's on a single circuit board.



- Fortune 100 references available on request -

National Design

"Specializing in high speed printed circuit board design"

National Design, Inc. • 9171 Capital of Texas Hwy. North Houston Building, Suite 230 • Austin, Texas 78759 Phone (512) 343-5055 • FAX (512) 343-5053 • Modem (512) 343-5054

* Applies to digital circuits only. NET LIST input must also be provided.

CALENDAR

95134. (408) 432-1300. February 27 to March 3.

Commercially Available Reduced-Instruction-Set Computer Processors (seminar), Anaheim, CA. Dr Amnon Aliphas, DSP Associates, 18 Peregrine Rd, Newton, MA 02159. (617) 964-3817. March 1 to 3.

Systems Engineering for Integrated Hardware/Software Applications (short course), Los Angeles, CA. John Valenti, Integrated Computer Systems, Box 3614, Culver City, CA 90231. (800) 421-8166; in CA, (231) 417-8888. March 7 to 10.

The Executive Forum on Supercomputing, San Jose, CA. Pat Westly, Westly Enterprises, 3697 S Court, Palo Alto, CA 94306. (415) 494-7115. March 9 to 10.

APEC '89 (IEEE Applied Power Electronics Conference and Exposition), Baltimore, MD. Trey Burns, Data General Corp, 4400 Computer Dr, E213, Westboro, MA 01580. (508) 870-9182. March 13 to 17.

C Programming Workshop, Seattle, WA. Specialized Systems Consultants Inc, Box 55549, Seattle, WA 98155. (206) 527-3385. March 13 to 17.

Modern Electronic Packaging (seminar), San Diego, CA. Technology Seminars Inc, Box 487, Lutherville, MD 21093. (301) 269-4102. March 20 to 22.

DCA Forecast to Industry (seminar), Tyson Corner, VA. Janie Herring, AFCEA NOVA Chapter, The BDM Corp, 7915 Jones Branch Dr, McLean, VA 22101. (703) 848-6944. March 27 to 28.



be operating reliably.

Outfitted for Enhanced Reliability, for example, our

new 60 Watt triple-output switching DC-DC converter achieves an MTBF rating up to 600,000 hours; more than 68 years. A single-output model is rated even longer.*

Yet this compact package is fully self contained. It meets the tough EMI limits of MIL-STD-461C. And the punishing environmental specs of MIL-STD-810C and MIL-S-901C.

While the BC60 is brand new, this is no "developmental" power supply. Its topology is identical to our field proven BC100 and BC200 models. Its design integrity is verified through rigorous ESS testing.

We're delivering power supplies for projects critical to America's defense, including MILSTAR, the EH101 helicopter, the TOW missile, INEWS and the F/A-18 Hornet.

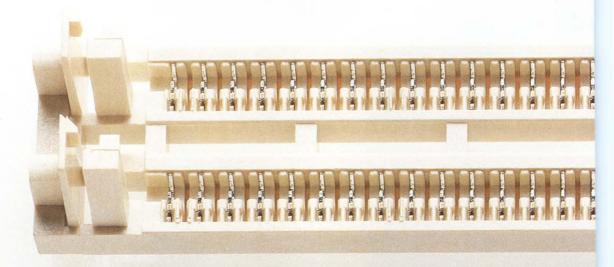
For a copy of our 1988 Military Power Supply Product Guide, write us at 2721 S. La Cienega Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90034. (800) 556-1234 XT9; CA (800) 441-2345 XT9.

Our power supply is built to outlast the tank.

Versatile new 60 Watt switcher measures 5 x 4 x 1.5 inches. Provides outputs of 5, 12, 15, 24 or 28 V dc, from inputs of 18 to 36 V dc. Operating temperature from -55°C to +100°C. Overvoltage protection & short circuit protection standard.

abbott

WHEN RELIABILITY IS IMPERATIVE.™



High sec

AMP MICRO-EDGE SIMM sockets provide the highest security your memory or logic module could ask for: Each contact produces 200 grams normal force on each module pad. Minimum.

And the contacts float. They're free to move laterally, so uneven thermal expansion can't separate contacts from pads. Goodbye, fretting corrosion, opens and intermittents.

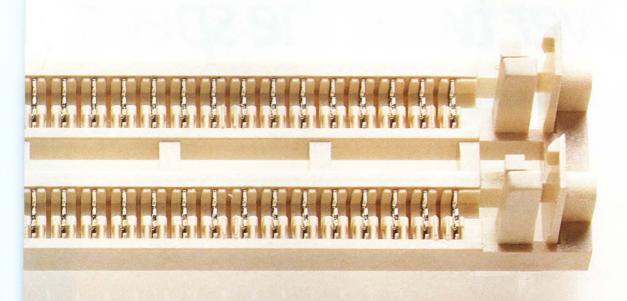
Hello, reliable performance on 100 mil and 50 mil center modules.

We've also thought about the effects of use on long-run reliability. So our MICRO-EDGE SIMM sockets provide positive wiping action during insertion. And contacts are designed to deflect up to .017", with full anti-overstress protection—forgiving enough to handle any standard (.047" to .054" thick) module board.

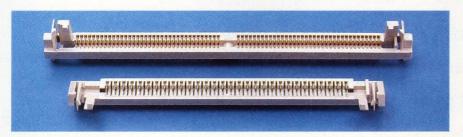
Over the life of your product, the socket housing can take a real beating. We've thought that through, too. Our liquid crystal polymer housings, rated for continual use at 200°C, give ramps and latches the strength and dimensional stability that promise a long, useful life.

We've also seen to it that contact retention in the housings allows robotic application, as well as inde-





urity area.



pendent repair or replacement. Closed bottom design prevents solder wicking and bridging. And, naturally, latching ears are protected against overstress, and module polarization is designed in.

Now the best part: MICRO-EDGE SIMM sockets are available in the style you need. We have .100" or .050" centerlines in a wide selection of singles and duals, vertical and slanted. Plus options, including a

choice of gold or tin on contact mating surfaces.

Our very-low-insertion-force design and high-reliability contacts make

the 50 mil versions especially attractive *Every* version comes with the quality and support you expect from AMP.

For literature and product information, contact the AMP Information Center, toll-free, at 1-800-522-6752. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608.

AMP Interconnecting ideas

Over twice the speed,

NEC

If your design involves binary image processing, you can drive it straight to the winner's circle with NEC's Advanced Compression/ Expansion Engine (ACEE).

Higher speed.

The CMOS ACEE gives you more than twice the speed of conventional devices: 0.34 sec for compression and 0.54 sec for expansion of 1,728 x 2,376 bits of binary data with MMR coding.

Greater functionality.

By integrating pipelined code/decode hardware, CPU and DMA controller all on a single chip, our high-performance engine streamlines your design while boosting performance. The CPU handles enlarge/shrink, bit boundary processing and multi-tasking routines such as simultaneous transmit/receive. And a sophisticated command structure assures easy interface with the host.

Put your image storage system, facsimile or PC-FAX on the fast-track to success with NEC's Advanced Compression/Expansion Engine. For full details, call NEC today.

For fast answers, call us at:

USA Tel:1-800-632-3531. TWX:910-379-6985. W. Germany Tel:0211-650302. Telex:8589960. The Netherlands Tel:040-445-845. Telex:51923. Sweden Tel:08-753-6020. Telex:13839. France Tel:1-3946-9617. Telex:699499. Italy Tel:02-6709108. Telex:315355.

maximum functionality.

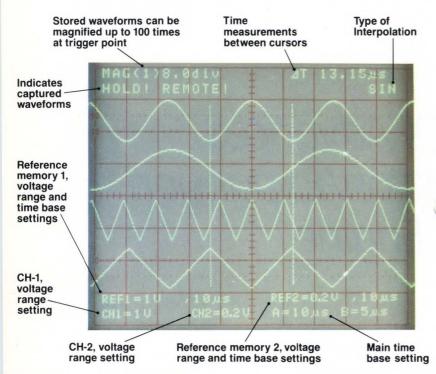
NEC's Advanced Compression/Expansion Engine.

ACEE features

- ☐ High speed: 0.34 sec (compression) and 0.54 sec (expansion) for 1,728 x 2,376 bits with MMR coding—A4-size CCITT standard test charts No. 1—8.
- ☐ 3 coding systems: MH, MR, MMR—compatible with G3 and G4 facsimiles.
- ☐ Max window size: 32K-pixel wide x 64K-pixel high.
- ☐ Bit boundary processing.
- ☐ Multi-tasking: time-division multiplex operations include code conversion between G3 (MH, MR) and G4 (MMR).
- □ Packages: 64-pin shrink DIP; 68-pin PLCC.

UK Tel:0908-691133. Telex:826791. Hong Kong Tel:3-755-9008. Telex:54561. Talwan Tel:02-522-4192. Telex:22372. Singapore Tel:4819881. Telex:39726. Australia Tel:03-267-6355. Telex:38343







New full-time digital storage oscilloscope grabs fast events!

Perfect for freezing fast and slow events, the Model 3060D performs as a 40MS/s digital storage oscilloscope and 60-MHz real-time scope.

With high-speed digitizing and CRT readout with cursors, you can capture and easily analyze single-shot events, fast transients and slowly occurring phenomena.

Expand stored waveforms up to 100 times and interpolate them; store four waveforms in the 2k word/2-channel memory for immediate or later evaluation, and send fully documented waveforms to a plotter.

Plus, calibrated delay sweep, pretrigger functions, p-p auto triggering, sine and pulse interpolation, autoranging time base . . . etc. And for computer control, GPIB is standard.

The 3060D is backed by a TWO-YEAR WARRANTY, and factory service depots on both coasts.

Look at Leader and see the difference. Phone now for our catalog, an evaluation unit, and the name of your nearest "Select" Leader Distributor.

Call toll-free 1800645-5104 In NY State 516 231-6900

Leader Instruments Corporation 380 Oser Avenue, Hauppauge, New York 11788 Regional Offices:

Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles, Boston, Atlanta In Canada call Omnitronix Ltd. 416 828-6221





EDITORIAL

Open the IEEE



When they visited the US last fall, my in-laws, who are Canadian, were amazed by the variety of referendum questions on our local election ballots in Massachusetts. In Canada, there is no law that lets citizens sponsor ballot initiatives by gathering a certain number of signatures. Our Canadian visitors would feel right at home at the IEEE. Its constitution and bylaws have no provisions for member-sponsored changes that members can then vote on. Except for petition candidates, all election questions must arise from the IEEE's Board of Directors. That situation must change.

A professional organization the size of the IEEE must be open to direct initiatives from its members. The IEEE's leaders don't have a monopoly on good ideas for improving and changing the organization. In fact, many of the leaders are so far removed from day-to-day engineering that they have little understanding of their members' needs. For example, although the IEEE says that its membership roster keeps growing, it has no idea where those new members come from. They may be new engineering graduates, professionals who rejoin after absences of several years, or engineers who move into management jobs. If you don't know who your members are and why they join, it's easy to lead them in the wrong direction.

The opportunity for member-sponsored initiatives holds the promise of injecting a dose of reality into the IEEE and the directions it takes. Changing the IEEE's constitution and bylaws to allow for member-sponsored ballot questions won't be as difficult as it might seem. In fact, Keats Pullen, a frequent contributor to our Signals & Noise column, offers specific suggestions. In summary, Keats suggests the following changes:

- 1. Add a section to the constitution so that the bylaws can include new voting rules and regulations. Under those new stipulations, members may change the bylaws by a simple majority vote. Further, changes made by members could be undone only by another vote of the members.
- 2. Add two sections to the bylaws. The first section would establish the right of members to call for a vote on bylaw changes and additions made by the Board of Directors. No doubt the members would let many changes pass without a challenge. But the board's changes wouldn't become effective until members decide whether or not they want to mount a challenge, and then vote on the issue during a regular yearly election. The second section would set up a procedure for individual members to sponsor bylaw amendments. In order to get such a proposal on the next ballot, members would have to obtain the sponsorship of a subsidiary society or gather signatures from members—100 members' signatures should do it.

Because states' laws are often ambiguous when it comes to members' rights in societies such as the IEEE, we recommend abiding by Securities and Exchange Commission regulations, which do not allow board members to overrule changes voted in or out by members.

If the IEEE wants to be an open society that's responsive to its members, we can think of no better way than respecting the ability of the members to decide important issues for themselves. It's time to let members approve or disapprove of the Board of Directors' actions and to put their own proposals up for a vote without the board's prior consent.



Jesse H Neal Editorial Achievement Awards 1987, 1981 (2), 1978 (2), 1977, 1976, 1975

American Society of Business Press Editors Award 1988, 1983, 1981

Jon Titus Editor If designing with EPLDs sounds complicated, it's just a mental block.



Introducting MAX+PLUS. The smart software that makes MAX EPLD design quick and easy.

Maybe you've heard that the MAX family delivers twice the speed and three times the logic density of conventional EPLDs. MAX+PLUS Design Syste

Well that's only half the story.

Because when you combine the high speed, high density MAX architecture with the intelligence of the MAX+PLUS software, you've got an EPLD that's virtually child's play to design with.

MAX+PLUS even speaks your language, whether it's TTL schematics, Boolean or state machine. And you can mix-and-match them if you like, as easy as ABC.

To make design this simple and intuitive,

MAX+PLUS software uses powerful logic synthesis techniques built into a comprehensive set of design tools. And it runs on your IBM PC AT™or compatible, or IBM PS/2.™

And when you're ready to compile, the software will minimize and automatically place your design in MAX. So you don't have to. And it does it in minutes, not hours or days.

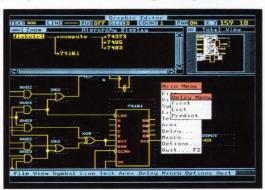
MAX+PLUS even locates your design entry errors automatically, highlighting problem nodes on your schematic. Which saves you time and trouble.

MAX+PLUS also offers a convenient timing calculator that instantly displays your worst case delay between two points. Plus full timing simulation with graphic waveform display.

Best of all, MAX+PLUS solves your most important timing problem. Because it lets you put your custom design on your board in hours, instead of weeks. Speeding you to market

ahead of the competition.

That's why the MAX family is destined to become the new standard for logic design. For more information, call Altera today at 1-800-545-3377. And we'll show you how simple EPLD design can be.



The MAX+PLUS hierarchical graphics editor lets you organize your design from either the top-down or the bottom-up.

3525 Monroe Street, P.O. Box 58163 Santa Clara, CA 95052-8163 (408) 984-2800

MAX+PLUS gives you

everything you need to complete your

design. Including all programming hardware and software.

MAX+PLUS is a trademark of Altera Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and PC AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation © 1988, Altera Corporation.

Mixed signal signal magic.

Complex Analog/Digital Functions on the Same Chip

Many companies offer digital IC capability. Some offer analog, and a few offer the simple mixing of minor analog and digital functions on the same chip. But only Silicon Systems has the magic formula for designing high-performance, mixed-signal, custom/semicustom ASICs, and producing them in the bipolar or CMOS process that best optimizes chip performance.

We don't do it by alchemy. We start with our systems design perspective and our unique mixed-signal capability. Then we add our sixteen years of custom design experience. Experience with low noise amplifiers, switched capacitor filters, high speed logic, interface circuitry, and DSP. We season it with our library of analog, digital, and mixed-signal semicustom arrays. And it all goes into our CAD caldron—ready for instant recall by any of our design wizards at our four world-wide design centers.

But the magic doesn't stop there. We put it all together, process it through one of our multiprocess CMOS/Bipolar wafer fabs, with comprehensive test, QA, and assembly

facilities to assure prompt delivery to your production requirements. The end result is a highly-optimized, quick-turnaround, custom or semicustom development.

We also give you a choice. We can do it all from your functional specification. Or you can take a "hands-on" approach using our mixed-signal array technology and our expertise in physical layout and ASIC production. But whatever your needs, bring your application problems to us for a mixed-signal custom/semicustom solution—a solution that could put some magic into your product.

Call Now! (714) 731-7110, Ext. 3575

For a copy of our "Mixed-Signal Custom/ Semicustom Capabilities" brochure, call your local representative or distributor or contact:

Silicon Systems, Inc.,

14351 Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680. European Hdq. U.K. Ph: (44) 7983-2331.

silicon systems®



68030 MULTIBUS SBC With 8-32 MB Of RAM



Up to 8X 68000 performance, up to 1.5X 68020 performance.

Now, you can boost the performance and increase the life of new and existing Multibus I designs with OMNIBYTE'S new 68030 OB68K/MSBC30™ single board computer.

With 8-32 MB of dual access RAM with parity, you may never need to add additional memory boards. And, the RAM is zero-wait-state, 32-bit wide and all on board.

Which means you won't need additional proprietary bus RAM boards or non IEEE 796 standard backplanes.

THE OB68K/MSBC30 FEATURES INCLUDE:

- 68030 20MHz CPU. (other speeds optional)
- 8-32MB of dual access 32-bit wide, O-wait-state RAM with parity.
- 68881/2 Co-Processor. (optional)
- 2 channel DMA. (optional)
- (4) 32-pin ROM sockets.
- (2) sync/async serial ports.
- (2) 8-bit parallel ports.
- (1) OMNIMODULE I/O socket for additional I/O such as 2 serial ports, 20 lines of parallel, SCSI, GPIB and more.
- Bus interrupter.
- Mailbox interrupt and reset.
- Supports burst mode processor fill.
- Supports unaligned transfers. (UAT)

- 7 prioritized auto/bus vectored interrupts.
- · Directly addresses 16MB.
- IEEE796 (Multibus I) compatible.
- 2 year limited warranty.
- · And much more!

To learn more about our OB68K/MSBC30, contact our Marketing Manager Peter Czuchra at 1-800-638-5022. In Illinois, (312) 231-6880.

Available Worldwide.

*Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corp.

MOMIBYTE

OMNIBYTE CORPORATION

245 W. Roosevelt Road West Chicago, IL 60185-3790 Fax No. 312-231-7042

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-638-5022

In IL (312) 231-6880

A Look At Today. . . A Vision Of Tomorrow.

TRANSPUTER-BASED ADD-IN BOARDS

Software determines board choices



The controversy over Occam vs a more mainstream language, such as C or Fortran, has died down. Now you have to decide whether or not to use a software shell such as an operating system or a programming environment.

Margery Conner, Regional Editor here's a very compelling reason to consider a Transputer-based add-in board: It can make your Sun, VAX, IBM PC, or Apple Macintosh run faster. Unfortunately, programming a Transputer-based parallel-processing board is an art, and an obscure one at that. Thanks to recently introduced software packages, however, the task of programming promises to become easier.

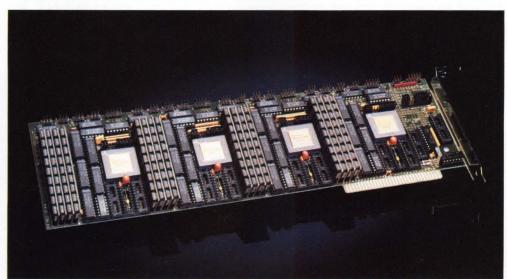
Ultimately, you may find that the software that comes with the board is the major factor in determining which board is the best for your application. The boards themselves are very similar. The basic hardware design of a Transputer-based add-in board is straightforward (Fig 1). Typically, a board comes with one Transputer and has sockets for three more. Each Transputer has its own bank of dynamic

RAM and a dynamic-RAM controller. Via the board's crossbar switch, you can link the four Transputers in almost any configuration. The crossbar switch also connects the board's Transputers to other Transputers on other boards, allowing topologies (methods of connections) having 32 or more nodes. (A node is a processing element—in this context, a Transputer.)

Three's a charm

You will find three minor areas of difference between boards: the number of Transputers per board, the amount of memory that each Transputer has, and whether or not the board can move data between Transputer-based boards located across the room from each other. Depending on your application, these hardware differences will carry more or less weight.

Table 1 lists the characteristics of sev-



Because every Transputer-based-board vendor uses Inmos's interface chips, all Transputer-based add-in boards are very much alike. The DSI-T4 from Definicon Systems, for instance, includes 4M bytes of dynamic RAM per processor, as well as four bidirectional DMA links.



Don't let your high power burn-in and OEM applications scare you. Sorensen's DCR-T Series is designed for high output applications when low noise and ripple are necessary. The DCR-T power unit represents state-of-the-art SCR controlled regulation, and provides unique voltage and current combinations for maximum current at your required burn-in voltage. For example, the 0-16 Vdc model is well suited to 12 V and 15 V test requirements (our 10 kW unit provides 625 amps compared to the industry's standard of 0-20 V @ 500 amps). The entire DCR-T Series delivers from 0-4 to 0-600 Vdc output and 16 to 800 Adc levels to give you the power versatility you need.

With the addition of new 2.5 kW and 5 kW products to the existing 10kW line, the DCR-T Series offers 28 models with full re-

mote control, remote monitoring, and front panel adjustment or remote over-voltage protection (OVP) programming. OVP shutdown, phase loss, and thermal shutdown are all standard. An SCR crowbar is optional for additional OVP insurance. The DCR-T typically displays 0.1% line and load regulation and 40 msec (50% load change) transient response. Depending on the unit, the DCR-T provides a low 30-150 mV rms ripple.

At Sorensen, we believe that you buy our name as well as our quality power supplies, so we back the DCR-T with a 5-year warranty and a sophisticated engineering staff that can modify our products to your special power requirements.

Don't let your monster power needs get out of hand. Specify the DCR-T...a giant among power supplies.

Sorensen

A Raytheon Company

5555 N. Elston Ave. Chicago, IL 60630 (312) 775-0843

For instant response to your questions or for more information on the Sorensen DCR-T, FAX us at (312) 775-7432, or call us at (312) 775-0843 ... AND DON'T FORGET TO REQUEST YOUR FREE SORENSEN MONSTER POSTER!

CIRCLE NO 10

Transputer-based add-in boards

eral representative Transputer-based boards, including the number of Transputers each contains and the basic memory configuration. You'll notice that all of the boards support at least two Transputers. Several of **Table 1**'s manufacturers, however, do also offer boards that contain only a single Transputer. You can use a single-Transputer board to experiment with parallel-processing software without spending too much money.

Whether a Transputer board is capable of moving data between different boards or not depends on whether it has onboard differential line drivers. Transputer-based parallel-processing networks work their fastest when communicating with other Transputers via links (the Transputer's 10M-bps serialcommunication channels), as opposed to talking to the host system's processor over the system bus. These links can easily drive Transputers located on the same board, or another board in the same system chassis. If you want to connect other Transputers, howeverthose plugged into a chassis on another desk across the room, for example-you'll need a board with additional line driver capability.

The Definicon, Computer Systems Architects (CSA), and Paracom boards have differential line drivers that can drive data over distances of 40 ft or more (Fig 1). Keep in mind that if your network of Transputers will fit in one system, you won't need the extra linedriving capability—or the extra cost. In this case, a board such as the Quadputer from Microway is sufficient.

Occam, C, or Fortran?

In the past, the major software decision associated with the Transputer was whether to use Occam, the language that Inmos developed for it, or whether a parallel

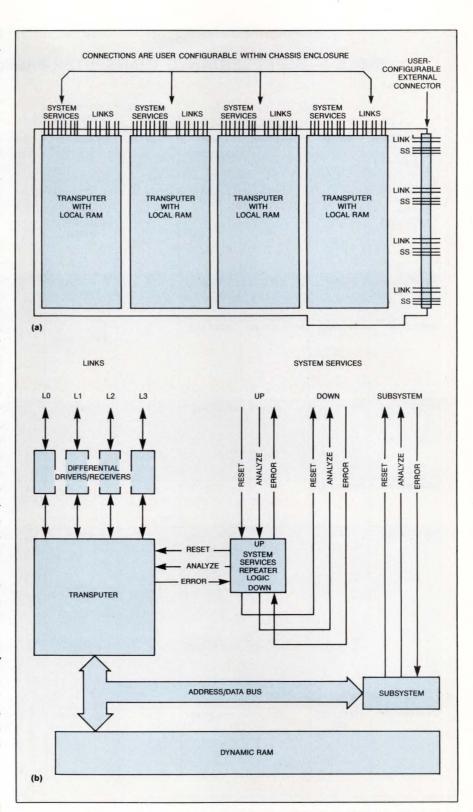


Fig 1—Representative of Transputer-based add-in boards for the PC/XT bus, the Part.6A board from Computer Systems Architects has external connectors for linking Transputers within the chassis and outside it (a). Differential driver/receivers can drive data across a room via link adapters (b). The System Services Repeater Logic enables the host computer to broadcast System Services signals over a Transputer network without signal degradation.

Transputer-based add-in boards

TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE TRANSPUTER-BASED ADD-IN BOARDS1

MANUFACTURER	BOARD	TRANSPUTERS PER BOARD	BUS	MAX RAM PER TRANSPUTER (M BYTES)	OPERATING SYSTEMS OR PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENTS	COMPILERS	PRICE	COMMENTS
CAPLIN CYBERNETICS CORP	QT2	2	MICROVAX	2	HELIOS, VMS	FORTRAN, C, PASCAL	3995£	QT4 BOARD WITH 4 TRANS- PUTERS, EACH WITH 1M BYTES OF RAM IS ALSO AVAILABLE FOR 5595£.
COMPUTER SYSTEMS ARCHITECTS	PART.6A	4	PC/XT	1	OCCAM PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM ²	C, FORTRAN	WITH 2 T800s, \$8800	LOGICAL INTERFACE TO THE PC/XT BUS IS THROUGH CSA'S DMA-LINK- ADAPTER BOARD, SOLD SEPARATELY; PART.6B WITH 2M BYTES PER TRANS- PUTER IS ALSO AVAILABLE.
DEFINICON SYSTEMS INC	DSI-T4	4	PC/XT	4	HELIOS, EXPRESS	С	\$7490	BOARD HAS 4 BIDIREC- TIONAL DMA LINKS; 2-TRANSPUTER VERSION COSTS \$2690.
INMOS CORP	IMS TRAM	1 PER MODULE	PC/XT, VME	8	TRANSPUTER DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM	OCCAM	WITH 1 T414 AND 1M- BYTE RAM, \$1807; WITH 1 T800 AND 1M-BYTE RAM, \$2191	MODULES PLUG INTO PC/XT OR VME BUS ADAPTER BOARDS, WHICH ACCOMMODATE 10 TRAMS EACH; 10-SITE MOTHER BOARD IS AVAILABLE FOR \$1225.
LEVCO	TRANSLINK II	4	APPLE MAC II	4	EXPRESS	C, OCCAM	MOTHER BOARD, \$799; T800 MODULE WITH 1M- BYTE RAM, \$2199	MOTHER BOARD CAN HOLD 4 MODULES.
MICROWAY INC	QUADPUTER	4	PC/XT	4	OCCAM TOOL SET	C, FORTRAN, OCCAM, PROLOG, PASCAL	WITH 1 T800 AND 1M-BYTE RAM, \$1945	NETWORK TOPOLOGY DETERMINED BY PERSONALITY MODULE.
PARACOM INC	VMTM	4	VME (SUN)	1	HELIOS	C, PASCAL, OCCAM, FORTRAN	WITH 4 T414s, \$8375; WITH 4 T800s, \$9775	
	MTM-PC	4	PC/XT	1	HELIOS	C, PASCAL, OCCAM, FORTRAN	WITH 4 T414s, \$7795; WITH 4 T800s, \$9195	
	MTM-MAC	2	APPLE MAC II	2	HELIOS	C, PASCAL, OCCAM, FORTRAN	WITH 2 T414s, \$5485; WITH 2 T800s, \$6185	
TOPOLOGIX INC	TOPOLOGY 1000	4	VME (SUN)	16	LINDA, LOGIXOS	C, FORTRAN, LISP	\$2400	THE LINDA PARALLEL- PROCESSING ENVIRON- MENT RUNS UNDER TOPOLOGY'S PROPRIETARY LOGIXOS, A UNIX-LIKE OPERATING SYSTEM.

NOTES

^{1.} ALL BOARDS ARE AVAILABLE WITH EITHER THE T414 OR T800 VERSION OF INMOS'S TRANSPUTER. (THE T800 IS SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE COMPATIBLE WITH THE T414, BUT HAS AN ON-CHIP FLOATING-POINT UNIT.)

^{2.} SAME AS INMOS'S TRANSPUTER DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM.

version of a more mainstream language, such as C or Fortran, was more appropriate. As you might expect, programmers split into two camps: zealots who made the investment in time to learn Occam, and those who opted for C or Fortran because they were more familiar with them.

Nowadays, you have a different decision to make regarding Transputer software: To use an operating system or a programming environment. An operating system takes care of routine housekeeping chores such as file handling and peripheral-hardware control; a programming environment dispenses with these capabilities and instead uses a host operating system that fulfills these functions. Basically, a programming environment is a stripped-down version of an operating system; like an operating system, it provides the capability to perform the three tasks necessary for parallel-processing programming: data distribution, load balancing, and message passing.

Before you begin weighing the pros and cons of an operating system vs a programming environment, Glen Lowry, marketing director at CSA, suggests that you first determine whether you really *need* the software shell of an operating system or environment.

According to Lowry, there are

two basic kinds of parallel-processing-board users. The first is experienced in parallel processing and is using a Transputer because of its speed advantage. For this person, going through an operating system or a programming environment would just add another software layer and a corresponding loss in speed.

In contrast, he says, the second type of Transputer-based-board user is a novice, unsure that parallel processing is right for his or her particular application, but eager to experiment with an add-in board. For this user, the convenience of an operating system, with its input/output and file-handling capabilities already thoroughly debugged, is a tremendous time-saver.

You might want a debugger

Even if you decide to dispense with a software shell—operating system or programming environment—Lowry suggests that you'll still benefit from a debugging tool like Parasoft's (Mission Viejo, CA) Parallel Debugger. With the \$295 Debugger, you can trace your parallel-processing program through each step, checking memory and registers on each node. Once you've resolved all the problems, you can pull the Debugger out and still have your minimum software configuration.

John Poplett, software director for Definicon Systems, agrees that operating systems and programming environments save learning time, but feels that they are useful for anyone doing parallel programming. He points out that the operating-system and programming-environment developers are among the few programmers experienced in the new field of parallel processing. According to Poplett, the chances are slim that a user would be able to significantly improve on the software speed that the developers have achieved.

At present, you have a choice of three software shells: Helios, which is an operating system, and Express and Linda, both of which are programming environments. Distributed Software Limited (Bristol, UK) sells Helios; it is available bundled with boards from Caplin Cybernetics, Definicon, and Paracom. Express's vendor is Parasoft; it comes on Definicon, Microway, Levco, and CSA boards. Linda is a university project developed at Yale and is only available on Topologix boards.

Helios offers the capability to perform data distribution, load balancing, and message passing. It also includes all of the functions you'd expect of an operating system such as disk management, peripheral control, and I/O servers for the

Graphics displays capitalize on parallel processing

The power of parallel processing is ideal for graphics-display applications. However, because the boards in the accompanying article and **Table 1** are all general-purpose add-in boards, they don't have graphics-display hardware; rather, they drive the graphics display through the system graphics controller. Unfortunately, using the host's graphics-display hardware adds a delay to the time it takes for the graphics to appear on the screen.

If you have an application that can't abide by this

time penalty, you can overcome this restriction by using a specialized Transputer-based add-in board—the DSI-TG2 from Definicon. The board contains two T414 Transputers, each with 1M bytes of dynamic RAM, a frame buffer memory, three video DACs, interface circuitry, and CRT control electronics. You can link the board to other nongraphic Transputer boards to form various topologies. Of course, you have to pay extra for the graphics-control electronics; the DSI-TG2 costs \$2495.

EDN February 2, 1989 63

Transputer-based add-in boards

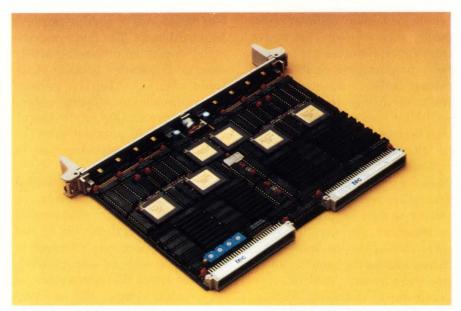
screen, keyboard, and mouse. Moreover, it also supports something you might not expect—a multitasking, time-sliced environment.

If your intent in using parallel processing is to accelerate a computation-intensive algorithm, a multitasking operating system probably won't suit your requirements. A programming environment is better suited to tasks such as matrix multiplication.

Express and Linda rely on a host operating system such as MS-DOS, Unix, or that of the Apple Mac II to provide the usual operating system functions. A programming environment consists of a library of subroutines, supporting both C and Fortran, that handles load distribution, data distribution, and message passing between the various processes.

A process refers to an individual job that some processor in the network must perform. There is no requirement that each process have its own dedicated processor; because multiple processes can (and probably will) run on one Transputer, you can develop your software on a system with just one Transputer. The parallel-processing speed will increase—along with the cost—as you approach one process per Transputer.

Load distribution is how the different processes in a parallel program are apportioned among the Transputers. This capability is important because you may want to change the number of Transputers in your system or their topology. Using a command statement, for example, you can configure Express for your hardware when you first start up, and Express will then automatically perform the load distribution. This capability means that your software is independent of the number of Transputers available. You can develop the software on a system with one Transputer,



A Transputer-based add-in board for the VME Bus, the VMTM from Paracom runs under the Helios parallel-processor operating system. The board costs \$8375.

and then move it to a system with, say, 16 Transputers, and achieve a speed improvement without having to rewrite your software.

Data distribution is similar to load distribution. Express and Linda ensure that the data that each process needs is available to each node.

Message passing is how each process shares data with other processes working on the same problem. The hardware connection between the Transputers is via the Transputer's four links. Express and Linda both have a series of commands that allow you to control the data that travels over the links and to what process it goes to.

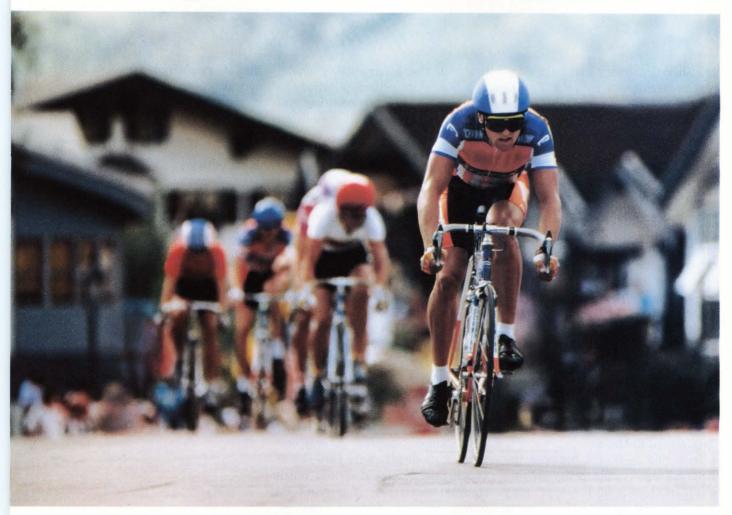
Task is still formidable

As you can imagine, though the programming environment handles many of the system's housekeeping chores, developing a parallel program is still a formidable task. Larry Lesser, president of Parasoft, says that the most important thing for the novice parallel programmer to do is to simplify the programming task as much as possible.

Parallel programming is not only very difficult, but few are trained in it. Lesser suggests that the easiest way a novice can develop a program is to take one that already runs on a sequential machinealbeit too slowly—and parallelize the computationally intensive parts. With Express, for example, you can first debug the algorithms that you are parallelizing for vector multiplication of a matrix and make sure that the algorithm's software works on one node. You can then address the complicated part of determining how many Transputers you need or what the optimum topology is.

Express assumes that your system will have distributed memory—that is, that each node will have its own private RAM that no other node can access without permission. Although it's possible to use a shared-memory architecture with Express, it's the programmer's responsibility to keep track of memory. For example, you can get in trouble with a shared-memory architecture when one Transputer contaminates memory that another Transputer is working

Experience makes the difference



Raytheon's experience gives you the winning ECL combination

Raytheon's ECL array family performs at a fraction of the power of competing ECL technologies. Proven ECL logic arrays are denser than 1.5 micron CMOS arrays.

- ☐ Here now: ECL arrays with a proven track record. Raytheon's extensive experience in design, prototype and production devices gives you the highest level of confidence.
- ☐ **Highest density:** CGA 70E18: 12,800 equivalent gates CGA 40E12: 7,752 equivalent gates

CGA 1ME12: 4,584 equivalent gates and 1280 bits of RAM.

- □ **Performance:** Superior speed/ power performance—<0.1 pJ; 300 ps delay; 300 mW power dissipation (typical gate).
- ☐ Ease of design: Raytheon's contiguous row array topology provides a superior design approach when compared to fixed position cell-based technologies. This topology offers greater flexibility and ease in macrocell design, placement and routing.

☐ Interface capability: I/Os compatible with ECL (10 KH or 100 K), TTL, CMOS, ETL (mixed ECL and TTL), and ETC (mixed ECL, TTL and CMOS).

The extensive experience and support provided by Raytheon mean easy, error-free, and cost-effective ECL design for you.

Raytheon Company Semiconductor Division 350 Ellis Street Mountain View, CA 94039-7016 (415) 966-7611

Raytheon

Where quality starts with fundamentals.

Transputer-based add-in boards

on. Shared memory can be a dangerous architecture for a Transputer-based system; the Transputer doesn't have a memory-protection scheme such as you find on a processor meant for multitasking, like the 80386.

What's "tuple space"?

Linda does support a version of a shared-memory architecture. The programming environment incorporates commands that allow you to treat portions of shared memory as "tuple space." Tuples are combinations of typed fields and are independent of memory addresses; they use associative memory lookup. Linda supplies the commands that allow you to read, write, and manipulate the data in these fields. To find a particular tuple, you search for it using some combination of the data stored in the key.

In trying to decide between the Express and Linda programming environments, your choice may very well boil down to the memory usage in the programming model that best suits your application. In choosing between an operating system and a programming environment, you'll have to base your decision on broader criterion. Helios is probably the best software shell for a process-control application, whereas Linda or Express are better suited to performing matrix multiplication.

Regardless of which operating system or programming environment you choose, you should be aware of the deadlock phenomenon. Deadlock occurs when all the nodes in a network try to pass a message simultaneously: No one can get through and all hang up. Although Helios, Express, and Linda can support any topology, they don't guarantee that all the topologies they support are safe from deadlocks. For example, Express is only immune from deadlock for three basic topologies: hypercube, 2-D mesh (taurus), and tree. You won't be happy with an esoteric topology

that offers a minor speed advantage over one of the standard topologies if your system succumbs to deadlock.

References

1. Gallant, John, "Parallel processing ushers in a revolution in computing," *EDN*, September 1, 1988, pg 86.

2. Gallant, John, "Add-in μP boards break various hosts' speed limits," *EDN*, July 21, 1988, pg 240.

3. Soucek, Branko, and Marina Soucek, Neural and Massively Parallel Computers, John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY, 1988.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One) High 518 Medium 519 Low 520

For more information . . .

For more information on the Transputer-based parallel-processing boards discussed in this article, contact the following manufacturers directly, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or use EDN's Express Request service.

Caplin Cybernetics Corp Poplar Business Park 10 Prestons Rd London, UK E14 9RL 01-538-1716 FAX 01-538-4151 Circle No 671

Computer Systems Architects 960 N University Ave Provo, UT 84604 (801) 374-2300 FAX 801-374-2306 Circle No 672

Definicon Systems Inc 1100 Business Center Circle Newbury Park, CA 91320 (805) 499-0652 FAX 805-498-3559 Circle No 673 Inmos Corp Box 16000 Colorado Springs, CO 80935 (719) 630-4000 FAX 719-630-4325 Circle No 674

Levco Corp 6160 Lusk Blvd, Suite C-100 San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 457-2011 Circle No 675

Microway Inc Box 79 Kingston, MA 02364 (508) 746-7341 FAX 617-934-2414 Circle No 676 Paracom Inc 245 W Roosevelt Rd Bldg 9, Unit 60 West Chicago, IL 60185 (312) 293-9500 FAX 312-231-0345 Circle No 677

Topologix Inc 4860 Ward Rd Denver, CO 80033 (303) 421-7700 TLX 984304 Circle No 678

CONTROL POINT

Test and Control Product News from Ziatech Corporation

Winter, 1989

RELIABILITY – TOP PRIORITY AMONG STD BUS USERS AND DESIGNERS



Ziatech's ZT 8816 Single Board Computer is the only STD Bus computer to utilize a dual-sided surface mount design for compactness and added reliability. It consolidates a 16-bit NEC V50 processor, several peripherals and an 832 Kbyte on-board memory capacity. The ZT 8816, one of ten single board computers offered by Ziatech, supports a wide variety of software options, including STD DOS, real-time kernels such as VRTX, MTOS, and ROM-based (no operating system) applications. For more information check the ZT 8816 box on the return card.

Reliability is STD Users Top Priority

Reliability is the most important criterion when considering STD Bus products, according to five separate surveys recently conducted on behalf of Ziatech.

COMPACT FORMAT

This comes as no surprise to Ziatech and other STD Bus manufacturers. The compact format of the STD Bus card and its straightforward design contribute to its rugged reputation.

(Continued on page 2)

INSIDE

STD Reliability Begins at HomePage 2

New Industrial Network ProductsPage 3

Valhalla Drafts GPIB InterfacesPage 4

ROM with

AplombPage 4



ZIATECH FOCUSES ON MAKING RELIABLE STD BUS PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 1)

TECHNOLOGY

Advances in technology implemented on the STD Bus by Ziatech have also helped. Denser chip packages and surface mount designs have resulted in single board computers, such as Ziatech's ZT 8816, that are more reliable due to lower board, chip and connector counts.

EXTENDED TEMPERATURE

In addition, CMOS products now used extensively on the STD Bus not only boast low power consumption, but in some cases offer an extended operating temperature range of -40° to +85° C. Ziatech currently offers a single board computer (ZT 88CT08), a

memory board (ZT 88CT25), and a quad serial interface (ZT 88CT41) with low power/extended temperature capabilities. More of these products will be introduced soon.

MEAN TIME BETWEEN FAILURE

To better demonstrate the reliability of its current products and to optimize the reliability of future designs, Ziatech calculates the Mean Time Between Failure (MTBF) of its product. A

computer-based implementation of the military standard MIL-217E Reliability Prediction of Electronic Equipment is used to calculate Ziatech MTBF. The failure rates of all the components on a board are combined with data that makes adjustments for how each component is utilized in a circuit. Ziatech product MTBF rates are available on request.

MEAN TIME TO REPAIR

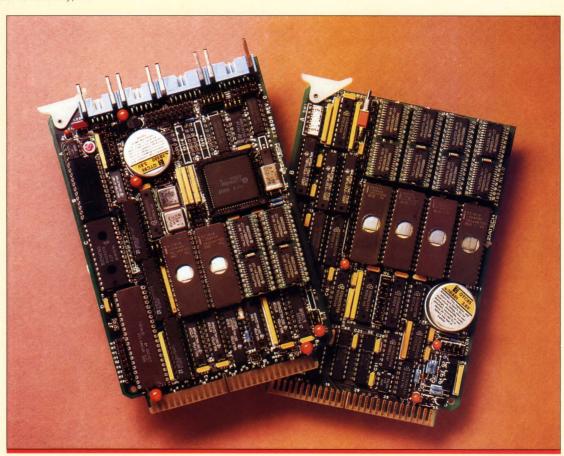
Another important factor affecting reliability is Mean Time to Repair (MTTR). MTTR measures the time it takes to get a failed system back in operation.

Ziatech constantly strives to reduce MTTR through these and other techniques:

- Lowering system board count to simplify the isolation of problems
- Packaging designed for easy disassembly & maintenance
- Diagnostics to help isolate failures
- Short turnaround time for factory repair (two days)

KEEPING RELIABLE COMPANY

In the final analysis, reliability goes beyond bus architecture circuit designs and components. Even the most reliable products must be backed up by a reliable company that has the resources and commitment to provide a full spectrum of support services over the long haul.



The ZT 88CT08 Single Board Computer and ZT 88CT25 Expanded Memory System are two new Ziatech STD Bus boards offering low power consumption and an extended temperature operating range of -40 $^{\circ}$ to + 85 $^{\circ}$ C.

New NETBIOS, ARCNET programmer's guide-

ZIATECH OFFERS COMPLETE STD BUS NETWORK SOLUTIONS

More than a year after introducing its Z-NET industrial network for STD systems and personal computers, Ziatech remains

the only STD Bus company offering and supporting a complete network solution.

NEW PRODUCTS

STD, PC, PS/2 INTERFACES, LAN SOFTWARE

Ziatech offers STD Bus, PC, and PS/2 ARCNET interfaces and complete LAN software.

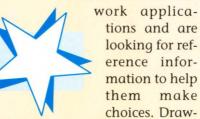
The ARCNET hardware is also available for use without software for network applications that don't require the high-level services of LAN software. Ziatech offers a 10-page application note that shows designers how to use an ARCNET interface such as Ziatech's ZT 8890 STD ARCNET Interface by writing their own simple programs. This application note can be obtained by calling Ziatech or by returning the Control Point return card.

NEW NETBIOS

Ziatech will be broadening its Z-NET product line with the addition of a NETBIOS offering. This NETBIOS is an alternative to ViaNet LAN software and supports the process-to-process protocols popular among PC software developers. It will also allow users to run NETBIOS-based network software such as PC-NET or MS-NET. Because Ziatech's NETBIOS supports the ARCNET Trade Association's standard NETBIOS protocol. it will communicate with other vendors that support this protocol, including products for PCs, PS/2s and Digital Equipment Corporation VAX computers.

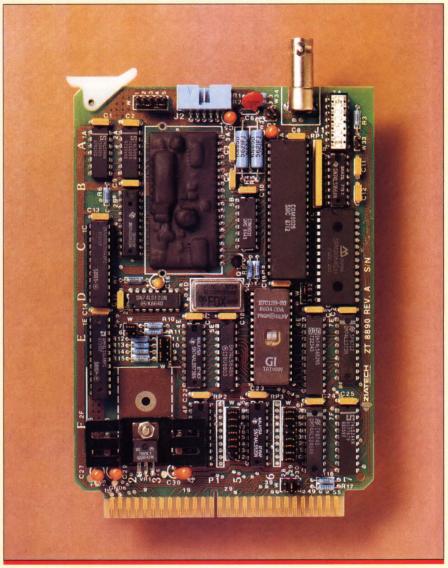
NETWORKING GUIDES

Many STD Bus users have potential industrial net-



ing on the experience of developing a complete line of industrial network products, Ziatech authored an article titled "Choosing A Network for Local Industrial Control" published in the November 24 edition of EDN. The article reviews several network standards as they apply to STD Bus systems. Reprints of the article are available on request.

For a Z-NET brochure, the ARCNET programmer's guide, and the article reprint, check the Network box on the return card.



The ZT 8890 STD ARCNET Interface is available with or without network software support.

GPIB INTERFACES HELP AUTOMATE CALIBRATION SYSTEM

Ziatech's IEEE 488 interface was recently selected by Valhalla Scientific, Inc., for a PC-based system the company is designing for the U.S. Army.

Based in San Diego, CA, Valhalla Scientific specializes in the engineering and manufacturing of electrical test, measurement, and calibration equipment.

IEEE 488-EQUIPPED

In this case, Valhalla has designed a calibration system for the Redstone Arsenal in Huntsville, Alabama, where the U.S. Army tests most of its electrical equipment. This multifunction Automatic Calibration System includes an industrialized IBM-compatible personal computer equipped with two of Ziatech's

ZT 1444 IEEE 488 interfaces. These interfaces connect the PC to an IEEE 488-compatible calibrator and a voltmeter, and allow the PC to control these instruments.

This fully integrated system enables an unskilled worker to test a variety of electrical instruments at the system's PC console.

Established in 1971, Valhalla's product line has grown from its original single instrument to a present selection of over 65 instruments and systems.

IEEE 488 INTERFACES FOR PS/2, PC, STD BUS AND MULTIBUS

Ziatech offers IEEE 488 hard-ware interfaces and software drivers for IBM-compatible personal computers, the IBM Personal System/2, STD Bus and MULTIBUS systems.

For more information on Ziatech IEEE 488 interfaces, check the IEEE 488 box on the return card. For information on the Valhalla Calibration System, check Valhalla on the return card.



An automatic calibration system from Valhalla Scientific features two Ziatech GPIB interfaces.

New application note-

How to Develop a ROM-based System

Developing a ROM-based STD Bus system that doesn't employ the services of an operating system such as DOS can be a challenging task. In a new 12-page application note, Ziatech discusses the process of developing a ROM-based system using highlevel languages, symbolic debuggers and ROMing utilities.

The application note examines the benefits of ROMing, and compares these to operating system-based STD Bus systems. It reviews several compilers, device driver software packages and other development tools available for developing ROM-based systems. The note also provides examples of how these software products can speed the ROM development process.

Hints are provided that explain how some software development tools intended for operating system environments can also be used to develop a ROM-based system.

For a copy of this application note check the ROMnote box on the return card.

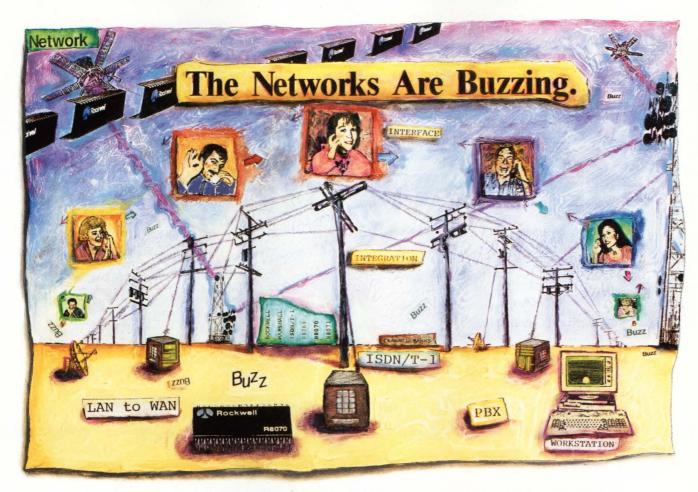
CONTROL POINT

Published bimonthly by Ziatech Corporation. For information on any product or service mentioned in *Control Point*, please call (805) 541-0488.

Control Point is a trademark of Ziatech Corporation. Product names of other companies may be trademarks of their respective companies.



3433 Roberto Court San Luis Obispo, California 93401 USA ITT Telex 4992316 FAX (805) 541-5088 Telephone (805) 541-0488



Get in on the excitement with Marshall and Rockwell ISDN Technologies.

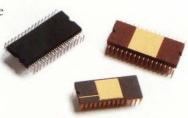
Like the R8070 T-1 PCM-30 Transceiver, which incorporates CMOS technology and is capable of processing digital signals that meet the requirements for D4, extended superframe and PCM-30 formats. Or Rockwell's latest ISDN offerings, the R8069 Line Interface Unit and the R8071 DMI Link Layer Controller.

Get your products to market quicker. Connect to public or private ISDN networks worldwide. Develop ISDN PRI capability over T-1 or PCM-30 lines. Build a T-1 interface rapidly, with considerable space and component savings. And take advantage of applications that include workstation to PBX, PBX to computer, host to host, and LAN to WAN. Or design your own.

With Rockwell ISDN Technologies, all you need to meet your networking needs.

And all from Marshall. Tomorrow, if you want. So to get in on the excitement there's only one thing to do.

Give Marshall a buzz today.





(*Authorized Locations) Huntsville (205) 881-9235* Phoenix (602) 496-0290* Tucson (602) 790-5687*

CA Irvine (714) 859-5050 Los Angeles (818) 407-4100* Sacramento (916) 635-9700* San Diego (619) 578-9600* San Francisco (408) 942-4600*
CO Denver (303) 451-8383*
CT Connecticut (203) 265-3822*
FL FL Lauderdale (305) 977-4880*
Orlando (407) 767-8585*

Tampa (813) 576-1399*

GA Atlanta (404) 923-5750*

IL Chicago (312) 490-0155*
IN Indianapolis (317) 297-0483*
KS Kansas City (913) 492-3121*

Wichita (316) 264-6333* MA Boston (617) 658-0810*

MD Maryland (301) 840-9450* MI Michigan (313) 525-5850*

MN Minneapolis (612) 559-2211*
MO St. Louis (314) 291-4650*
NC Raleigh (919) 878-9882*
NJ N. New Jersey (201) 882-0320*
Philadelphia (609) 234-9100*
NY Binghamton (607) 788-1611*
Long Island (516) 273-2424*

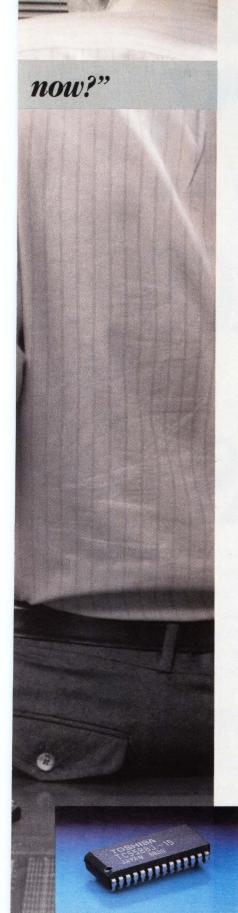
Rochester (716) 235-7620*
OH Cleveland (216) 248-1788*
Dayton (513) 898-4480* Westerville (614) 891-7580* OR Portland (503) 644-5050*

PA Pittsburgh (412) 963-0441*
TX Austin (512) 837-1991*

Brownsville (512) 542-4589* Dallas (214) 233-5200* El Paso (915) 593-0706* Houston (713) 895-9200* San Antonio (512) 734-5100*
UT Salt Lake City (801) 485-1551*
WA Seattle (206) 747-9100*
WI Wisconsin (414) 797-8400*

"What if I told you there's a 15ns 64K SRAM available





"I'd say you've been reading too many supermarket tabloids".

"Seriously! You get high speed and quantity delivery, plus the ability to drastically cut your qual costs!"

"OK, I'll bite. Who's got 'em?"
"Toshiba".

"Why didn't you just say that in the first place?"

While others continue to <u>talk</u> speed, Toshiba now delivers 15ns Static RAMs. The exceptional access speed of the new 15ns 64K SRAM family is the result of a little technological wizardry and lots of 1.0μ CMOS know-how. The bottom line is a 15ns 64K SRAM that dissipates less power and requires a smaller-sized die than more costly BiCMOS devices.

And, if you've been looking for ways to cut qualification costs on your 64K SRAMs, look no further than Toshiba's 64K SRAM family. By using an aluminum master slice common to all configurations within the 64K family, the cost of qualifying individual parts is reduced by as much as 75%!

Toshiba builds a full line of SRAMs that offer high speed and fully static operation. A line whose depth and breadth provides higher system performance and lower system costs when designing high-speed cache memories, high-speed main memories, high-speed buffers and writeable control stores for minis, superminis, workstations, RISC-based systems, real-time processors,

high-speed storage and high-end graphics applications.

applications
When
it comes to
SRAMs,
Toshiba's
got all the

	Toshiba	High-Spe	ed SRAM	As .		
Configuration	Density		Spee	d (ns)		Availability
64K x 1	64K	35	45	55		Now
16K x 4	64K	15	20	25	35	Now
16K x 4 (OE)	64K	15	20	25	35	Now
8K x 8	64K	15	20	25		Now
8K x 9	72K	15	20	25		Now
64K x 4	256K	20	25	35		Early '89
64K x 4 (OE)	256K	20	25	35		Early '89
32K x 8	256K	20	25	35		Early '89
32K x 9	288K	20	25	35		Early '89
16K x 12	192K module	25	35			Now
16K x 16	256K module	25	35			Now

speeds, configurations and densities you need. Including 256K, coming soon. And plenty of packaging options, too. From JEDEC standard Skinny DIPs

and SOJs to ZIP Modules.

Not to mention the kind of service and deliverability others can only talk about.

Call today for complete data sheets and applications notes at 1-800-888-0848 ext. 517.

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BUSINESS SECTOR

Service is our key component.
CIRCLE NO 106

MST-88-01

© 1989 Toshiba America, Inc.

9(31) 228 - 8800, Sterling Electronics-Kainass, 19(3) 236 - 5589 MFWADA, Marshall Electronics Group, 19(16) 835 - 9700, (602) 496 - 0290. Sterling Electronics (612) 268 - 221. Western Microtechnology, 4(8) 172 - 1660. MEW HAMPSHIRE, Cronn Electronics, 10. (17) 449 - 5000. Marshall Electronics Group, 19(16) 835 - 9700, (602) 496 - 0290. Sterling Electronics, 10. (18) 203 - 390. (18) 203 - 390. (18) 233 - 4900. Milorgy Electronics, 10. (18) 203 - 390. (18) 203

PIESEY: PIESEY: TOTAL DASICS Super E - line NPN and PNP both Darlington and high voltage

to ASICs

Plessey Semiconductors has it all. High - end, low - end and in-between, Plessey runs broad and deep. From Mosfet transistors to digital signal and image processors. From 16,000 gate ECL arrays to 110,000 gate 50,000 CMOS arrays.

50,000 gate MEGACELL™
1.5 μM standard cell CMOS

From micro-amp mixed analog/digital arrays to wideband 100 plus MHz analog arrays.

We have world-class Facilities, like our class 10 FAB at Roborough, capable of sub-micron on 6" wafers. Sophisticated products like our new 1.2 GHz family of ECL arrays. Simple but vital products like the Super E-line in a TO92 package.

High speed? Of course. Low power? Yes. High voltage/low voltage? Whichever you want. Discrete components? Yes. Standard products 'to go'? Absolutely.

Semi-Custom ASICs? More than anyone else – We're Number 1 for ASICs.

And how did Plessey get a product line so broad and deep? By spending more than the industry average on R&D. By concentrating world-wide efforts and resources on perfecting process technology for ASICs, high speed and mixed signal Bipolar, CMOS and more. By having and taking a global view and by recognizing that everything is possible once you know your ASICs.

We'll send you our free full color 72 - page shortform brochure "Silicon technology is our business", or if you already know the products you need and just want more information: in North America call: 1-800-441-5665 or outside North America call 44-793-726666. Plessey Semiconductors. For everything ... from basics to ASICs.



PLESSEY Semiconductors Offices located in: Austriala, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Greece, Malaysia, New Zealand, Hong Kong, Italy, India, Japan, Korea, Netherlands, Norway, Scandinavia, Singapore, South East Asia, Spain, Sweden, Taiwan, Turkey, United Kingdom, United States, West Germany, Plessey MEGACELL, PLESSEY and the Plessey symbol are trademarks of the Plessey Company plc:

DIGITALLY PROGRAMMABLE DC POWER SUPPLIES AND LOADS

Units offer a wide range of capabilities



Half power supply, half instrument, these products merit ATE designers' full attention.

> Dan Strassberg, Associate Editor

f you're building automatic test equipment (ATE) or setups for burning-in components or assembled pc, boards, there's a good chance that you need digitally programmable dc power sources or programmable electronic loads. Such units must usually perform many more functions than you can implement by simply using a D/A converter to drive a power amplifier.

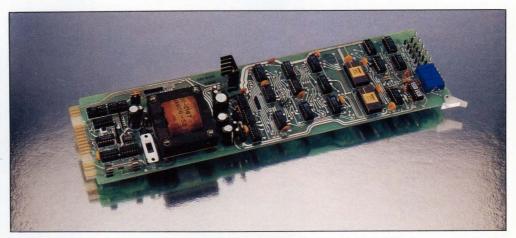
Although the market for digitally programmable dc sources and loads is much smaller than that for fixed-output dc supplies, and both the performance requirements and the product complexity are very high, the array of digitally programmable dc supplies and loads that are available off the shelf is rather large (Table 1). In some of the products, programmability is an integral feature; in others, it's optional. In still others, vendors create semicustom digitally programmable supplies and programmable-supply systems. They do so by coupling

separately packaged programmers to standard supplies with outputs that are adjustable over a wide range. At least half a dozen vendors offer products that fit one or more of these descriptions.

Incidentally, many of these products use linear regulation circuits instead of, or in addition to, the switching regulators that have become so popular in the broader power-supply market during the last decade. Vendors who continue to employ the older, linear, technology cite several reasons for using it in this relatively new class of products (see box, "Is programmable power the last bastion for linears?").

Programmable supplies are complex

Designing your own digitally programmable supply might seem a simple enough task at the outset. The task is more demanding than you might expect, however, because the capabilities required of digitally programmable supplies can be quite complex. Probably the



Cards like this one—Kepco's SN 488-B—are building blocks for programmable power systems. The cards plug into rack-mounted 8-slot and half-rack 4-slot chassis that interface with the IEEE-488 bus. Each card controls one supply.

When size and speed matter; Look to Seagate's 3.5" ST157 Family

When 5.25" drives won't fit, or if you just think "small is beautiful," Seagate's ST157 family provides less than 30 msec access time for today's generation of high-performance personal computers.

Select from the 21 MB ST125, the 32 MB ST138 or the 48 MB ST157, all available with either SCSI or ST412 interface options.

With over one million produced, Seagate now builds over 8,000 ST157 family drives per day. And

each one is built with the quality and reliability you've come to expect from the first name in disc drives.

For easier installation, you can configure the right 3.5" solution by choosing from Seagate's line of controllers and adapters for the ST157 family.

For more information on the small drives that are big on speed, contact your authorized Seagate Distributor, or call Seagate at 800-468-DISC.



CIRCLE NO 104



Digitally programmable supplies

most complex set of requirements is that for the "4-quadrant" supply. Four-quadrant supplies are sometimes called operational power supplies (because of their relationship to operational amplifiers). Electronic loads as well as most digitally programmable power supplies, such as those used to power burn-in racks, possess only a portion of the capability of 4-quadrant supplies.

A 4-quadrant supply must pro-

duce both positive and negative voltages; for either polarity of output voltage it must supply (source) or absorb (sink) current. Furthermore, a 4-quadrant supply must usually make smooth transitions

TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE DIGITALLY PROGRAMMABLE DC POWER SUPPLIES, PROGRAMMERS, AND DIGITALLY PROGRAMMABLE ELECTRONIC LOADS

VENDOR	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	MAX POWER (W)	NOISE (mV RMS P-P) (BANDWIDTH IN MHz)	US PRICE1
ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS	BOS/S SERIES	4-QUADRANT OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES. 20 TO 200V MODELS. ALL ARE 51/4 IN, HIGH. IEEE-488 AND RS-232C INTERFACES OPTIONAL.	100, 200, 400	3/NS (NS)	\$1095 TO \$1995
	EMTL-488	PROGRAMMER FOR MOST OF VENDOR'S SUPPLIES. EIGHT 1-CHANNEL UNITS MOUNT IN RACK ADAPTER. 3-CHANNEL UNIT IS FULL WIDTH. 12-BIT RESOLUTION. ACTS AS TALKER OR LISTENER.	NA	NA	\$645 TO \$1895
HEWLETT-PACKARD	6621A-24A 6627A	1-, 2-, AND 4-OUTPUT SUPPLIES; 7 TO 50V MAX.	40 AND 80	0.5/3 (10/20)	\$3400 TO \$4400 ²
	6632A-34A	SINGLE-OUTPUT SUPPLIES; 20, 50, AND 100V MAX.	100	0.5/3 (10)	\$16002
	6030A-33A 6038A	SINGLE-OUTPUT SUPPLIES; 20, 60, AND 200V MAX.	200 AND 1000	3 TO 22/30 TO 50 (NS)	\$2575 TO \$3400 ²
	6050A/60A 60501A 60502A	PROGRAMMABLE ELECTRONIC LOADS. 6060A: 1 INPUT; 6050A: 1 TO 6 INPUTS. 60501A/02A: 150/300W MODULES FOR 6050A. MAX VOLTAGE: 60V	6060A: 300 6050A: 1800	4 TO 6/NS (10)	6050A & 60A \$1800 & \$1995; MODULES \$1250 & \$1550 ²
KEPCO	BOP SERIES	4-QUADRANT OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES. ±20V TO 1 kV MODELS. 51/4 IN. HIGH (TO 200V); 7 IN. (500V AND 1 kV). IEEE-488 INTERFACE OPTIONAL.	100 TO 400 (TO 200V); 40 (500V AND 1 kV)	3/30 (10)3	
	SN 488, SNR 488	PROGRAMMERS FOR THE VENDOR'S SUPPLIES. SN IS ½ RACK WIDTH; SNR CAGES HOLD 4 & 8 CARDS, 1 PER SUPPLY. BINARY AND BCD VERSIONS ARE AVAILABLE.	NA	NA	SN, FROM \$695; SNR, FROM \$579; CARD, \$856
	ATE SERIES	FAST-PROGRAMMING, LINEAR, VOLTAGE/CURRENT SUPPLIES 1/4 TO FULL RACK WIDTH. 6 TO 150V.	50, 100, 250, 500, 1000	0.3/3 MAX (10)	\$847 TO \$2807
LAMBDA	LT-870 SERIES	FULL-RACK-WIDTH SUPPLIES WITH INTERNAL IEEE-488 INTERFACE. EFFICIENCY IS >78%. MAX OUTPUTS ARE 7.5, 18, 36, AND 60V.	4200 AT 40°C	20/NS (NS)	\$4500
	LOWER- COST IEEE-488 SYSTEM	CUSTOM-CONFIGURED SYSTEMS BUILT FROM STAN- DARD UNITS. 1 TO 6 SUPPLIES. OPTIONAL CONFIDENCE-CHECK FEATURE.	DEPENDS ON SUPPLY SELECTED	DEPENDS ON SUPPLY SELECTED	FROM ABOUT \$2800
	MATEPLUS SYSTEM TALK-LISTEN SYSTEM	CUSTOM-CONFIGURED SYSTEMS BUILT FROM STAN- DARD UNITS. AS MANY AS 31 SUPPLIES. SUPPLIES IMPLEMENT SUPERSET OF MATE REQUIREMENTS. SELF-TEST IS STANDARD. SUPPLIES MOUNT IN ONE OR MORE FULL-RACK DRAWERS.	DEPENDS ON SUPPLY SELECTED	DEPENDS ON SUPPLY SELECTED	DEPENDS ON CON- FIGURATION. 6 TO 8 WEEKS DELIVERY.
ROHDE & SCHWARZ	NGPS	DUAL-RANGE BIPOLAR SUPPLY. 16-BIT RESOLUTION ON LOW RANGE.	5	0.5/NS (1) LOW RANGE	\$4490
	NGPU SERIES	FAST-RESPONDING SUPPLIES; 0 TO 70V OUTPUT. 10A MAX AND 20A MAX UNITS.	175 AND 350	1.5/NS (NS)	FROM \$3660
	NGPV SERIES	FULL-RACK-WIDTH SUPPLIES ARE AVAILABLE WITH & WITHOUT PANEL CONTROLS.	80 TO 200	0.2 TO 0.9/NS (NS)	FROM \$2160
	NGPE	HIGH-EFFICIENCY SUPPLY. 0 TO 40V, 40A AT 20V. MOUNTS IN 7-IN. SPACE IN RETMA RACK	400	2/20 (NS)	\$3550
SORENSEN	HPD SERIES	1/4-RACK WIDTH SUPPLIES ARE 0 TO 15, 30, 60V. IEEE-488 INTERFACE IS OPTIONAL.	300	5/50 (NS)	\$1195; IEEE-488 OPTION, \$450
TRANSISTOR DEVICES	ANSISTOR TD12 SOURCES AND LOADS. SOURCES AND LOADS ARE		SOURCES: 600 (HALF RACK), 1500 (FULL RACK), LOADS: 400 (HALF RACK), 1200 (FULL RACK)	1/10 (20)	SOURCES AND LOADS \$2100 TO \$4000; PROGRAMMER \$4000

NA=NOT APPLICABLE

^{1.} BASE PRICE. IN SOME CASES IEEE-488 INTERFACE IS ADDITIONAL

^{2.} IEEE-488 INTERFACE IS INCLUDED IN STANDARD UNIT 3. ON UNITS WITH MAX OUTPUT VOLTAGE OF 100V OR LESS.

NS=NOT SPECIFIED

Digitally programmable supplies

from behaving as a voltage source to acting as a current source. And when acting as a current source, a 4-quadrant supply must produce a programmable current. This combination of operating modes enables many 4-quadrant supplies to act as voltage sources with programmable current limiting, or to act as current sources with programmable voltage-clamping levels.

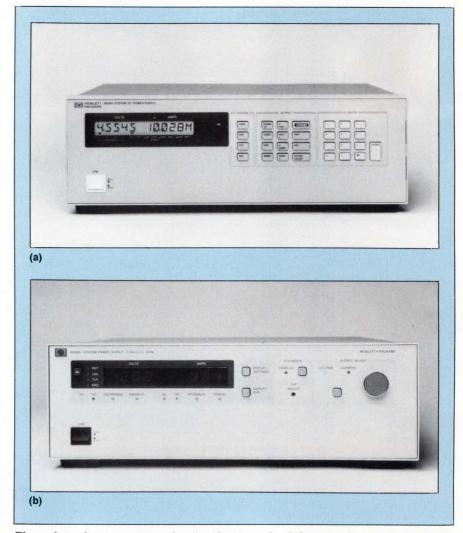
To these requirements, you can often add a number of others. For example, a 4-quadrant supply should have high accuracy (or at least high precision—sometimes at the 16-bit level or greater). It should also provide rapid response without overshoot. Even though most programmable supplies permit remote output sensing, which can make it impossible to predict feedback-loop dynamics, system designers often demand that supply outputs settle within 100 ppm of full scale or less in tens of microseconds. In addition, to ensure rapid response, many programmable supplies omit the large output capacitors common in fixed-output supplies. The absence of output capacitors can further complicate feedback-loop stabilization.

Four-quadrant supplies also require high output power—sometimes hundreds of watts. High reliability and fail-safe operation is also important. Above all, if a supply fails, it shouldn't damage the unit under test to which it has been supplying power.

Finally, the supply must have isolation between analog and digital grounds (and between both grounds and the system chassis), and it must have low noise (sometimes in the microvolt range). Taken as a whole, this set of requirements presents a formidable technical challenge to designers of programmable power sources.

Many of the products that lack the generality of 4-quadrant supplies do, however, offer performance that exceeds that of 4-quadrant units, albeit only in specific areas. For example, a supply that's used to power a burn-in rack normally operates in only one quadrant. That is, it can produce an output voltage of only one polarity, and when supplying a positive voltage, it can't absorb current. Furthermore, its response speed need not be as high as that of an operational supply. On the other hand, such burn-in supplies usually can deliver several times the power that's available from the largest operational supply, and they do so with much higher efficiency.

But besides the requirements already listed, which, for the most part, affect the analog design of a supply, there are additional requirements that govern the digital portion of the design. Except in specialized applications, system designers who use programmable power sources demand simplicity of interfacing and programming. Such requirements usually imply that the hardware interface must conform to an industry standard, such as IEEE-488 (European vendors refer



These photos let you compare the size advantage of switchers over linear supplies. Both supplies, from Hewlett-Packard, fit into a 5½-in.-high space in a RETMA rack. Model 6625A/26A (a) is a linear unit with four outputs that total 150W; Model 6030A (b) is a switcher that produces 1200W.



TechFile Series

SMT Solutions

Technical Information From The Leader In MLC's And Tantalum Capacitors.



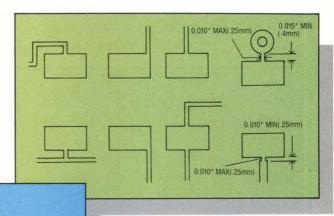


Figure 2 Design Techniques That Work.

Zero Defect Design In Surface Mount Applications

Zero defect soldering can be achieved in SMT, but it is essential that the PC board be correctly designed for manufacturability.

Before a design even gets into production, it must have the following:

1. Proper solder fillets 2. Processtested pad designs 3. Correctly designed trace/pad interaction

4. Proper solder mask 5. Proper component orientation 6. Proper tooling hole location 7. Testability 8. Uniform metalization 9. Cross-hatched power and ground planes 10. Components isolated from high stress areas 11. Prerouting of corner areas for depaneling.

There is a simple test to see if a design is manufacturable. First, screen solder paste on the pads with a stencil. Then, reflow the board without the components. This will allow close scrutiny of traces and pads for any problem locations. High yield demands that a board must have uniform solder on the pads after reflow to avoid rework.

Excess solder is a major cause of chip component defects. Great globs of solder are easy to inspect but do nothing for strength. They also increase han-

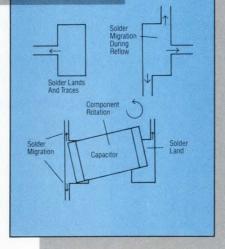


Figure 1 Designs Techniques To Avoid

dling damage and reduce yields through drawbridging and shorting.

Solder fillet shape and size are ultimately determined by pad design and their interaction. Therefore, use only pad designs which have been proven in tens of millions of connections. The best source for pad design information is either other users or experienced vendors such as AVX. Once pad designs are chosen, test them in your

manufacturing process. Then, thermal cycle and environmentally test the assembly. There is interaction between pads through the connecting traces. Use common sense in the layout and follow the simple rules illustrated in the do's and don'ts of Figures 1 and 2.

For more information on achieving zero defect in surface mounting ceramic capacitors, please return coupon below to AVX to obtain a copy of the technical paper "Surface Mount Zero Defect Design".

_	Please send me the AVX Technical Paper ''Surface Mount Zero Defect Design.''
	Please send me information describ

 Please send me information describ ing AVX ceramic and tantalum surface mount capacitors.

Name	
Title	
Company	
Address	
City	
State	
Phone	

AVX Corporation P.O. Box 867 Myrtle Beach, SC 29577 Tel: (803) 448-9411 FAX: (803) 448-1373

EDN020289

Digitally programmable supplies

to IEEE-488 as IEC-625), and that the command set must conform either to a de facto or an established standard. One established standard is CIIL (Control-Interface Intermediate Language), which is widely used in military ATE systems, especially those that conform to the Air Force's MATE (Modular Automatic Test Equipment) guidelines.

To a supply that conforms to MATE and CIIL requirements, the IEEE-488 bus is much more than a means of receiving commands that determine a new output voltage. Such supplies can act as "talkers"

as well as "listeners." You can instruct them to report their status via the bus, and they automatically send such a report when you power them up. Many vendors of IEEE-488 programmable supplies offer power systems that contain multiple supplies. Usually, an entire

Is programmable power the last bastion for linears?

The two technologies most often used to build fixedoutput power supplies are linear regulation and offline switching. Other technologies—some of them combinations of several regulation techniques—have gained more limited popularity. Two examples of these methods are the use of constant-voltage transformers and phase-controlled rectifiers to precede linear regulators, and the use of switching preregulators to drive regulating dc/dc converters.

Though off-line switching-regulator technology has made great inroads in the market for fixedoutput power supplies, you may be surprised at how many programmable supplies still use linear regulation. (If you're interested in purchasing a particular supply and you need to know which regulation technique it uses, you'll probably have to ask the vendor. Data sheets for most programmable supplies don't mention the regulation techniques.) The reason that vendors have shown caution in embracing switching technology for programmable supplies is not that the small market encourages them to prolong the life of obsolete products. Rather, vendors have found it a challenge to design programmable switching supplies whose noise, transient response, and cost (at least for units that produce less than about 50W) are as good as those of high-quality linear supplies.

Period and pulse width determine resolution

For example, modern fixed-output off-line switchers often operate at frequencies of 100 kHz or higher, which are equivalent to a period of 10 μsec or less. They achieve regulation by varying the width of a pulse applied to an output filter. The minimum pulse width is determined by the turn-on and turn-off times of the switching elements—usually power FETs in low- and medium-power switchers of recent design. The characteristics of these FETs establish the minimum pulse width at approximately 100 nsec.

In a programmable switching supply with a pulse period of 10 µsec, a 100-nsec pulse width limits the control range to only 100:1. And no margin is left to compensate for the effects of line and load variations. A supply designer could, of course, lower the switching frequency to increase the control range. To keep the supply from emitting audible noise, however, you must keep the switching frequency at or above approximately 20 kHz. At 20 kHz, the control range is only 500:1, or 9 bits—a spec that's well below the output-voltage resolution requirements of many programmable supplies.

Fast programmable switchers are hard to design

Dynamic considerations don't favor programmable switchers either. The bandwidth of the control loop of a 20-kHz switcher forces the supply to take 500 µsec or more for output settling after you program a new voltage, or after a line-voltage or load-current change. Furthermore, the output filters used by many switchers are LC filters. Such filters tend to exhibit overshoot in their transient response unless the designer exercises special precautions, and those precautions tend to lower the supply's efficiency, which again casts doubt on the wisdom of choosing switching technology.

Finally, although there are many off-line switching-regulator topologies, and their performance differs, it's generally true that noise is greater in switching supplies than in linear ones. The noise voltage you observe at a switcher's output has a peak-to-peak value that depends strongly on the bandwidth of the device you use to make the observation; the fundamental noise frequency is usually twice the supply's switching frequency. You can argue that if the system to which the switcher supplies power is not bothered by disturbances at the noise's fundamental frequency and harmonics (at least when the disturbance amplitudes are as great as those the supply emits), you can ignore the switching noise.

power-supply system will reside at a single bus address, and individual supplies within the system will have subaddresses. This arrangement keeps as many bus addresses as possible open for controlling other instrumentation.

For this communication flexibil-

ity, however, you pay a penalty in programming speed, and you pay this penalty even for simpler and less-capable IEEE-488 power-supply interfacing schemes. The bus transactions by which you tell a supply what to do next often take more than $100~\mu sec$. In many ATE

applications, you can't tolerate such long delays.

You can program a supply more rapidly through a parallel interface that doesn't support the connection of multiple devices and doesn't allow for complex messages—for example, a parallel printer port of the

This argument may be valid when the system under test contains no analog elements. The problem is that the switching noise tends to appear everywhere within the system under test, and if there are analog elements, the noise casts doubt on most of the measurements you take.

You can control switching noise

Applications engineers for power-supply vendors will tell you that if you become knowledgeable about switchers and select and apply them with care, such noise problems need not plague you. For example, when you equip the lower-voltage members of Lambda's LR Series with the vendor's optional MRS Series filters, the supplies exhibit noise below 2 mV rms and 12 mV p-p in a 20-MHz bandwidth. (The LR Series supplies are available as components of programmable power-supply systems.) Few switchers achieve such low noise; on the other hand, many linear supplies do even better. Despite the existence of a few low-noise switchers such as these Lambda LRs, the idea of eliminating the switching noise by eliminating switching supplies appeals to many engineers.

If your system under test already uses switchers to supply power to its logic circuits, you're probably tempted to ask why it's important to make sure that no additional switching noise originates in the programmable supplies in the test equipment. The reason that you may want to avoid switchers is that the programmable supplies usually supply power to more sensitive portions of the system than do the logic supplies. Nonetheless, within some of the programmers that control the outputs of linear supplies, you can find examples of applications where switchers are perfectly acceptable in precision dc power systems. Some of these programmers use small switchers to power their own internal logic, even though linear supplies deliver the programmed voltages themselves.

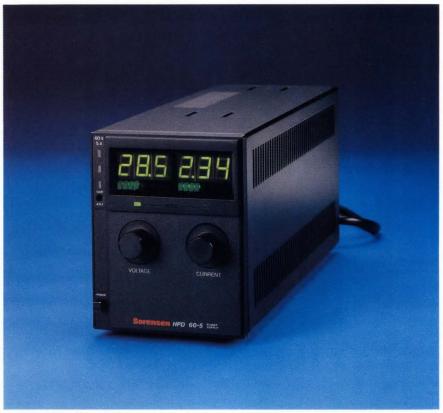
Another question you may be tempted to ask is why a switcher shouldn't serve as a preregulator for a linear supply, thereby yielding a programmable supply that achieves the high efficiency of a switcher and the low noise and fast response of a linear supply. Some vendors who have unsuccessfully attempted this approach claim that it's all too easy to create a supply that combines the *worst* features of linear and switching supplies—high noise and slow response. Nevertheless, other vendors have successfully built such hybrid supplies.

One such vendor is Sorensen, which recently introduced the HPD series, a group of 1 /4-rack-width, 5 /4-in.-high supplies that deliver 300W with 80% efficiency. These supplies' noise, though respectable, is not as low as that of some of the quietest linear supplies; the spec is 50 mV p-p in an unspecified bandwidth for models whose maximum outputs range from 15V to 60V. After a 50% increase or decrease in load current (in the range from 25% to 100% of full load), the outputs take 500 μ sec to settle to the programmed value (within an error band whose width is $\pm 0.05\%$ of the supply's maximum output). When equipped with an IEEE-488 interface, HPD supplies list for \$1645.

Switching noise originating within the supplies themselves isn't the only noise that can cause problems in programmable power systems, however. Transients that originate on the ac line and find their way, albeit in attenuated form, to the supply outputs can be a major problem. One vendor reports that a customer for burn-in supplies discovered that line transients were damaging 15% of the parts he was burning in. The supplies he was using had SCR preregulators followed by linear regulators. By changing to supplies that used switching preregulators, he was able to cut the device-failure rate to a fraction of 1%.

EDN February 2, 1989

Digitally programmable supplies



The compact size of programmable switching supplies is exemplified by this HPD Series supply from Sorensen. It produces 300W, and four of the units occupy just 51/4 in. of rack space. They are less than 12 in. deep.

type found on most personal computers. But such printer ports only permit the transmission of data eight bits at a time. Parallel interfaces that accept wider words are faster still. Unfortunately, no industry standard governs them. Nonetheless, for maximum programming speed, several vendors offer proprietary parallel interfaces as an alternative to the IEEE-488 interface.

Of course, when a vendor configures a digitally programmable power-supply system from supplies that are also sold as stand-alone items, each supply almost surely has an analog programming input. For example, it may have a terminal that accepts a 0 to 10V signal to program the supply's output from 0 to 100% of the full rated value. You could, no doubt, design your own circuits to drive a supply's

analog programming input. However, the reason that users opt for digitally programmable power supplies and power-supply systems is to avoid having to design their own interfaces. The task of designing such an interface is not trivial; isolating the analog programming output from the digital inputs is just one of the problems.

Electronic loads are versatile

In test-equipment applications, you don't always have to *supply* power to a load, as conventional single-quadrant supplies do, and 4-quadrant supplies can. Sometimes you only need to dissipate power from a power source, such as when you're testing a power supply. Electronic loads perform this function. Of course, resistors dissipate power too, and although resistors that can dissipate hundreds of watts or kilo-

watts are not inexpensive, especially when you consider the cost of mounting and cooling them, they usually cost less than electronic loads.

What electronic loads bring to the party is much greater application flexibility than resistors provide. An electronic load can operate as an adjustable constant-current sink, as a variable power resistor, and, in many cases, as an adjustable constant-voltage load. (The constantvoltage mode is useful for determining the V-I characteristics of devices that display negative resistance; for example, power supplies with foldback current limiting.) Now you can get IEEE-488-programmable electronic loads that are suitable for use in automatic test setups.

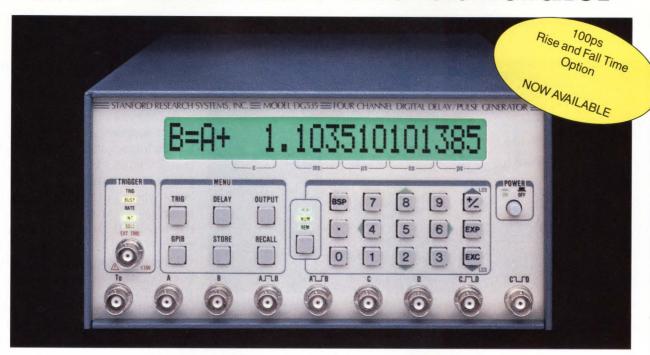
Load or function generator?

Some electronic loads incorporate even more advanced features, such as the ability to act as loads whose value (resistance, current, or voltage) is an arbitrary function of time that you can define yourself. Building an arbitrary waveform generator into an electronic load eliminates programming-related time delays when you change the load value. It also takes advantage of the



In configuring semicustom programmable power systems, Lambda's applications engineers utilize off-the-shelf components such as the chassis, power supplies, and programming cards shown. The upper chassis houses programming cards and small supplies; the lower chassis accommodates one or more supplies that measure less than the full rack width.

New Precision Pulse Generator



Four Channels, 5 ps Resolution, and GPIB Interface... Price: \$2995

TIMING IS EVERYTHING

Your critical timing problems are over. No more worries about drift, iitter, or control. The DG535 Precision Pulse Generator has four delay channels (two pulse outputs), each with a 1000 second range and 5 ps resolution. The four independent delays specify two variable-width pulse outputs. With only 50 ps jitter and accuracy down to 1 ppm (option O3), the instrument can handle the most demanding applications. The internal trigger may be programmed from 0.001 Hz to 1.000 MHz, or operated in single-shot or burst modes. Output levels are continuously adjustable or may be set to TTL, NIM, or ECL levels. High impedance or 50 Ohm loads can be driven with a slew rate of 1 V/ns. Optional rear panel outputs generate pulses to 35 volts.

EASY TO USE

The delay and output levels for each channel may be entered numerically or modified by cursor keys on the backlit LCD display. Delays may be linked together so that as one moves, the other follows. Up to nine instrument settings may be stored in nonvolatile RAM for later recall, and, of course, all of the instrument's functions may be controlled via the GPIB interface.

A GENERATION AHEAD

The DG535's precision, accuracy, range, and versatility make it the solution to all your timing needs, at a price that will meet your budget. Call us today for more information.

FEATURES AND PERFORMANCE

- Four Delay Outputs
- Two Variable-Width Outputs
- Times from O to 1000 sec.
- 5 ps Resolution
- 50 ps rms Jitter
- 1 ppm Accuracy (Option O3)
- Internal or External Timebase
- Internal, External, Single-Shot, or Burst Mode Triggers
- Frequency Synthesized Rate Generator
- Variable, TTL, NIM, and ECL Outputs
- Optional ± 35 Volt Outputs
- GPIB Computer Interface

FRANCE Optilos c.e. 1422 91019 Evry Cedex 60.77.40.63, TLX 600019

GERMANY Spectroscopy Instruments Carl Benz Strasse 11 D-8031 Gilching O 8105/5011 TLX 523862

Tokyo Instruments Koizumi Building 6-10-13-403 Nishikasai Edogawa-ku, Tokyo 134 O3 (686) 4711, TLX J326463

JAPAN

Seki and Company 1-2-6, Nihonbashi Ningyocho Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103 03 (669) 4121, TLX J24419

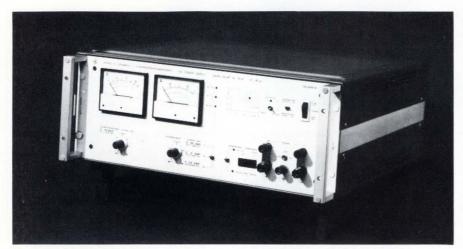
UNITED KINGDOM

Lambda Photometrics Lambda House, Batford Mill Harpenden, Herts AL5 5BZ O5827/64334, TLX 825889 Speirs Robertson Moliver House, Oakley Road Bromham, Bedford O23O2/341O, TLX 825633

Stanford Research Systems, Inc.

1290 D Reamwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94089, TLX 706891 SRS UD, FAX 4087449049, TEL (408) 744-9040

Digitally programmable supplies



Front-panel-mounted meters that indicate a supply's status are features of many programmable supplies. This unit (from Rohde & Schwarz's NGPU Series) has analog meters, but other units sport digital displays.

rapid response of electronic loads, many of which offer much faster response speed than do programmable power supplies. According to Glenn Green of Hewlett-Packard (Rockaway, NJ) the speed of electronic loads suggests that sometimes the best way to vary a dc source voltage rapidly is to team an electronic load operating in the

programmed-voltage mode with a power supply operating as an adjustable constant-current source.

As they have with switching power supplies, power FETs have had an impact on the design of electronic loads. For example, one problem that plagued electronic loads whose output stages used bipolar power transistors was that the bipolar transistors would saturate when the loads operated at low voltages (for example, in testing of the 2V supplies used to power ECL). The devices that absorb the power dissipated in an electronic load must not saturate; if they do, you won't be able to control the load. Unlike bipolar transistors, FETs exhibit resistor-like behavior, so you can use an electronic load with a FET power stage to conduct tests in which the load voltage is

Every copier company talks We're doing something about

Choosing a new copier isn't easy. You look at copiers, you listen to promises. It all gets very confusing.

Now, you don't have to listen to a lot of talk about promises. You can read ours. Because we put it in writing. If you try to compare it to other copier guarantees, you'll find there's no comparison. Suddenly, a difficult decision becomes a very easy choice to make.

Look at the certificate above. Nobody offers you as good a copier guarantee as Harris/3M. So, while

copier salespeople are all giving you a lot of talk, ours will give you something great to read.

Send in the coupon. Or give us a call at 1-800-TLC-COPY. (In Canada, 1-519-668-2230.) We'll send you our 8-page *Consumer Guide to Copiers*. Then, we can talk about it.

da, you to

Harris/3M copiers have features for all sizes of offices. That includes the 6070. Seventy copies a minute, guaranteed.

For more information . . .

For more information on the programmable dc power supplies and electronic loads discussed in this article, contact the following manufacturers directly, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or use EDN's Express Request service.

Electronic Measurements Inc

405 Essex Rd Neptune, NJ 07753 (800) 631-4298 in AK, HI, and NJ (201) 922-9300 TLX 132424 Circle No 700

Hewlett-Packard Co 19310 Pruneridge Ave

Cupertino, CA 95014 (800) 752-0900 Circle No 701

Kepco Inc

131-38 Sanford Ave Flushing, NY 11352 (718) 461-7000 TWX 710-582-2631 Circle No 702

Lambda Electronics

515 Broad Hollow Rd Melville, NY 11747 (800) 526-2324 or (800) 526-2325 TWX 510-224-6484 Circle No 703

Rohde & Schwarz

Muhldorfstrasse 15 8000 Munchen 80 West Germany (089) 41290 TLX 523703 Circle No 704

Rohde & Schwarz

4425 Nicole Dr Lanham, MD 20706 (301) 459-8800 Circle No 705

Sorensen Co.

5555 N Elston Ave Chicago, IL 60630 (312) 775-0843 TWX 910-221-5199 Circle No 706

Transistor Devices Inc

274 S Salem St Randolph, NJ 07869 (201) 361-8622 FAX 201-361-3615 Circle No 707

about customer satisfaction.



Yes, I'd like to know more about Harris/3M copiers and the Harris/3M Copier Promise. Send to Harris/3M, P.O. Box 785, Dayton, OH 45401

STATE

I'd also like information on your fax machines.

CHN289

ZIP

sales representative for details. ©1988 Harris/3M Document Products, Inc. Harris is a trademark of the Harris Corporation. 3M is a trademark of the 3M Company.

STIMPSON RIVETS

... Provide the quality and savings needed for today's most common riveting applications.



STIMPSON "C-E" Rivets are available in brass or steel, along with a selection of enamelled colors and plated finishes to suit your design specifications.

The "C-E" Rivet, teamed with the C-1 or No. 500 machine, provides one of the most economical and versatile riveting systems available

today.

Send for your free copy of STIMPSON'S latest Designer's Catalog, which illustrates our full line of "C-E" Rivets and our precision-built automatic riveting machines.



900 SYLVAN AVE. BAYPORT, NY 11705-1097 (516) 472-2000

UPDATE

in the millivolt range.

To select the correct power supply or load for your application, you must know how manufacturers rate the power-handling capacity of electronic loads and the output capability of many of the wide-range supplies used in programmable power systems. Many of the loads spec both a maximum input voltage and a maximum input current, and many of the supplies have specs for both maximum output voltage and maximum output current. When you calculate the product of the maximum voltage and maximum current, the result is power that's much greater than the supply can produce or the load can dissipate. In such cases, the power rating of the unit is what's important.

If you're using the supply or load to produce or absorb a constant current, you can determine the maximum allowable terminal voltage by dividing the unit's power rating by the current in your application. If you're using the unit in constantvoltage mode, you determine the maximum allowable current by dividing the power rating by the terminal voltage. To avoid being misled, keep these rules in mind when you examine the specs in Table 1.

Because of the wide range of capabilities now available in digitally programmable power supplies, electronic loads, and power systems, the reasons for designing your own programmable power supply or load are dwindling. Within the next year, you'll probably see manufacturers adding programmable power modules to the library of units that plug into standard buses, providing even more diverse options for custom-ATE designers whose systems require modest amounts of programmable power.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One) High 512 Medium 513 Low 514

68020 EMULATION NOWAT 25MHz.





Applied Microsystems has raised speed limits on the best real-time, transparent emulation you can get.

So now emulating faster moving targets is getting easier.

But the powerful edge you get with Applied Microsystems is built on more than speed. Applied Microsystems provides the most comprehensive solution in the industry. You get an easy user interface, full-width trace, multi-condition break points, cross triggering, source level debugging and 2 Mbytes of RAM overlay.

Applied Microsystems emulators are controlled from the host you normally work on. Your target system runs exactly as if its microprocessor were in place. And you have the option of SCSI, the industry

standard high-speed bus that transfers data at up to 1.5 Mbytes per second.

Nobody offers more performance or a quicker way to develop and integrate everything from microcontroller designs to 8-, 16- and 32-bit systems. You can also expect the back-up you need from our international network of applications engineers who provide the support to meet your project objectives.

For a demonstration, write Applied Microsystems Corporation, P.O. Box 97002, Redmond, Washington USA 98073-9702. Or call (800) 426-3925. In Washington, call (206) 882-2000.

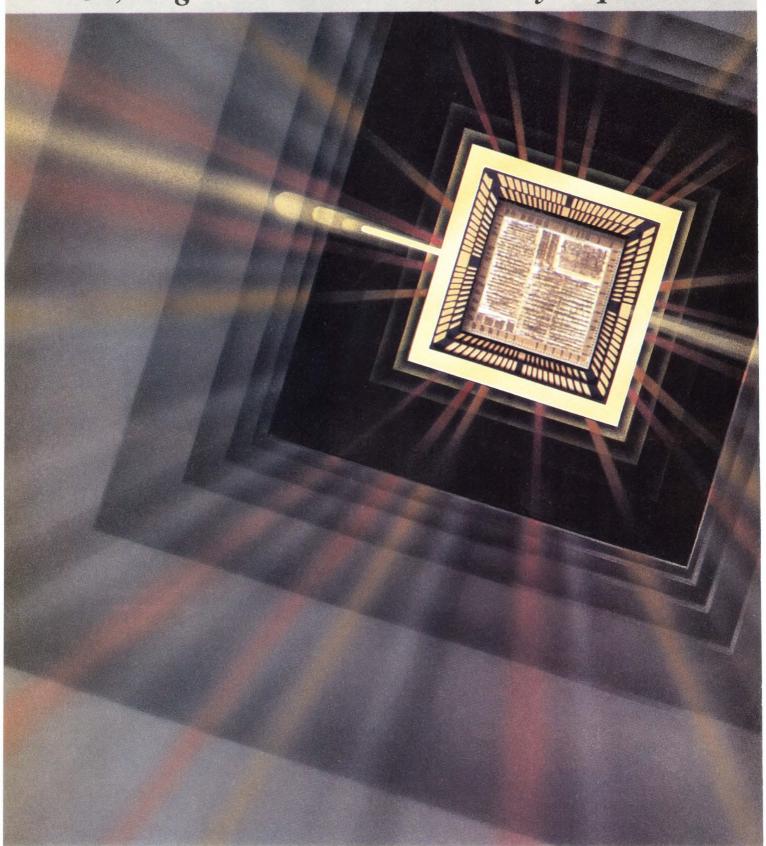


Applied Microsystems Corporation

In Europe contact Applied Microsystems Corporation Ltd., Chiltern Court, High Street, Wendover, Aylesbury, Bucks, HP22 6EP, United Kingdom. Telephone 44-(0)-296-625462. FAX 44-(0)-296-625462. In Japan, contact Applied Microsystems Japan Ltd., Nihon Seimei, Nishi-Gotanda Building, 7-24-5 Nishi-Gotanda, Shinagawa-KU, Tokyo T141, Japan. Telephone 03-493-0770. FAX 03-493-7270.

80C186/C188-16MHz

Our 50,000 gate standard cell can reduce your production



AREA SALES OFFICES; CENTRAL AREA, Toshiba America, Inc., (312) 945 – 1500; EASTERN AREA, Toshiba America, Inc., (617) 272 – 4352; NORTHWESTERN AREA, Toshiba America, Inc., (408) 737 – 9844; SOUTHWESTERN REGION, Toshiba America, Inc., (714) 259 – 0368; SOUTH CENTRAL REGION, Toshiba America, Inc., (214) 480 – 0470; SOUTHEASTERN REGION, Toshiba America, Inc., (404) 368 – 0203; MAJDR ACCOUNT OFFICE; FISHKILL, NEW YORK, Toshiba America, Inc., (914) 896 – 6500; MAJDR ACCOUNT OFFICE; BOCA RATON, FLORIDA, Toshiba America, Inc., (305) 394 – 3004, REPESSENTATIVE OFFICES: ALBAMAN, MONITOMERY MARKHIDI, Inc., (205) 830 – 0498; ARIZOMA, Summil NEERP Associates, (512) 386 – 6331; CALIFORNIA (L.A. & Orange County) Bager Electronics, Inc., (818) 712 – 0011, (714) 957 – 3367, (San Diego County) Eagle Technical Sales, (619) 743 – 6550; COLORADO, Straube Associates Mountain States, Inc., (303) 426 – 0899; COUNNECTICUT, Datcom, Inc., (203) 288 – 7005; FLORIDA, Sales Engineering Concepts, (813) 823 – 6221, (305) 426 – 4601, (305) 682 – 4800; GEORGIA, Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (404) 447 – 6124; IDAHO, Components West, (509) 922 – 2412; ILLINDIS, Carlson Electronic Sales, (312) 956 – 8240, R.W. Kunz, (314) 966 – 4977; INDIAMA, Leslie M. DeVoe Company, (317) 842 – 3245; IOWA, Carlson Electronics, (319) 377 – 6341; KANSAS, D.L.E. Electronics, (316) 744 – 1229; KENTUCKY, Leslie M. DeVoe Company, (317) 842 – 3245; IOWA, Carlson Electronics, (617) 891 – 4600; MICHIGAN, Action Components Sales, (313) 349 – 3940; MINNESOTA, Electric Component

costs.



Our TC23SC Standard Cell is the most cost-effective solution for high-volume, memory-intensive ASIC applications. Because it uses less silicon. It's as simple as that. Less than an equivalent gate array. And our proven 1.5 micron process provides reliable high density.

Of course, the higher your production volume, the greater your savings. But the TC23SC can even cut costs on low volume applications, because it can simplify your ASIC design task immensely. You don't even have to need all 50,000 gates. the TC23SC Series includes a full range of sizes from 700 to 50,000 equivalent gates. It's simple to choose the optimum standard cell for

vour design.

Then there's the extensive library lineup. The TC23SC Series library, ADVANCELL™ is an ultra-high function LSI library. The full product lineup includes 166 primitive cell types, 108 74HC Series macrofunction types, and 67 I/O cell functional types. Macrocells include 2900 Series, CPU peripherals, multiplexers and more. Several RAM and ROM megacells are also available.

The TC23SC Series is fully supported by the VL-CAD system. The system is a CAD design tool developed by

	BASIC CHARACTERISTICS					
PRODUCT LINEUP	TC22SC	TC23SC				
TRODUCT ENGLET	Macrocells & M	Macrofunctions				
LIBRARY	74HC Series Compatible Macrofunctions RAM ROM Functional Macros (PLA**, ALU, MPY)	RAM ROM Functional Macros (PLA**, ALU**, MPY, Barrel shifter, adder, FIFO**) 2900 Series Macros*** CPU Peripherals** Analog Macros***				
PROCESS	2μm	1.5µm				
TECHNOLOGY	HC ² MOS Si-gate double layer metal					
MAXIMUM TOGGLE FREQUENCY	100MHz	150MHz				
GATE SPEED (INNER GATE)	1.5ns	1.0ns				
SUPPLY VOLTAGE	5	V				
GATE COMPLEXITY (MAX.)	10K gates	50K gates				
AVAILABILITY	NC)W				

*ADVANCELL is a trademark owned by Toshiba or licensed from Siemens or General Electric Co., U.S.A. in certain countries.

Toshiba with full support from logic design to autoplace and route.

The 1.5 micron technology used in the TC23SC system ensures high integration and performance and it provides speeds of 1.0 ns typical gate delay.

To help you even further, we now have a total of five ASIC design centers around the United States for your convenience.

For complete information, contact your nearest Toshiba Regional Sales Office: Northwestern: (408) 737-9844, Southwestern: (714) 259-0368, Central: (312) 945-1500, South Central: (214) 480-0470, Eastern: (617) 272-4352, Southeastern: (404) 368-0203. Or call 1-800-888-0848 ext. 517 today.

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BUSINESS SECTOR

Service is our key component.
CIRCLE NO 98

© 1989 Toshiba America, Inc. --

MAS-88-004-1

Sales, (612) 933 – 2594; MISSISSIPPI, Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (205) 830 – 0498; MISSOURI, D.L.E. Electronics, (316) 744 – 1229, R.W. Kunz, (314) 966 – 4977; MONTANA, Components West, (206) 885 – 5880; MEBRASKA, D.L.E. Electronics, (316) 744 – 1229; NEVDA, Elrepco, Inc., (415) 962 – 0660; NEW ENGLAND, Datcom, Inc., (617) 891 – 4660; NEW HAMPSHIRE, Datcom, Inc., (617) 891 – 4600; NEW JERSEY, Nexus Technology, (201) 947 – 0151; NEW MEXICO, Summit Sales, (602) 998 – 4850; NEW YORK, Nexus Technology, (201) 947 – 0151; NEW YORK, Upstate) L.W. Allen, (315) 437 – 8387; NORTH CAROLINA/SOUTH CAROLINA/SOUTH CAROLINA/Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (919) 467 – 6319; NORTH DAKOTA/SOUTH DAKOTA, Electric Component Sales, (612) 933 – 2594, J.R. Thornberry, (216) 248 – 4995; OKLAHOMA, MIL – REP Associates, (214) 644 – 6731; OREGON, Components West, (503) 684 – 1671; PENNSYLVNIA, Nexus Technology, (215) 675 – 9600, PENNSYLVNIA, (Western) J.R. Thornberry, (216) 248 – 4995; RHODE ISLAND, Datcom, Inc., (617) 891 – 4600; TENNESSEE, Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (205) 830 – 0498; TEXAS, MIL-REP Associates, (512) 346 – 6331, (713) 444 – 2557, WISCONSIN, Carlson Electronics, (414) 476 – 2790, Electric Component Sales, (612) 933 – 2594; WYOMING, Straube Associates Mountain States, Inc., (303) 426 – 0890; CANADA, BRITISH COLUMBIA, Components West, (206) 885 – 5880; ONTARIO, Electro Source, Inc., (416) 675 – 4490, (613) 592 – 3214; QUEBEC, Electro Source, Inc., (514) 630 – 7486.

^{**}Under development

^{***}Development complete, to be available shortly.

Announcing the 1989 Western EDN Caravan The Electronic Show on Wheels



CHECK THE ITINERARY ON THE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR THE DATE WE VISIT YOUR COMPANY.









1989 WESTERN EDN CARAVAN TRAVELING ELECTRONIC SHOW February 13 to March 23 (Pacific/Mountain Edition)

DATE	TIME	SITE	DATE	TIME	SITE
/13 Monday	9:00-11:00 AM	MOTOROLA INC., G.E.GCommunications 8201 E. McDowell Rd., Scottsdale, AZ	3/6 Monday	9:00-11:00 AM	AMPEX CORPORATION 401 Broadway, Redwood City, CA
13 onday	11:30-1:00 AM-PM	MOTOROLA INC., G.E.GTactical Electronics 8220 East Roosevelt St., Scottsdale, AZ	3/6 Monday	12:30-3:00 PM	FORD AEROSPACE & COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION Fabian Way, Palo Alto, CA
13 onday	2:30-4:00 PM	MOTOROLA INC., G.E.GStrategic Electronics 2501 S. Price Rd., Chandler, AZ	3/7 Tuesday	9:00-11:00 AM	FORD AEROSPACE & COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION 1260 Crossman Ave., Sunnyvale, CA
14 esday	9:00-11:00 AM	HONEYWELL INC., Satellite Systems Division 19019 N 59th Ave., Glendale, AZ	3/7 Tuesday	12:00-1:30 PM	GTE GOVERNMENT SYSTEMS 100 Ferguson Dr., Mountain View, CA
14	12:00-1:30	HONEYWELL INC., Business & Computer Aviation	3/7 Tuesday	2:30-4:00 PM	NORTHERN TELECOM INC. 2305 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, CA
iesday 14	PM 2:15-4:30	5353 W. Bell Rd., Glendale, AZ HONEYWELL INC., Air Transport Systems	3/8	8:30-11:30	APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
esday	PM	21111 N 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ	Wednesday	AM	20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA
15 ednesday	9:00-11:30 AM	HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY, Missile Systems Old Nogales Hwy, Tucson, AZ	3/8 Wednesday	2:30-4:00 PM	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC. 19333 Vallco Pkwy., Cupertino, CA
16 nursday	9:00-12:00 AM	GENERAL DYNAMICS Electronics Division Convair Dr. & Missile Rd., San Diego, CA	3/9 Thursday	8:30-10:30 AM	AMDAHL CORPORATION, Telecommunications Div. 1250 E. Argues Ave., Sunnyvale, CA
16	2:00-4:00	CIPHER DATA PRODUCTS INC.	3/9 Thursday	11:30-1:30 AM-PM	HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd., Santa Clara, CA
nursday 17	PM 8:30-11:30	10101 Old Grove Rd., San Diego, CA M/A COM Government Systems	3/9	2:00-3:30	VERSATEC INC.
iday	AM	3033 Science Park Rd., San Diego, CA	Thursday	PM	2710 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA
17 iday	1:30-4:00 PM	HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY, IPD 6155 El Camino Real, Carlsbad, CA	3/10 Friday	9:00-11:00 AM	FORD AERO., Western Development Labs 220 Henry Ford II Dr., San Jose, CA
20	9:00-11:00	UNISYS CORPORATION	3/10 Friday	2:00-4:00 PM	HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY, Network Measurement Div 1400 Ftn. Grove Pkwy., Santa Rosa, CA
onday 20	AM 12:00-2:00	25725 Jeronimo Rd., Mission Viejo, CA HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY-MSD	3/13	9:00-11:00	HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY, Portable Computer Div.
onday	PM	Avenida Empressa, Rancho Santa Margarita, CA	Monday 3/13	AM 1:30-3:30	1000 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR TEKTRONIX, INC.
20 onday	3:00-4:30 PM	EMERSON ELECTRIC COMPANY, Industrial Controls 3300 S. Standard, Santa Ana, CA	Monday	РМ	Parkway Ave., Wilsonville, OR
21 esday	9:00-12:00 AM	FORD AEROSPACE & COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION Ford Rd., Newport Beach, CA	3/14 Tuesday	8:30-11:00 AM	TEKTRONIX, INC. Murray Rd., Beaverton, OR
21	1:30-3:30	McDONNELL DOUGLAS ASTRONAUTICS COMPANY	3/14 Tuesday	11:30-1:00 AM-PM	TEKTRONIX, INC. Walker Rd., Beaverton, OR
esday 22	PM 9:00-11:00	5301 Bolsa Ave., Huntington Beach, CA HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY, Support Systems	3/14	2:15-4:15 PM	TEKTRONIX, INC. Clark County, Camas, WA
ednesday 22	AM 12:00-3:00	Hughes Way, Long Beach, CA McDONNELL DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY	Tuesday 3/15	9:00-11:00	HONEYWELL, INC., Marine Systems
ednesday 23	PM 9:00-11:30	3855 Lakewood Blvd., Long Beach, CA ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL Defense Electronics	Wednesday 3/15	AM 12:00-2:00	6500 Harbour Hgts. Pkwy., Everett, WA ELDEC CORPORATION
nursday	AM	3370 Miraloma Ave., Anaheim, CA	Wednesday	PM	Martha Lake Campus, Lynnwood, WA
23 nursday	1:00-3:30 PM	HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY, Ground Systems 1901 W. Malvern Ave., Fullerton, CA	3/15 Wednesday	2:30-4:00 PM	ELDEC CORPORATION N. Creek Campus, Bothel, WA
24	8:30-11:30	TRW, INC., Electronic Systems Group	3/16 Thursday	9:00-11:00 AM	SUNDSTRAND DATA CONTROL INC. 15001 NE 36th St., Redmond, WA
iday 24	AM 1:00-3:00	One Space Park, Redondo Beach, CA MAGNAVOX Advanced Products & Systems	3/16	1:00-3:30	PHYSIO CONTROLS CORPORATION
iday	РМ	2829 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA	Thursday	PM	11811 Willows Rd., Redmond, WA BOEING ELECTRONICS
27 onday	9:00-11:30 AM	GENERAL DYNAMICS, Pomona Division 1675 W. Mission, Pomona, CA	3/17 Friday	9:00-12:00 AM	Lind Ave. & 39th St., Seattle, WA
27	1:30-3:30	BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED	3/17 Friday	1:30-4:00 PM	BOEING AEROSPACE COMPANY 20403 68th Ave. South, Kent, WA
onday 28	PM 8:00-10:00	200 S. Kraemer Blvd., Brea, CA NORTHROP CORPORATION Advanced Systems Division	3/20	9:00-12:00 AM	UNISYS CORPORATION 322 North 2200 West, Salt Lake City, UT
esday 28	AM 11:00-1:00	8900 E. Washington Blvd., Pico Rivera, CA NORTHROP CORPORATION Electronics Division	Monday 3/21	11:00-1:00	HEWLETT PACKARD COMPANY
iesday	AM-PM	2301 W. 120th St., Hawthorne, CA	Tuesday 3/21	AM-PM 2:00-4:00	3404 E. Harmony Road, Ft. Collins, CO HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY
1 ednesday	8:30-10:30 AM	XEROX CORPORATION 701 S. Aviation Blvd., El Segundo, CA	Tuesday	PM	815 14th St. S.W., Loveland, CO
1 ednesday	11:30-1:00 AM-PM	HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY, Electro Optical Div. 2000 E. El Segundo Blvd., El Segundo, CA	3/22 Wednesday	8:30-10:30 AM	MINISCRIBE CORPORATION 1871 Lefthand Circle, Longmont, CO
1	2:30-4:00	OCEAN TECHNOLOGY INC.	3/22 Wednesday	11:30-1:00 AM-PM	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION 2270 S. 88th St., Louisville, CO
ednesday 2	PM 9:00-11:00	2835 Naomi St., Burbank, CA LITTON DATA SYSTEMS	3/22	2:00-4:00	AT&T BELL LABORATORIES
nursday	AM 1:00-4:00	15927 Strathern Ave., Van Nuys, CA	Wednesday 3/23	PM 8:30-11:00	11900 N. Pecos St., Denver, CO DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
2 hursday	1:00-4:00 PM	TELEDYNE SYSTEMS COMPANY INC. 19601 Nordhoff St., Northridge, CA	Thursday	AM	301 Rockrimmon Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO
3 riday	9:00-11:00 AM	TELEDYNE ELECTRONICS 649 Lawrence Dr., Newbury Park, CA	3/23 Thursday	12:00-1:30 PM	HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY, Logic Systems Div. 8245 N. Union St., Colorado Springs, CO
3	1:00-3:30	DELCO SYSTEMS OPERATIONS	3/23	2:30-4:30	HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY
Friday	PM	6767 Hollister Ave., Goleta, CA	Monday	PM	1900 Garden of Gods, Colorado Springs, CO

Satisfy everyone with Toko's new ultra-compact universal input switchers.

ry us for size! Toko's new MOSFET power supplies are the smallest switchers in their class—with power densities to 2.45 watts per cubic inch and 15, 30 and 50-watt models that stand a miniature 1" high.

Toko satisfies your need for smaller size without sacrificing power. Utilizing our broad experience in inductor technology, we engineered these new power supplies with MOSFET switching circuits and switching frequencies over 100kHz.

Additionally, our state-of-the-art "wireless" copper thin film transformer design helps achieve lower switching noise, greater efficiency, and eliminates the chances of an open winding or a short.

To ensure reliability, Toko features 105°C electrolytic capacitors and 20% derating of all components.

SERIES	AC INPUT VOLTAGE	RATED POWER	# OUTPUTS	H	NCHE L	s W
MK	85-132	150W	1	3.8	6.7	2.4
MW	85-264	15W	3	1.0	4.3	2.4
MW	85-264	30W	3	1.0	5.9	2.4
MW MW	85-132/ 170-264*	50W 100W	3 4		6.1 7.8	

- Universal 85-264V. Input on MW 15 and 30
- 80% Efficiency
- FCC Class B
- Designed to Meet UL & CSA
- Thin, Eurocard, Flex Power Method
 *Jumper selectable.

Best of all, Toko offers these power supplies at prices so low that they compete with larger, conventional supplies. Our two-year warranty backs our commitment to high performance.

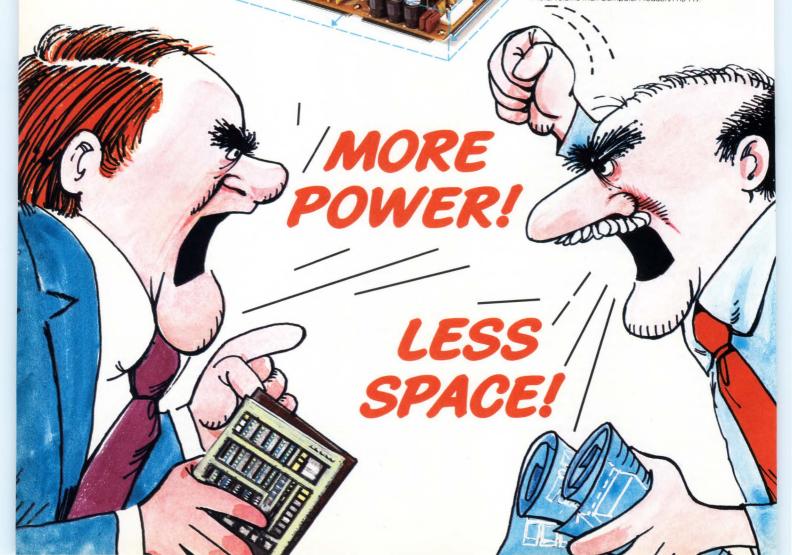
More power and less space...at the right price. Ask about our Free Sample Evaluation Program. For a free power supply guide and to discuss your own special requirements, contact Toko America, Headquarters and Midwest Branch (312) 297-0070; East Coast Branch (203) 748-6871; Southeast Branch (205) 830-0952; West Coast Branch (408) 432-8281.

TOKO AMERICA, INC.

Your strategic partner... for all the right reasons.

CIRCLE NO 96

Toko's MW50 stands only 1" high. It's 85% smaller in total volume than Computer Product's PHB-719.



Bus-analysis tools isolate tough problems



When cards on a bus refuse to work together, bus analyzers and related tools can help you hunt down and eradicate the problem.

Steven H Leibson, Regional Editor f your systems incorporate standard microcomputer or minicomputer backplane buses, consider adding some of the troubleshooting aids specifically designed for those buses to your troubleshooter's toolbox. General-purpose logic analyzers can help you locate and resolve busrelated malfunctions, but bus-analysis tools tailored to a particular computer bus augment a logic analyzer's capabilities and can often help you identify the problem more quickly.

Bus-analysis tools fall into one of two broad categories: bus adapters designed to mate with general-purpose logic analyzers, and board-based bus analyzers. A bus adapter works with a generalpurpose logic analyzer and simplifies the connection of the analyzer to a standard computer bus. A board-based bus analyzer replicates many of the capabilities of a general-purpose logic analyzer, and

features capabilities, such as symbolic disassembly of bus states, that are matched to a specific bus. In addition, several companies offer other specialized troubleshooting tools for various microcomputer buses that assist you in the debugging process.

If you have a generalpurpose logic analyzer, the chances are good that you've used it to observe bus transactions when searching for a problem. Because you're intent on finding the malfunction and its cause, the task of connecting a large number of test clips to a backplane often seems overly time consuming. The task's potential for error is high, therefore, both because you'll be tempted to do it hastily and simply because 32-bit buses have so many signals.

Perhaps you've had the frustrating experience of finding what you think is a bus-transaction problem, only to discover that you connected a logic probe to the wrong signal or mistakenly swapped two probes when connecting them to the backplane. Or worse, you may have watched helplessly as a precariously perched test pod fell, tearing your carefully placed test clips off the backplane.

Bus adapters help you avoid such problems by simplifying the connection between the logic analyzer and the backplane. **Table 1** lists a variety of bus



Board-based bus analyzers give you a simple, convenient window for observing minicomputer or microcomputer bus operations. (Photo courtesy Silicon Control Inc)

By any standard of measurement, in a class by themselves.

The world now has six performance benchmarks to protect products and printed circuit boards from the costly damage caused by current overloads and short circuit conditions.

For high-reliability component protection that makes the best use of limited board space, look into our PICO II™ and Nanofuse™ series' of subminiature fast-acting fuses. Both are recognized under the components program of UL and conform to MIL-STD-202 for shock, vibration and moisture resistance.

PICO II fuses resist the harmful effects of adverse environmental conditions and are ideal for applications where short circuit currents can be as high as 300 amperes...while our Nanofuse™ fuse is the world's smallest surface mount leadless fuse and is

compatible with most vapor-phase assembly methods.

If your application requires automatic assembly, a visible element and an interrupting rating of 250 volts, 50A then our exclusive Flat-Pak™ Slo-Blo® and fast-acting fuses may be your answer. Flat-Pak features a unique rectangular shaped subminiature DIP package that comes magazine cartridge packed.

And if your products have to conform to European standards, Littelfuse 5x20mm fuses can't be beat for accuracy, dependability and availability.

Or, if your overcrowded designs require all the circuit protection advantages of our industry standard, 3AG glass fuses, they're now available in our new 2AG fuse package that's just one-third the size of a 3AG fuse.

In addition, we offer a complete selection of fuses with leads, as well as mating fuse clips, blocks and holders.

By any standard of measurementfrom MIL-STD to UL to CSA, VDE ... or your own-Littelfuse fuses, holders and service really are in a class by themselves.

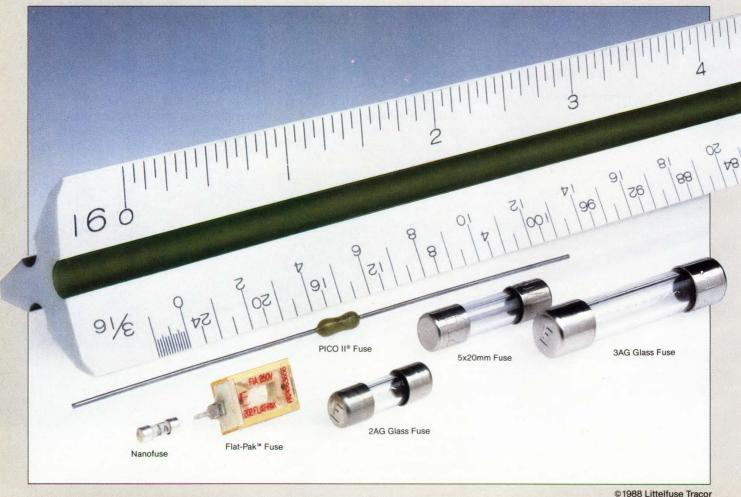
Talk to your local Littelfuse representative or distributor for your free catalog, samples and pricing. Or call (312) 824-1188.

a WESTMARK company

800 E. Northwest Highway • Des Plaines, IL 60016 (312) 824-1188

CIRCLE NO 95

Ask for Littelfuse.

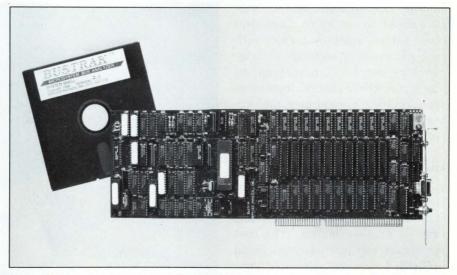


Bus-analysis tools

adapters for several minicomputer and microcomputer buses. These products plug directly into a backplane bus, and they make some provision for directly connecting to a logic analyzer's probe pods without using the wire probes that are so easy to disconnect or misconnect.

Do it right the first time

Bus adapters have an added advantage-they encourage you to connect your logic analyzer to all of the backplane's logic signals in a standardized manner by making the connection process much simpler and less time consuming. Thus, you won't be faced with the unhappy possibility of eliciting a system malfunction (which in itself can be quite difficult) and causing the logic analyzer to trigger, yet failing to capture the fault condition because the errant bus signal doesn't happen to be hooked up to one of the analyzer's acquisition channels.



The well-defined environment of the IBM PC allows vendors of bus analyzers for the PC bus to include comprehensive test software with their hardware. (Photo courtesy Applied Physics Inc)

You may also recall a time or two when you've misinterpreted the captured data because the bussignal names didn't appear on your logic analyzer's display. To alleviate some of these problems, several of the bus adapters listed in **Table 1** include bus-transaction disassembly software for specific logic analyzers. This software can label individual traces with the appropriate bus-signal names and can recognize spe-

TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE LOGIC-ANALYZER BUS ADAPTERS

BUS	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	BUS-CYCLE DISASSEMBLER	SUPPORTED LOGIC ANALYZERS	PRICE	COMMENTS
MULTIBUS	HEWLETT-PACKARD	HP 52126A	NO	HP 1650A HP 16510A	\$370	REQUIRES THE \$270 HP 10320C INTER- FACE AND THE \$470 HP 10269C GENERAL- PURPOSE PROBE INTERFACE
Q BUS	HEWLETT-PACKARD	HP 10276A	NO	HP 1650A HP 16510A	\$520	REQUIRES THE \$270 HP 10320C INTER- FACE AND THE \$470 HP 10269C GENERAL- PURPOSE PROBE INTERFACE
	GOULD	A14581	NO	K SERIES	\$2000	SERIES TERMINATION OF ALL SIGNALS AT THE BUS
	KONTRON	LA-CQBUS	YES	LA SERIES	\$1595	PRICE INCLUDES PROBE-ADAPTER CARD AND DISASSEMBLY SOFTWARE. REQUIRES \$250 UPR-10 PROBE RACK
	TEKTRONIX	91TM52	YES	DAS 9100	\$350	DISASSEMBLER SOFTWARE ONLY; NO PROBE INTERFACE HARDWARE
STD BUS	TEKTRONIX	PM405	YES	1220/25/30	\$600	PRICE INCLUDES PROBE-ADAPTER HARD- WARE AND DISASSEMBLER SOFTWARE
UNIBUS	HEWLETT-PACKARD	HP 10275A	NO	HP 1650A HP 16510A	\$470	REQUIRES THE \$270 HP 10320C INTER- FACE AND THE \$470 HP 10269C GENERAL- PURPOSE PROBE INTERFACE
	TEKTRONIX	91TM51	YES	DAS 9100	\$350	DISASSEMBLER SOFTWARE ONLY; NO PROBE INTERFACE HARDWARE
VAXBI	TEKTRONIX	VB100	YES	DAS 9100	\$9250	PRICE INCLUDES PROBE-ADAPTER HARD- WARE AND DISASSEMBLER SOFTWARE
VME BUS	GOULD	A14605 VIC	NO	K450B	\$2000	COMPANY ALSO SELLS CUSTOM VERSION OF THE VBAT VME BUS TRIGGER BOARD FOR \$2000

EDN February 2, 1989 93

Bus-analysis tools

cific bus transactions, making triggers easier to configure. Thus, you could set an analyzer loaded with such disassembly software to trigger (for example) if an interrupt on bus signal IRQ7 occurs, instead of specifying the trigger as a high-to-low transition on probe channel 3, pod 4.

High costs create a niche

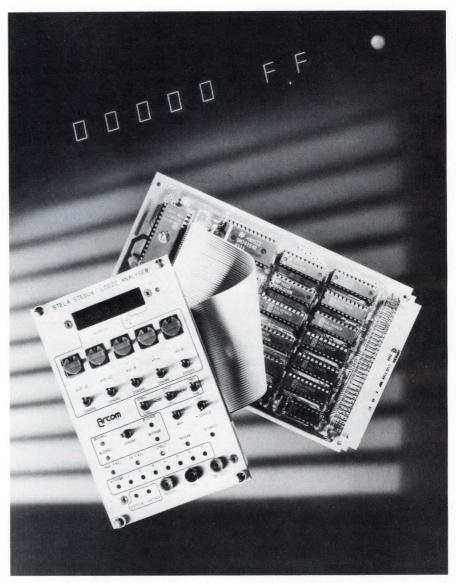
The combination of a full-featured logic analyzer and a bus adapter offers excellent performance, but price is another matter. The cost for one of the bus adapters listed in **Table 1** plus the associated logic analyzer can exceed \$5000, and may top \$10,000.

Because those prices are so high, many designers turn to board-based bus analyzers, which lack such frills as power supplies and cases and are streamlined for one particular task—troubleshooting systems based on standard buses. Therefore, they generally cost substantially less than general-purpose logic analyzers. **Table 2** lists several board-based bus analyzers that are available for various microcomputer buses.

Many board-based bus analyzers incorporate very wide and very deep state memories, and some even offer such features as multiple trigger levels and storage qualifiers. Therefore, even though they may lack some of the capabilities of full-featured logic analyzers, board-based bus analyzers can provide substantial assistance when you're hunting down hardware and software problems in bus-based systems.

Have bus analyzer, will travel

By using a low-cost, board-based bus analyzer to troubleshoot busrelated problems in the lab, you can free your general-purpose analyzer for other work. It's also much easier to pack a board-based analyzer in



You can recreate the lights-and-switches look and feel of early minicomputers with bus-analysis tools that include front panels. One such tool is Arcom Control Systems Ltd's STELA for the STE Bus.

a suitcase to troubleshoot problems in the field than it is to lug around a general-purpose analyzer.

Board-based analyzers for the IBM PC bus fall into two categories. Products from Microcase's Atron Div and from The Periscope Co target software development and debugging. Both these companies offer extensive software support for symbolic code disassembly, and their products perform many of the functions of in-circuit emulators. In contrast, the software sup-

plied with the Bustrak from Applied Physics makes the product more closely resemble a general-purpose state analyzer.

Because μPs and software are not nearly as standardized for other microcomputer buses as they are for systems based on the IBM PC bus, board-based bus analyzers for these other buses focus on state analysis rather than software debugging. In addition, all of the board-based VME Bus analyzers listed in **Table 2** provide timing-and

NO-WAIT ALUMINUMS.



4SE-6119

SPRAGUE Economy, high-performance, high-reliability, and quick delivery are the hallmarks of Sprague's Type 80D, 81D, 82D snap-mount aluminum capacitor family. Designed for switched-mode power supply input and output filtering and general-purpose applications, these caps feature high capacitance in small case sizes, low ESR, and high ripple current capability. And since they're manufactured in the U.S., you're guaranteed fast delivery. The 80D family offers voltage ratings from 6.3 to 400 WVDC, and capacitance values from 33 μF to 56,000 μF. Capacitance tolerance of Type 80D is −10%, +30%,

and for Type 81D and 82D caps $\pm 20\%$. The operating temperature range of Type 81D is -40° C to $+105^{\circ}$ C. For Type 80D and 82D, -40° C to $+85^{\circ}$ C. Snap-lock terminals assure secure mounting on printed wiring boards. For Data Sheets 3156B, 3162 and 3163 on our no-wait aluminums, write to Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Company, P.O. Box 9102, Mansfield, MA 02048-9102.

SPRAGUE®

Bus-analysis tools

state-analysis capabilities.

Though they don't perform bustiming or bus-state analysis, a variety of bus-specific tools perform simpler, yet important, trouble-shooting tasks. A representative list of such products appears in **Table 3**.

One example of such a product is the Postcard from Award Software, which captures and displays POST (power-on self-test) codes written out to a specific I/O port address by the computer's BIOS (basic I/O system) ROM during the power-on sequence. This little half-card for the IBM PC bus allows you to monitor the progress of the BIOS self-test without setting any switches or connecting any test

probes. You can use the Postcard as a low-cost tool for troubleshooting a balky PC mother board in the lab or in the field, and you can also use it as a status monitor during the burn-in phase of your manufacturing process.

Similarly, the MB100 from Silicon Control and the ZX-906B from Zendex, the STELA from Arcom, and the CVMEBM1 from Concise Technology can latch and display a single bus cycle on a group of LEDs for the Multibus, the STE Bus, and the VME Bus, respectively. Although capturing a single bus transaction may not qualify as bus-state analysis, these boards can be quite helpful when all you need to know is whether a certain address location

is ever accessed and what data was read from or written to that location. Essentially, these products allow you to add lights and switches to a microcomputer for much the same diagnostic reason that early minicomputers had front panels festooned with lights: When the indicators stop blinking, you know that something has probably gone awry.

Beyond bus analysis

Complex buses such as the VME Bus support transactions other than simple data transfers and interrupts. The VME Bus accommodates distributed interrupt handlers and multiple bus masters. These VME Bus features allow you to create complex, multiprocessor systems

Alternative sources

Bus-analysis tools represent a fairly small market, so many manufacturers of these products employ alternative distribution channels for their wares. For example, VMEtro and Gould both sell Ultraview's VBAT board as a bus-analyzer accessory. Nissho markets Silicon Control's board-based bus analyzers under its own brand name. And busanalysis tools from two British companies, Concise Technology and Arcom, are marketed in the US by C&C Technology and Val-Tech, respectively.

TABLE 2—REPRESENTATIVE BOARD-BASED BUS ANALYZERS

BUS	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	STORAGE/ DISPLAY CHANNELS	CHANNEL DEPTH (WORDS)	ADDRESS	TRIGGERS DATA	CONTROL	SEQUENTIAL LEVELS	EVENT TIMER/COUNTER	
IBM PC BUS	APPLIED PHYSICS	BUSTRAK	80	8000	RANGE	YES	YES	NO	NO	
	MICROCASE/ ATRON	PROBE-386	80	8k	RANGE	YES	NO	4 HARDWARE, 16 SOFTWARE	NO	
	42.0	PROBE-AT	56	8k	RANGE	YES	NO	4 HARDWARE, 16 SOFTWARE	NO	
	PERISCOPE	PERISCOPE	48	8k	16 RANGES	16 RANGES	NO	NO	NO	
MULTIBUS	SILICON CONTROL	MB110	64	8k	RANGE	RANGE	YES	NO	NO	
	ZENDEX	ZX-907	40	1k	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	
NUBUS	APPLIED PHYSICS	BUSTRAK	48	32k	RANGE	RANGE	YES	NO	NO	
VME BUS	SILICON CONTROL	VME110	96	2k	MULTIPLE WINDOWS	MULTIPLE WINDOWS	YES	4	YES	
	VMETRO	VBT-320A	96	2k	INSIDE OR OUTSIDE A WINDOW	ANY BYTE	32	NO	YES	
		VBT-321	96	2k	INSIDE OR OUTSIDE A WINDOW	ANY BYTE	32	4	YES	

that are often tough to debug. If you should encounter problems with such a system during development, you might need to know which processor card had control of the VME Bus when the malfunctions occurred. Traditional stateanalysis techniques may provide that information—as long as the bus analyzer happened to capture the

most recent bus-arbitration cycle in its memory. You aren't always that lucky, however.

Concise Technology's CVMEOM1 VME Bus ownership module (listed

TABLE 3—REPRESENTATIVE BUS-TROUBLESHOOTING AIDS

BUS	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	STORAGE/ DISPLAY CHANNELS	CHANNEL DEPTH (WORDS)	ADDRESS	TRIGGERS DATA	CONTROL SIGNALS	USER INTERFACE	PRICE	COMMENTS
ІВМ РС	AWARD	POSTCARD	8	1	NA	NA	NA	LEDs	\$399	DISPLAYS STATUS OF POWER-ON SELF-TEST (POST)
MULTIBUS	SILICON CONTROL ZENDEX	MB100 ZX-906B	64 52	1	NO YES	NO NO	YES YES	LED DISPLAY LED DISPLAY	\$595 \$655	POWER MONITORS POWER SUPPLY MONITOR, SINGLE- STEP CAPABILITY
STE BUS	ARCOM	STELA	47	1	YES	NO	YES	LED DISPLAY	\$620	EXTERNAL TRIGGER INPUT AND OUTPUT
VME BUS	CONCISE TECH	CVMEBM1 CVMEOM1	96 NA	NA	NO NA	NO NA	YES NA	LED DISPLAY	\$2995 \$2995	EXTERNAL TRIGGER, CYCLE STRETCHING, SINGLE-STEP INDICATES SLOT NUMBER OF ACTIVE BUS OWNER AND INTERRUPT HANDLER
		CVMEB51	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	LED DISPLAY	\$1995	BUS STIMULATOR: GENERATES INTER- RUPTS AND POWER- FAIL SIGNALS
	ULTRAVIEW	VBAT	98	NA	NO	NO	YES	LED DISPLAY	\$1995	AUTOMATICALLY GENERATES TRIG- GERS FOR VME BUS TIMING VIOLATIONS

NOTE: NA=NOT APPLICABLE

STORE QUALIFIER	MAX SAMPLE RATE	STATE ANALYSIS	TIMING ANALYSIS	USER INTERFACE	PRICE	COMMENTS
NO	10 MHz	YES	NO	SCREEN DISPLAY	\$1495	CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE TRIGGER POSITION
YES	25 MHz	YES	NO	SCREEN DISPLAY OR RS-232C PORT	\$3995	INCLUDES SYMBOLIC DISASSEMBLER; WORKS WITH MICROSOFT WINDOWS; WORKS WITH PROTECTED-MODE SOFTWARE
NO	10 MHz + 1 WAIT STATE	YES	NO	SCREEN DISPLAY OR RS-232C PORT	\$2495	INCLUDES SYMBOLIC DISASSEMBLER; WORKS WITH MICROSOFT WINDOWS; WORKS WITH PROTECTED-MODE SOFTWARE
· NO	10 MHz + 1 WAIT STATE	YES	NO	SCREEN DISPLAY	\$1395	INCLUDES DISASSEMBLER, 16-BIT PASS COUNTER
YES	10 MHz	YES	NO	LED DISPLAY, RS-232C PORT	\$1595	2 EXTERNAL TRIGGER INPUTS, POWER MONITORS
NO	10 MHz	YES	NO	RS-232C PORT	\$715	TRIGGER AT BEGINNING OR END OF SAMPLE
NO	10 MHz	YES	NO	SCREEN DISPLAY	\$2495	EXTERNAL TRIGGER INPUT AND OUTPUT, 5 EXTRA CAPTURE CHANNELS
YES	20 MHz	ASYNC	YES	RS-232C PORT	\$3495	EXTERNAL TRIGGER, TRIGGER POSITIONING
YES	16 MHz	ASYNC	YES	RS-232C PORT	\$3950	AVAILABLE WITH 72 CHANNELS FOR \$3350
YES	25 MHz	ASYNC	YES	RS-232C PORTS	\$5900	EXTERNAL TRIGGER INPUT, 32 SETUPS IN NONVOLATILE RAM

EDN February 2, 1989

Bus-analysis tools

in Table 3) solves this particular VME Bus troubleshooting problem. The CVMEOM1 plugs into a VME Bus slot and couples to jumper pins on the VME Bus backplane with additional cables. This cabling allows the ownership module to monitor the daisy-chained bus-grant and interrupt-acknowledge signal lines, and thus determine which VME Bus slot holds the card containing the bus master or interrupt handler that's currently controlling the bus. The CVMEOM1 accommodates VME Bus backplanes having as many as 21 slots.

The last product listed in Table

3 also performs a very specialized function for the VME Bus. Ultraview designed its VBAT board to generate a trigger pulse when it detects a signal-timing violation on the VME Bus. The VBAT can detect 27 different classes of timing problems. You use the VBAT output pulse as a trigger for a logic analyzer or a digital sampling oscilloscope (DSO). The VBAT incorporates 104 rule-based trigger circuits that monitor the timing on 94 VME Bus lines simultaneously, providing many more trigger conditions than even top-of-the-line logic analyzers can support.

The VME Bus specification (IEEE standard 1014-1987) carefully lists timing rules for all VME Bus cycles, and the VBAT continuously monitors the bus traffic for timing violations. Should a violation occur, the VBAT will trigger the attached analyzer or DSO and will also light one of 40 LEDs to show which rule has been violated.

Fig 1 gives an example of the VBAT's trigger capabilities. The top trace shows the least significant VME Bus data line (D00) and the bottom trace shows the associated data strobe DS0*. This particular display from a DSO shows a spike

For more information . . .

For more information on the bus-analysis products discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, contact the following manufacturers directly, or use EDN's Express Request service.

Applied Physics Box 2368

West Lafayette, IN 47906 (317) 497-1718 Circle No 708

Arcom Control Systems Ltd

Unit 8, Clifton Rd Cambridge CB1 4WH, UK (0223) 411200 FAX (0223) 410457 TLX 94016424 Circle No 709

Award Software Inc 130 Knowles Dr

Los Gatos, CA 95030 (408) 370-7979 FAX (408) 370-3399 Circle No 710

C&C Technology

Box 280 Batavia, IL 60510 (312) 879-7003 TLX 4974811 Circle No 711

Concise Technology

10 Alpha House Treforest Industrial Estate Pontypridd, Mid Glamorgan CF37 5YG, UK (0443) 841202 TLX 94017592 Circle No 712

Gould Inc

Test & Measurement Div 19050 Pruneridge Ave Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 988-6800 TWX 910-338-0509 Circle No 713

Hewlett-Packard Co

Box 10301 Palo Alto, CA 94303 Phone local office Circle No 714

Kontron Electronics Inc

630 Clyde Ave Mountain View, CA 94039 (415) 965-7020 FAX (415) 965-3505 TWX 910-378-5207 Circle No 715

Kontron Messtechnik GmbH

Oskar-von-Miller-Strasse 1 8057 Eching, West Germany (08165) 77-0 FAX (01865) 77-512 TLX 526719 Circle No 716

Microcase

Atron Div Saratoga Office Center 12950 Saratoga Ave Saratoga, CA 95070 (408) 253-5933 FAX (408) 253-5946 TLX 989339 Circle No 717

Nissho Electronics (USA) Corp Inwood Park, Suite 200

17310 Red Hill Ave Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-8811 FAX (714) 261-8819 TLX 181308 Circle No 718

The Periscope Co Inc 1197 Peachtree St, Plaza Level

Atlanta, GA 30361 (404) 875-8080 Circle No 719

Silicon Control Inc

Box 1251 Northbrook, IL 60062 (312) 634-9313 Circle No 720

Tektronix Inc

Box 500 Beaverton, OR 97077 (503) 627-7111 FAX (503) 627-5139 TWX 910-467-8708 TLX 151754 Circle No 721

Ultraview Corp Box 14734

Box 14734 475 Yampa Way Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 657-9501 Circle No 722

Val-Tech Inc Box 9086 Newark, DE 19

Newark, DE 19714 (302) 738-0500 FAX (302) 738-6594 Circle No 723

VMEtro A/S

Songsvn 75 N-0855 Oslo 8, Norway 47 2 39 46 90 FAX 47 2 18 39 38 Circle No 724

VMEtro Inc

2500 Wilcrest, Suite 530 Houston, TX 77042 (713) 266-6430 FAX (713) 266-6919 Circle No 725

Zendex Corp

6700 Sierra Lane Dublin, CA 94568 (415) 828-3000 FAX (415) 828-1574 TWX 910-389-4009 Circle No 726



delivers proven VMEbus board and system level products for every application from commercial to full Military Specification...and everything in between. Plus more than 30 years of solid computer experience—more than anyone in the OEM board level computer market.

Commercial VME...highest performance, low cost, ready to plug and play.

Radstone's commercial VMEbus product line includes:

- 16 and 32 bit processor boards, including a complete family of 68030-based boards
- Memory boards covering all available capacities and technologies, CMOS versions and VME/VSB models
- The world's fastest and most popular SCSI boards; parallel, serial and analog I/O boards; and much more
- Development chassis with peripheral hardware and a wide range of advanced operating systems

Military VME...true Mil-Spec VME, not "militarized."

All Radstone Mil-Spec VMEbus boards fully comply with both VME and Military Specifications. These boards are built with MIL-STD-883C class B components and meet MIL-E-5400, MIL-E-4158 and MIL-E-16400. They feature low power CMOS components and conduction cooling via an on-board thermal management layer.

- 68020-based processor boards
- SCSI and 1553B interface boards

- MPCC, Ethernet and serial and intelligent communications boards
- Static and dynamic memory boards
- * ATR boxes accommodating 15, 8 or 5 boards
- Complete software support, including Ada
- BITE Built-In Test Equipment

Ruggedized VME for severe environment, non-Mil-Spec, applications.

All Radstone Mil-Spec VME modules are also offered in electrically and mechanically compatible reduced environmental spec versions to give you low cost hardware for severe—but not full military—applications. Even lower cost versions are available for off-the-shelf development work.

Radstone Technology...Ultimate VME capability for you.

Radstone is the only company that produces all its boards in military qualified production facilities. And we back up our market-matched commercial, ruggedized and Mil-Spec VME products with technical support services second to none in the world.

A lot of companies claim complete VME capability. Only Radstone can deliver it now.

Radstone Technology Corporation

20 Craig Road, Montvale, NJ 07645

Call Toll-Free: (800) 368-2738Eastern Region: (201) 391-2700
Central Region: (817) 261-9988
Western Region: (408) 727-4795



POWER SUPPLIES FROM STOCK

- 2 to 48 VDC Outputs
- 97
- Automatic Current **Sharing On All Outputs**
- N+1 Capabilities



ULTIPLE OUTPUT



- 350 to 1500 Watts
- 3 to 15 Outputs

SINGLE OUTPUT



- 400 to 3000 Watts in 5" × 8" Standard Package
- 155,000 Hrs. Demonstrated MTBF

FAULT TOLERANT (N+1) POWER SYSTEMS



- Two to Six Supplies
- **Expandable, 300 to 1800 Watts**
- Internal Isolation Diodes (Option)

The Power in Power Supplies

20550 Nordhoff Street Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 882-0004 • FAX (818) 998-4225

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

Bus-analysis tools

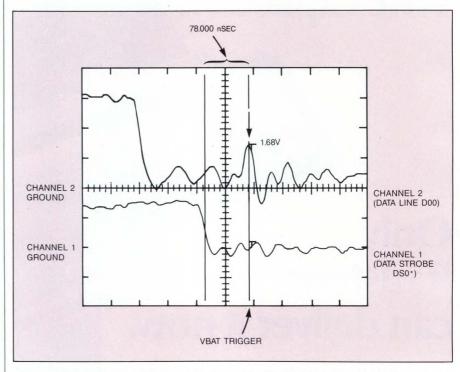


Fig 1-A timing violation is caught in the act by an Ultraview VBAT trigger board and a digital sampling oscilloscope. The spike on the least significant VME Bus data line (upper trace) caused the data line to exceed a TTL logical-zero voltage level while the data strobe, DS0* (lower trace), was asserted (low).

occurring on data line D00 about 78 nsec after DS0* was asserted (low). The spike takes the data line out of the TTL logical-zero voltage region to 1.68V, an undefined logic level. According to the VME Bus specification, data lines must be stable while the data strobe is asserted, so the DSO has captured a timing violation that might cause a system glitch. The timing violation caused the VBAT to generate a trigger pulse, which allowed the DSO to record the event.

Troubleshooting tools that are tailored to your system's bus can save you a lot of time and effort when you most need it—when your system is malfunctioning and holding up the rest of your project. Debugging complex systems based on multiple cards and a backplane is at best a worrisome task, and inadequate or improper tools simply compound your problems. If the cost makes it difficult for you to justify purchasing such tools, consider the amount of time you'll lose in searching for glitches and other bugs that your existing test equipment may not be able to detect. Today, when one of the most critical factors in product design is time to market, you probably don't need more justification than that.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One) High 515 Medium 516 Low 517

Circle No. 5 -

CYCOLAC® ABS TAKES ABS WHERE IT'S NEVER BEEN BEFORE.



THE NEXT GENERATION

It's the beginning of a new era in ABS technology. Now CYCOLAC® ABS brings you three new series of resins so advanced that the benefits you get were never before possible.

G-Series: Engineered specifically to optimize processability and color stability in applications that require premium product performance. These new ABS resins offer less color shift for better part-to-part consistency, and better thermal stability for a broader processing window. The new resins also provide an improved balance of impact

strength versus flow rate along with an improved base color. This means less part breakage, faster cycle times and better mold fill, plus brighter, more vibrant colors.

CK-Series: Revolutionary technology now places the flame-retardant system in the resin molecule. This new series of ABS resins offers excellent long-term finished-part aesthetics, improved molding productivity and increased heat-deflection temperature: 20°F higher than our existing flame-retardant ABS grades.



OF ABS RESINS IS HERE.

SD-Series: First in a series of electrostatic-dissipative resins, this innovative ABS alloy can dissipate a 5000-volt surface charge to zero in less than two seconds at 15 percent relative humidity (Mil Spec B81705B). This new alloy also provides colorability and excellent surface appearance. It exhibits no sloughing, has wipe resistance, and its *permanent* antistatic properties are relatively moisture insensitive—characteristics that open up bright new opportunities. Now the sky's the limit.

For more information on any of the new CYCOLAC ABS products—G-Series, CK-Series, SD-Series—or more on our total ABS offering, call (800) 624-2611. In Canada, call (416) 372-6801.



GE Plastics

ONE WORLDWIDE SOURCE.

Now the combined resources of two world leaders, GE Plastics and Borg-Warner Chemicals, bring the industry a network of technical, R&D and manufacturing facilities and sales offices spanning the globe. GE Plastics customers get fast response, dependable supply and delivery, and hands-on support from the industry's largest technical staff and market development team.

GE Plastics: creating more options, more opportunities—all over the world.

For information on LEXAN, NORYL VALOX, ULTEM, SUPEC and GELOY resins; XENOY thermoplastic alloys; and LOMOD engineering elastomers, call (800) 845-0600.

For information on CYCOLAC® ABS and alloys and PREVEX® polymer, call (800) 624-2611. In Canada, call (416) 372-6801.

* LEXAN, NORYL, VALOX, XENOY, CYCOLAC, PREVEX, ULTEM, SUPEC, GELOY and LOMOD are registered trademarks of General Electric Company or affiliates.



GE Plastics



Our new 256Kx1 and 64Kx4 Mighty Memory CMOS SRAMs are ready to take on your heavy-weight advanced architecture design projects.

Perfect for high performance applications

EDI's fast new 256K CMOS Static RAMs, available now in 256Kx1 and 64Kx4 with JEDEC standard pinouts, DIP and LCC.

such as Military 1750, DSP, ALU, and other 32 bit micro designs, our Mighty Memories are available now in DIP and LCC. Both devices feature speeds to 35ns in standard and low power versions, MIL-STD-883 Class B screened.

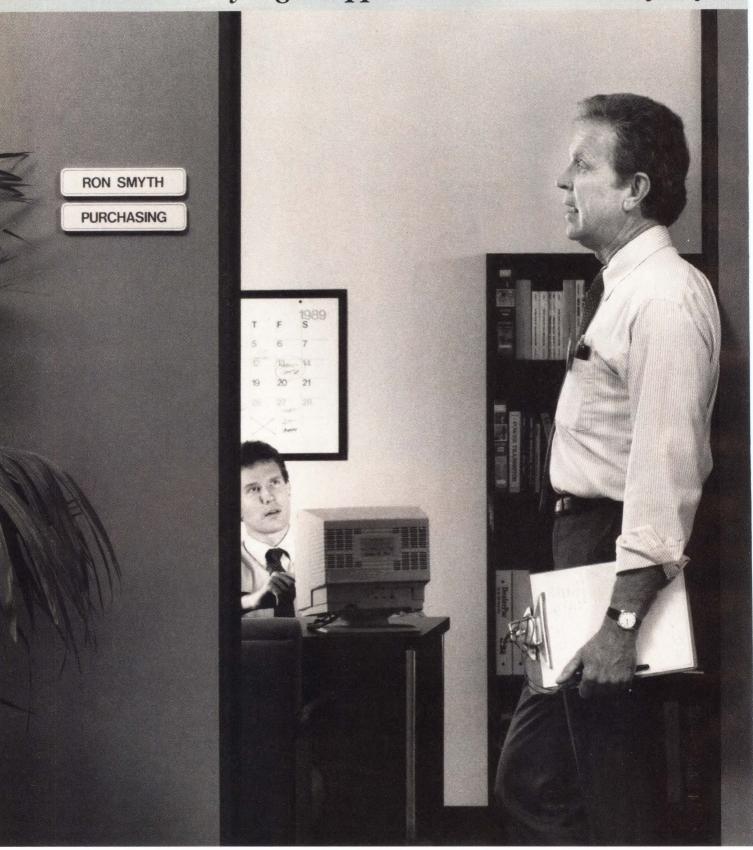
EDI is also listed as an approved source on 256Kx1 and 64Kx4 DESC-SMD drawings.

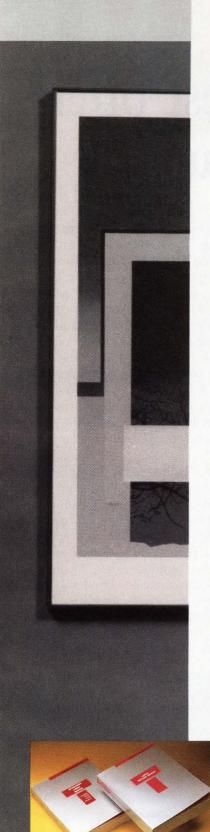
High density. High speed. Low power. The new Mighty Memory 256K Static RAMs from EDI, the high performance military Static RAM leader.





"How many logic suppliers are out there, anyway?"





"About half a zillion".

"And bow many bave we qualified?"

"The usual five or six."

"How about adding Toshiba?"

"The same Toshiba that delivers the rest of our system components, like our memories, ASICs and CPUs?"

"Yep."

When it comes to CMOS logic, you'd be hard-pressed to find anyone, anywhere, who ships more parts, more competitively than Toshiba.

Since developing its first CMOS logic line in 1972, Toshiba has quietly become the world's largest supplier of CMOS logic.

Toshiba offers the most comprehensive CMOS logic line available. From the standard 4000/4500 series up to our new highest speed TC74AC series – tomorrow's standard logic family.

With its high noise margin, high speed and low power consumption, Toshiba's TC74HC "A" series efficiently answers the applications needs of designers of high speed portable instruments, telecommunications equipment and digital systems.

And, for newer aggressive systems, Toshiba offers the new TD74BC series of BiCMOS logic. This family is the best solution for OCTAL BUS interfaces and other high-drive, low-power applications.

From Toshiba, you get CMOS logic devices that are available in JEDEC standard surface mount, 150- and 300-mil packages. You also get the volumes you need. The quality assurance that Toshiba builds in. And the confidence of buying from a very reliable source – the worldwide volume leader for the past 17 years.

For your copy of the Toshiba CMOS Logic Book, the definitive source for the newest and best in CMOS logic, call us at 1-800-888-0848 ext. 517 today.

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BUSINESS SECTOR

Service is our key component.

© 1989 Toshiba America, Inc

CSM-88-00

(913) 236 - 8800. Sterling Electronics-Kansas. (913) 236 - 5589. **NEV.DA.** Marshall Electronics Group. (916) 635 - 9700. (602) 496 - 0290. Sterling Electronics, (602) 268 - 2121. Western Microtechnology, (408) 725 - 1660. **NEW HAMPSHIRE**, Cronn Electronics, Inc., (617) 438 - 5000. Marshall Electronics Group. (917) 237 - 2600. Wissels Marshall Electronics Group. (918) 635 - 9810. Sterling Electronics. Script. (2018) 820 - 2021. (909) 728 - 9700. (602) 496 - 2020. Sterling Electronics, Script. (2018) 820 - 2021. (909) 728 - 9700. (602) 496 - 2020. Sterling Electronics. Script. (2018) 820 - 2021. (909) 728 - 9700. (602) 490 - 2020. (909) 938 - 9700. (602) 496 - 2020. (909) 938 - 9700. (909) 939 - 9700. (909) 939 - 9700. (900)

Buscon/89 West offers computer-bus update

n addition to covering board-and system-level designs, Buscon/89 West will emphasize Unix and real-time development and runtime environments for a wide range of complex applications. The conference and show will be held at the Santa Clara, CA, Convention Center. The conference begins on Monday, February 6; the show opens on Tuesday, February 7 at 2:00 PM by invitation only and is open to all registrants on Wednes-

day and Thursday. Both the confernce and the show end on the 9th. Along with the conference, more than 150 companies will exhibit various products, from

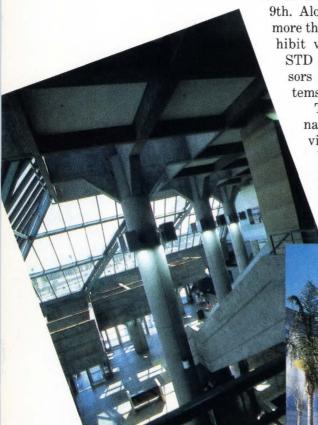
STD Bus and 16-bit processors to 32-bit and RISC systems.

The conference's seminars and sessions are divided into three tracks. You may stay within a single track or opt for a variety of meetings in different tracks.

Track 1, "Board-lev-

el Design," offers a tutorial on ASICs and a workshop on NuBus. Beginning on Tuesday, the sessions start with an introduction to buses that will cover terminology and basic concepts for those new to the field. At the session on the VXI Bus standard, speakers will explain various aspects of the new standard, including how to integrate it with its precursor, the VME Bus. Other sessions will cover new issues in popular architectures. A final session on Thursday will discuss the development of boardand system-level products that are suitable for harsh environments and/or military use.

Track 2, "System-level design," will present two seminars on backplane-bus design, both conducted by Dr Paul Borrill, a staff scientist at National Semiconductor. The first will give an overview of both the theoretical and practical aspects of the physical layer, including electrical performance, transmission-line theory, and drive problems. The second seminar will present specific examples of bus design, including the VME Bus, Multibus II, NuBus, and



Cynthia Rettig,

Associate Editor

BUSCON/89 WEST PROGRAM SCHEDULE

SEMINAR 10 - MONDAY, FEBRUARY 6 - 2:00 PM TO 5:00 PM NASA FACE-TO-FACE WITH THE INDUSTRY

		TRACK 1 BOARD-LEVEL DESIGN	TRACK 2 SYSTEM-LEVEL DESIGN	TRACK 3 REAL-TIME SOFTWARE	GENERAL SESSIONS
IDAY, IARY 6	8:00 AM TO 12:00 PM	SEMINAR 11 ASIC TUTORIAL	SEMINAR 12 BACKPLANE BUS DESIGN I	SEMINAR 13 REAL-TIME SYSTEM DESIGN	
MONDAY, FEBRUARY	1:00 PM TO 5:00 PM	SEMINAR 21 NUBUS WORKSHOP	SEMINAR 22 BACKPLANE BUS DESIGN II	SEMINAR 23 REAL-TIME SYSTEM DESIGN	
AY,	9:00 AM TO 11:00 AM	SESSION 101 INTRODUCTION TO BUSES	SESSION 102 REAL-TIME GRAPHICS	SESSION 103 REAL-TIME KERNELS (8:00 AM TO 12:00 PM)	SESSION 1000 BUSES MEET THE PRESS
TUESDAY, FEBRUARY	2:00 PM TO 4:00 PM	SESSION 201 VXI INSTRUMENTATION BUS	SESSION 202 CONSIDERATIONS IN SYSTEM PACKAGING	SESSION 203 REAL-TIME DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENTS (1:00 PM TO 5:00 PM)	
WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 8	9:00 AM TO 11:00 AM	SESSION 301 NEW ISSUES IN VME BUS	SESSION 302 HIGH-PERFORMANCE ARCHITECTURES	SESSION 303 REAL-TIME ADA	
	11:00 AM TO 1:00 PM				SESSION 2000 RISC ARCHITECTURES
	2:00 PM TO 4:00 PM	SESSION 401 NEW ISSUES IN FUTURE BUS	SESSION 402 CRATE-TO-CRATE COMMUNICATIONS	SESSION 403 SOURCE-LEVEL DEBUGGING	
	6:00 PM TO 8:00 PM				SESSION 3000 INTERNATIONAL BOARD-LEVEL SYMPOSIUM
THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 9	9:00 AM TO 11:00 PM	SESSION 501 NEW ISSUES IN MULTIBUS II	SESSION 502 INDUSTRIAL NETWORKS	SESSION 503 REAL-TIME KERNELS (8:00 AM TO 12:00 PM)	
	11:00 AM TO 12 PM				SESSION 4000 EDITORS FORUM
	2:00 PM TO 4:00 PM	SESSION 601 DESIGNING FOR THE MILITARY	SESSION 602 SYSTEM INTEROPERABILITY	SESSION 603 REAL-TIME DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENTS (1:00 PM TO 5:00 PM)	

Fast Bus, as well as some proprietary designs.

Track 3, entitled "Real-time Software," will have a day-long seminar on Monday to cover the concepts, language, and methodologies of real-time system design. You can learn how to realistically evaluate the real-time needs of an application and how to solve basic problems in system design. The session on realtime software kernels will focus on those kernels that support popular μPs; it will provide detailed technical information on interrupt handling, scheduling, intertask communications, and synchronization facilities. In the session on sourcelevel debugging, you can hear about the tools currently available for developing systems and application software in a variety of high-performance products—from Unix to real-time systems.

The conference will also sponsor some general sessions, which are complimentary. "Buses Meet the Press" will include a panel discussion of market trends, bus architectures, mergers, overseas competition, software issues, and busvariations and compatibility problems. A forum on RISC architectures will cover marketing issues such as market presence, distribution, standards, and availability. There will also be a symposium on the role of distributors, where executives will talk about their companies' strategies. The "Editors' Forum" will give you an opportunity to meet and query editors from industry publications.

Buscon will also run a special seminar on Monday afternoon about NASA. The meeting will help you learn how to take advantage of NASA research by commercializing its products.

For more information on Buscon/ West 89, you can contact Conference Management Corp (CMC), 200 Connecticut Ave, Norwalk, CT 06856. Phone (203) 852-0500.

EDN

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One) High 509 Medium 510 Low 511



What made a company great 40 years ago would kill it today.

Forty years ago, mass production was the answer.

There were mistakes made, of course, but they could always be corrected in the next run. Do things that way today and the competition will kill you.

Today the leader listens to customers' needs and can make changes easily and quickly by integrating the manufacturing process with design.

With Computer Integrated Manufacturing (CIM) from IBM, a product can be



Courtesy of the National Automotive History Collection of the Detroit Public Library

quality proven and changed before it's released to the shop floor.

Marketing, Engineering, Production, and Finance work together. Time is saved. Efficiency is improved. Returns are minimized. Customers are happy and profits go up.

Nobody is better at CIM than IBM. No one has the hardware, software, support and experience. Call 1-800-IBM-2468, ext. 45. Because to be a great company tomorrow you need the best help you can get today.

EDN February 2, 1989

ISSCC '89 will present advances in ICs

he continued rapid progress in integrated-circuit designs for a wide range of applications will be the focus of the 36th International Solid-State Circuits Conference, which will take place February 15 through 17 at the New York City Hilton Hotel.

Ninety papers will describe previously unpublished advances in IC technology, with contributions from the US,

> Europe, and the Far East. Topics will include microprocessors, floating-point processors, and video processors; dynamic RAM, static RAM, and nonvolatile memories; imagers and sensors: high-speed logic; and telecommunications, datacommunications, and data-converter circuits.

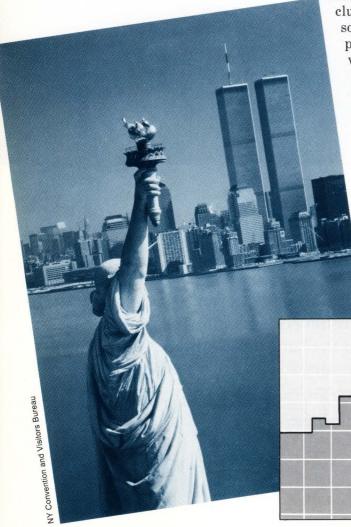
> > Papers in T session 1, tal for instance, add

will cover data converters, including an 8-bit, 40-MHz CMOS subranging ADC with pipelined wideband S/H and a 13-bit, 160-kHz differential ADC. Session 2 will describe high-speed static RAMs, including a 512k-bit, 5-nsec BiCMOS RAM with a 150-psec logic gate array and a 9-nsec, 1M-bit CMOS static RAM.

Floating-point processors of various speeds and capabilities will be discussed in session 3. And a pipelined RISC CPU that contains a 1k-bit I-cache, a 2k-bit D-cache, translation buffers, and a 64-bit external interface will be presented in session 7. In session 9, papers will describe merged CMOS/bipolar current switch logic and a single-ended, BiCMOS digital sense circuit.

Session 12 will include eight papers on digital video and image processors. Topics will include a digital-signal-processing chip for 1-chip color image sensors, a real-time image-processing chip set, and a 50-nsec video-signal processor. Papers presented in session 17 will describe telecommunication ICs, including a single-chip BiCMOS telephone set and an ANSI-standard ISDN transceiver chip set.

The conception and evolution of digital audio will be the topic of the keynote address, which will be delivered by Dr



Julie Anne Schofield,

Associate Editor

ISSCC 89

			GRAND BALLROOM						
		2nd FLOOR	WEST	EAST	TRAINON BALLROOM	MERCURY BALLROOM	SUTTON NORTH & CTR.	NASSAU SUITE	GRAMERCY A-B
TUE FEB 14	4:00 PM TO 8:00 PM	REGISTRATION	-	-			-		-
	8:00 AM TO 4:00 PM	REGISTRATION			21-3	- 1			_
	9:00 AM		SESSION 1* DATA CONVERTERS	SESSION 2 HIGH-SPEED SRAMs	SESSION 3 FLOATING-POINT PROCESSORS		-		*TV THEATER
	LUNCH				<u> </u>				-
	1:30 PM			ION 4 OPENING			-,		-
15			SESSION 5 KEYNOTE ADDRESS					_	<u> </u>
FEBRUARY 1	3:30 PM		SESSION 6* AMPLIFIERS	SESSION 7 MICRO- PROCESSORS	SESSION 8 IMAGERS AND SENSORS	-	_	-	*TV THEATER
WEDNESDAY, FI	6:00 PM TO 7:00 PM						-	AUTHOR INTERVIEWS	
/EDNE			Miller	INFORMA	AL DISCUSSION SESSIONS				
*	8:00 PM		WE 1 DESIGN OF 100 MIPS PROCESSORS	WE 2 DESIGN CHALLENGES FOR HIGH- SPEED HIGH- DENSITY SRAMS	WE 3 PRACTICAL LIMITS OF A/D AND D/A CONVERSION	WE 4 COMPETING TECH FOR NONVOLATILE APPLICATION	WE 5 FUTURE OF GENERAL- PURPOSE DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSORS		-
	8:00 AM TO 4:00 PM	REGISTRATION							
	9:00 AM		SESSION 9* HIGH-SPEED DIGITAL BICMOS ICs	SESSION 10 NONVOLATILE MEMORIES	SESSION 11 DATA COMMUNICATION ICs	T			*TV THEATER
	LUNCH								
FEBRUARY 16	1:30 PM	E (-)	SESSION 12* DIGITAL VIDEO AND IMAGE PROCESSING	SESSION 13 GATE ARRAYS	SESSION 14 ANALOG PROCESSORS		-	'-	*TV THEATER
THURSDAY,	6:00 PM TO 7:00 PM			-			-	AUTHOR INTERVIEWS	
Ŧ	118.0			INFORMA					
	8:00 PM	- 1	THE 6 NEW DIRECTIONS IN PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC		THE 8 ANALOG STANDARD CELLS — A POWERFUL TOOL WHOSE TIME HAS COME?	THE 9 WILL DIGITAL CIRCUITS EMBRACE BICMOS?	THE 10 COMPUTER NETWORKING IN THE OFFICE/ BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT		-
FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 17	8:00 AM TO 11:00 AM	REGISTRATION		-			-		
	9:00 AM		SESSION 15* HIGH-SPEED DIGITAL CIRCUITS	SESSION 16 DYNAMIC RAMS	SESSION 17 TELECOM ICs			1-1-	*TV THEATER
	12:30 PM TO 1:30 PM			- 1	-			AUTHOR INTERVIEWS	腰-

*ASTERISKS INDICATE SESSIONS ALSO SHOWN IN TV THEATER

Custom quick rotaries.



Our rotary switches' unique modular design means we can respond fast to your needs at a price you'll like...while giving you a circuit configuration that really works in your design.

Because our switches are enclosed, you don't have to worry about dust, dirt or moisture.

Damaging solder flow or wicking is locked out, and lifetime lubrication is sealed in.

And because our manufacturing facility is vertically integrated, we

carefully control quality as well as response time during every step of our production process.

If you need rotary switches that are <u>custom quick</u> at a reasonable cost, let us supply you a FREE sample and quotation for your specific application.

Just contact your local Electroswitch representative, authorized distributor or the factory direct at P.O. Box 41129, 2510 North Blvd., Raleigh, NC 27604. Phone: (919) 833-0707. Fax: (919) 833-8016.



CIRCLE NO 89



UPDATE

Heitaro Nakajima of Sony Corp. Dr Nakajima will discuss the factors that led to the development of this highly successful technology and the evolution of digital audio from consumer to nonconsumer applications.

According to Dr Nakajima, this evolution is the opposite of that of most technologies, which have evolved from industrial or military applications into consumer applications. He believes that this evolution has been possible because a consumer application ensures a large market, thus making it possible to develop sophisticated VLSI chips and other key components and supply them at moderate cost. The availability of these components, in turn, facilitates the development of a variety of systems that would not otherwise be economic, Dr Nakajima maintains.

Evening informal discussions

In addition to the technical sessions, the ISSCC will include 10 informal discussion sessions on Wednesday and Thursday evenings. More than 70 international authorities will debate 100-plus-MIPS processors; high-speed, high-density static RAMs; the limits of A/D and D/A conversion; nonvolatile memory; the future of general-purpose DSPs; new directions in programmable logic; ULSI technology drivers; analog standard cell design; BiCMOS for digital applications; and computer networking.

All registrants will receive a copy of the annual *Digest of Technical Papers*. The book features introductory overviews of the contributed papers and editorials summarizing the proceedings of the evening sessions. Additional copies of the book can be purchased at the conference. Registration fees at the door are \$200 for IEEE members and \$220 for nonmembers.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One) High 506 Medium 507 Low 508

ZAX Presents The Best Way To Develop, Program, Edit, Erase, Compile, Assemble, Debug And Compute



Along with everything else shown here, we offer emulators for the following processors: 8086/88, 186/188, 80286, 80386, 8085, 8048, V20/30, V40/50, 6301, 64180, 6809, 68000, 68020, 68030. And yes, more are on the way.

f you're dissatisfied with the formidable task of trying to assemble a suitable microprocessor development system from different vendors, take heart. Now with a simple phone call, you can receive complete support for all your development equipment needs from one supplier—ZAX Corporation!

WHY DOES SINGLE-VENDOR SUPPORT MAKE SENSE?

When you turn your development needs over to ZAX, you're assured that all hardware and software tools were conceived, designed and tested to work together reliably and efficiently. Both with your existing system or as a completely independent development system.

That coordination results in a complete turnkey development system instead of a collection of unmatched components. (Surprising as it seems, this modular approach to design tools still costs less than dedicated systems, yet offers more flexibility!) Also, by providing a package instead of a puzzle, you end up conserv-

ing another important resource: Time. One phone call. One purchase order. One solid commitment. No headaches.

WHAT TYPE OF HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE TOOLS ARE WE TALKING ABOUT?

ZAX offers you a choice of two different powerful emulation systems with the ICD-and ERX-series emulators. Both can be interfaced to a variety of hosts (from PC to mainframe) and both offer support for a wide variety of processors. There's also our universal interface chassis, the 300i, that's capable of linking our emulators to virtually all host computers and operating systems. And speaking of computers, ZAX can provide you with a model of its own—the BOX-ER.

ZAX can also furnish an array of useful support hardware, such as a line of PLD/EPROM programmers and erasers. Our ZP-series high-speed programmers interface to your PC for a powerful combination. And the ZE-series line of EPROM erasers include everything from an indus-

trial-class, 200-chip model to the world's fastest eraser, the 5-second Quick-E II.

Chances are a broad choice of development software is paramount to your ability to work in a familiar environment. If so, ZAX is still your best source. We offer "C," Pascal, Ada, PL/M and Fortran compliers, assemblers/loaders, symbolic debuggers, source-level debuggers, and helpful menu-driven communications programs to get you up and running, fast.

Call ZAX today and get single-vendor support working for YOU! Our toll-free number is 1-800-421-0982 (800-233-9817 in CA). ZAX Corporation. 2572 White Road, Irvine, California, 92714.

In Europe, call United Kingdom: 0628 476 741, West Germany: 02162-3798-0, France: (03) 956-8142, Italy: (02) 688-2141.

Z\X Zax Corporation

Hitachi's HD64180 Breeds Powerful New MPU Family

Thoroughbred horses are bred to be the best. Each successive generation refines and adds to the valuable traits of its ancestors. The same careful evolution also characterizes the growing Hitachi 180 family of high-integration 8-bit CMOS microprocessors. It started with the 64180 and now spans the range of general-purpose to application-specific.

The popular HD64180R and Z have earned the reputation of being the most powerful 8-bit microprocessors available. Each gives you the performance of a sophisticated 16-bit design, while maintaining 100% code compatibility with Z80 and 8080* families. Hitachi's HD64180R/Z simplify your high-performance designs and significantly reduce your system costs by integrating a multitude of powerful functions on chip, including an MMU, a two-channel DMAC, asynch ports, and much more.

The new 180-ZTAT™ device features even higher levels of integration, to become a complete single-chip microcontroller! It has the same CPU and capabilities of the HD64180R/Z, but adds 16K of one-time programmable ROM (EPROM), 512 bytes of RAM, an analog comparator, an extra timer, and I/O ports. The ZTAT construction gives you Zero Turn-Around Time, so you don't need to wait for mask ROM devices—the very day you finish design development, you're in production.

The 180-ZTAT also has the same software performance that has made the HD64180R/Z such champions. Off-the-shelf Z80 and 8080 family software runs up to 50% faster. And when you use the *enhanced* instruction set and the capability of addressing 1 Mbyte of memory, it's a whole new horse race!





Hitachi's family of powerful thoroughbreds continues to grow. Soon we'll be announcing the 180-NPU (Network Processing Unit). This device combines a high-speed Multi-protocol Serial Communications Interface with the powerful 64180 CPU. Next, we'll have the 180 Standard Cell for incredible ASIC performance.

Complete 180-Family development support is available on the IBM-PC, DEC VAX, and HP64000* from Hitachi and leading third-party vendors (such as: Hewlett-Packard, Microtec Research, American Automation, Tektronix, and many others).

For more information on the growing 180-Family, contact your local Hitachi Sales Representative or Distributor Sales Office today. *Fast Action:* To obtain product literature immediately, CALL TOLL FREE, 1-800-842-9000, Ext. 6809. Ask for literature number SB-105.

*Z80 and 8080 are registered trademarks of Zilog Inc. and Intel Corporation, respectively; IBM-PC, DEC VAX, and HP64000 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp., Digital Equipment Corp., and Hewlett-Packard Corp., respectively.

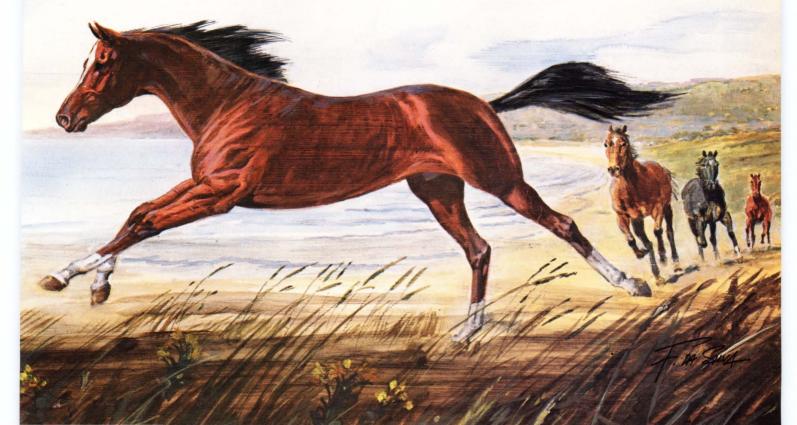
Hitachi America, Ltd.

Semiconductor and IC Division 2210 O'Toole Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131 Telephone 1-408/435-8300

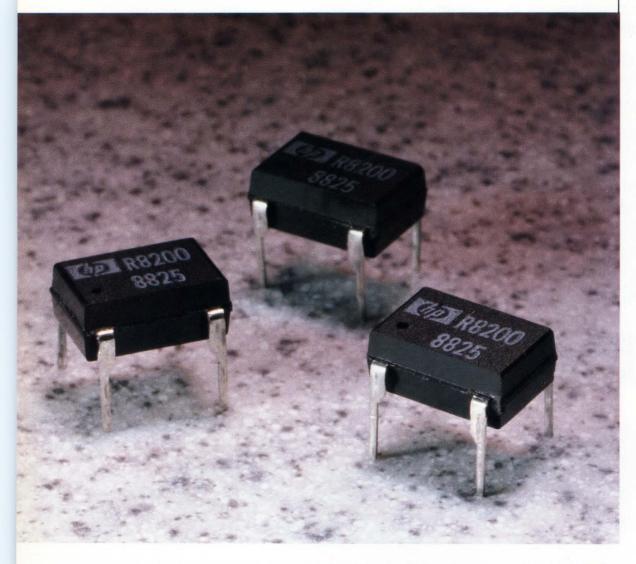


We make things possible

Performance



Get accurate and reliable small signal switching from HP's first solid state relay.



Introducing the first of a series of solid state relays for small signal switching.

HP's HSSR-8200 delivers the reliability and long operating life you need for process control and test and measurement instrumentation applications.

It eliminates the mechanical or electrical limits associated with electromechanical relays. And its low offset voltage of less than $0.5\,\mu\mathrm{V}$ and low leakage current

of 0.02 nA insure greater measurement accuracy.

You also get lower power dissipation and its associated costs, thanks to a control current as low as 1 mA. Which makes our new relay CMOS-compatible.

The HSSR-8200 also provides high-speed switching, typically $50\mu s$, a high transient immunity of greater than $2000 \text{ V}/\mu s$ and standard DIP packaging.

Best of all, you're always assured of worldwide field service and application support.

If you'd like to know more about our innovative solution in small signal switching, circle the reader service number.

CG08804



Thumb-actuated, cursor-positioning device provides 2-D axis control in a small space

Though it provides functions similar to that of a trackball or mouse, the Isopoint cursor-positioning device requires much less room than these alternative products and, when placed just below a conventional keyboard, allows touch typists to keep their hands near the home row. Because of its small size, the Isopoint allows you to incorporate 2-D cursor control in small products such as laptop computers or instruments that previously accommodated only cursor-control keys because of limited keyboard area or front-panel space.

The purchase of an early Apple Macintosh computer inspired Craig Culver, president of Culver Research (Woodside, CA), to develop a cursor-control device that he felt would be superior to the Macintosh mouse. Culver wanted to manipulate the cursor on the computer's screen without moving his hands away from the keyboard's home position. This goal required the device to be small enough to mesh with the standard Qwerty keyboard layout. The final configuration is the

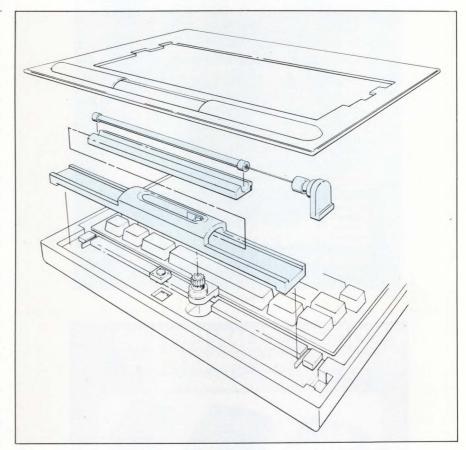


Fig 1—A roller coupled to an optical shaft encoder in the Isopoint provides one control axis, and a sliding cradle coupled to a second encoder through a rack-and-pinion gear train provides the other control axis.



Nestled just below the space bar on this personal computer keyboard, the Isopoint control allows touch typists to move a cursor around on the screen without moving their hands from the home position.



CIRCLE NO 86



UPDATE

fortieth design iteration developed by Culver over a period of four years and is covered by three patents.

The Isopoint's design centers around a thin roller coupled to a miniature rotary-shaft encoder that provides one axis of control (Fig 1). You rotate the roller with the friction from a thumb or finger to produce a quadrature-output signal from the encoder. The roller rests in a sliding cradle that drives a second encoder through a rack-andpinion gear train. Thus, you drive the second axis by sliding the cradle back and forth, using the same thumb or finger to turn the roller. The cradle rests on a switch so you can replicate the click of a mouse button simply by pressing down on the roller assembly.

The two optical encoders are key to the control's small size. Custom built by Alps, the Isopoint's encoders are about half the size of encoders the company fabricates for its mouse and trackball products. Through a license from Culver Research, Alps offers the Isopoint as an optional device for its line of custom keyboards. The company estimates that the Isopoint in OEM quantities would add no more than \$30 to the cost of a keyboard. Alps also plans to offer the Isopoint as a stand-alone product with an RS-232C interface.—Steven H Leibson

Alps Electric (USA) Inc, 3553 N First St, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (408) 432-6000. FAX 408-432-6035.

Circle No 732

TWO REASONS TO INVEST IN SONY 6/8-BIT, 20-MHz A/D CONVERTERS.

MILD CLIMATE.



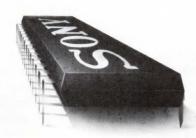
power dissipation.

(70 mW, 6 bit)

REAL ESTATE.



SOP package.



DIP package.

Looking for design advantages? You'll find them throughout Sony's newly expanded 20-MHz A/D converter line.

For starters, ultra-low power dissipation helps keep your designs cool. Via our low-power ECL-3 and CMOS processes, we offer 8-bit models with 90-mW dissipation. 6-bit models with 70-mW dissipation. Plus there's our popular CXA 1096, and allnew CXA 1296—offering 100% pin compatibility and performance of TRW's TDC 1048, yet just 25% its dissipation.

Next, miniature packages help you meet the demand for denser designs. You'll find allnew SOP (surface mount) packaging available with nearly all models, as well as standard DIP packaging.

And if you're wondering about availability and pricing, wonder no more. Sony 20-MHz A/D converters are shipping now in large quantities. At very competitive prices.

All backed by the quality, reliability and responsive service you expect from any Sony product.

SONY'S EXPANDED 20-MHz A/D CONVERTER LINE.

MODEL	BITS	TECH- NOLOGY	POWER DISSIPATION	PACKAGE
CXD 1172P CXD 1172M	6	CMOS CMOS	70mW 70mW	DIP SOP
CXD 1175P CXD 1175M	8	CMOS CMOS	90mW 90mW	DIP SOP
CXA 1096P CXA 1096M	8	BIPOLAR BIPOLAR		DIP SOP
CXA 1296P*	8	BIPOLAR	350mW	DIP
*100% pin co	ompat	ible with	TRW's TDC 10	148.

So gain the design advantage. With one of the most complete 20-MHz A/D converter selections anywhere.

Sony's.

For more information, call (714) 229-4197 today. Or write Sony Corporation of America, Component Products Division, 10833 Valley View St., Cypress, CA 90630, Attn: Semiconductor Sales. FAX (714) 229-4271.

SONY

Sony is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation.

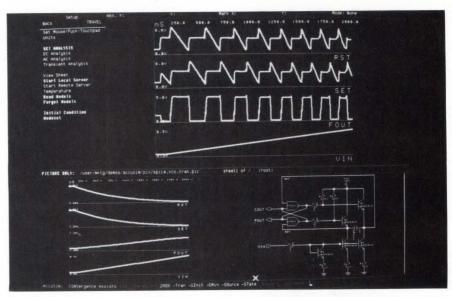
Analog simulation package offers enhanced convergence and large library

When simulating circuits, the analog designer often faces the problem of simulations that don't converge. By providing enhanced convergence performance, AccuSim, an analog simulation package, allows you to concentrate on circuit design rather than on how to make the simulation converge.

The vendor has improved the basic simulator's ability to converge on a solution compared with the performance of the standard Spice 2G.6. Among these proprietary improvements is a timestep control algorithm, which, the vendor claims, will work on circuits having more than 5000 transistors. Although many simulation packages have proprietary enhancements to help improve convergence, AccuSim goes a step further. For cases where the standard simulation doesn't converge, it provides you with five interactive convergenceassistance algorithms.

These five algorithms are based on the idea that an iterative-solution method has difficulty following abrupt changes, such as those at power-up. In such a situation, the likelihood of convergence is much greater if the program is able to compute these abrupt changes in small steps. Thus the simulation package allows you to enable or disable any of the five algorithms and control the number of convergence-assistance iterations performed by the simulator.

In addition to improving convergence performance, having tools like the interactive convergence-assistance algorithms at your disposal can boost productivity. And, having a library of models for the components you're using can also increase productivity. You'd also like large libraries, but you need



AccuSim's timestep control algorithm (upper right) correctly simulates the voltage-controlled oscillator circuit shown in the lower right. Simulating this circuit on a standard Spice 2G.6 simulator (lower left), the simulator drifts around the circuit's dc bias point without detecting the onset of oscillation.

more than this: You need open models that you can modify. AccuLib, which is being released with AccuSim, addresses this need for a model library. The initial release will contain open models for 1800 parts, including bipolar transistors, diodes, JFETs, MOSFETs, ICs, and power supplies. The vendor plans a library growth rate of 600 parts/year, provided in quarterly updates and emphasizing user-requested components.

AccuSim is available as a completely integrated electronic-design automation package when you purchase the Analog Station. The Analog Station package includes software for schematic capture, documentation, and AccuSim and Monte Carlo Analysis; AccuLib is available as an option.

Because Analog Station uses the vendor's standard databases and can use the vendor's design network, analog designers can share access to the same database that digital logic engineers, layout designers, and mechanical engineers use. The vendor also plans to address other areas, such as developing a magnetics library, providing tools to make model development easier for the analog designer, and adding temperature stress analysis and mixed-mode simulation.

The cost of adding AccuSim to an existing Idea Series workstation is \$22,000; AccuLib, as a site subscription with quarterly updates, also sells for \$22,000. Both will be available in April 1989. The price of a Monte Carlo upgrade is \$7500, and it's available now. Pricing for a full Analog Station, including Apollo DN 3010 hardware, starts at \$31,900, and it's scheduled for release in the third quarter of 1989.—Doug Conner

Mentor Graphics Corp, 8500 SW Creekside Pl, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone (503) 626-7000.

Circle No 730

The Power Of Our Data Link DL1000™ Leaves The Competition In The Dust.



All other data link systems get left behind when you compare them to the remarkable new Data Link system from BT&D™: DL1000™—with both FDDI and point-to-point capability. The bestdesigned system to get your fiber optic data transmissions through.

Our Data Link transmitters are more reliable because they're far more powerful, featuring an ELED power source with more launch power than the competition: -15.5 dB. And at the heart of our Data Link receiver is a PIN diode that offers excellent sensitivity, -34 dB.

The combination of our transmitter and receiver offers a loss budget of -18.5 dB that virtually guarantees your signal will go through.

Our Data Link System outperforms everyone else's because it's been

created by our proprietary MOVPE process. The DL1000s are the first ever to come in a plastic package for economical production. And both offer greater design flexibility because they're in an extremely small 14 PIN package.

All this is possible because we're BT&D. Our parents are British Telecom and Du Pont-coupling the experience of an optoelectronic pioneer with the expertise of a world-famous materials and manufacturing innovator.

Discover why our Data Link system blows the competition away. Call us at 1-800-545-4306.

USA Wilmington, DE 800-545-4306 302-479-0300 Far East (045) 593-4850

Europe Yokohama, Japan Ipswich, England +44-473-42250

CIRCLE NO 83





A New Direction in Optoelectronics.

Visit us at OFC '89 Booth No. 642

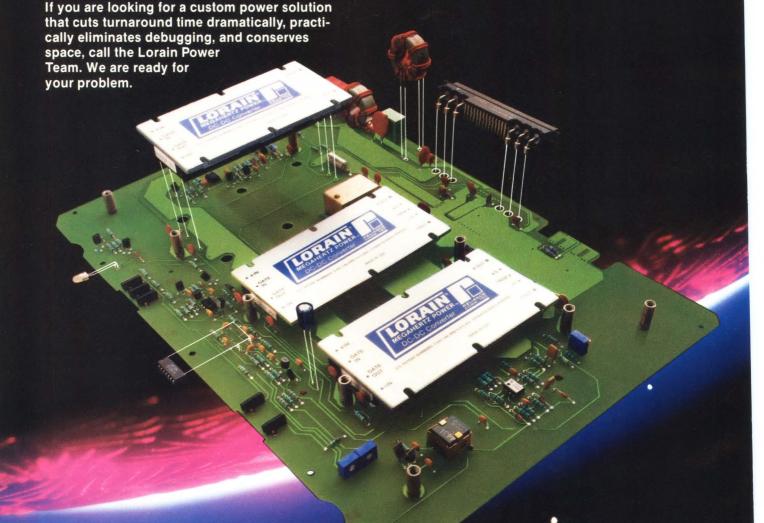
It seems that every custom power supply project starts with inflexible performance specifications, impractical space limitations, and unrealistic completion schedules.

That is why Lorain custom power supplies start with Lorain Megahertz Power Modules. These compact, field proven modules contain a patented megahertz technology that provides exceptional power density, extremely high operating efficiency, quiet operation, and agency compliance. There are over 170 master and booster modules to accurately meet your system requirements.

To these, we add custom circuitry to match your input and output specifications; design-in visuals, forced load sharing, and other peripheral components; even allow for future expansion capabilities with additional plug-in booster modules.

The Flexible, Practical, Realistic solution to custom power

Custom Lorain® Megahertz Power™ Supplies



LORAIN PRODUCTS

1122 F Street, Lorain, OH 44052-2293, (216) 288-1122

RELIANCE COMM/TEC, CANADA St. Thomas, ONT., (519) 631-0780

RELIANCE COMM/TEC

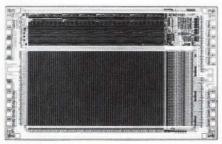
PRODUCT UPDATE

Content-addressable memory yields address when given data

The Am99C10 memory device works in reverse; you give it data, and it gives you the address. Content Addressable Memory (CAM) is suited to applications that require frequent searches for specific information. For example, an Ethernet bridge controller must determine if an incoming address designates a member of its network and respond accordingly. With conventional memory, you have to read and compare each location in an address list to determine if a match exists; a CAM finds the answer in one memory cycle.

The Am99C10 CAM is organized as 256 16- or 48-bit words and includes a mask register. When you present data to the CAM, it performs 256 simultaneous comparisons between the memory and the data word. You can use the register to selectively mask any or all bits from the comparison process. If the CAM finds a match, it sets a flag and identifies the address of the matching word. If a match doesn't exist, the CAM clears the flag and generates the lowest empty address. In the event that the CAM finds multiple matches, it provides the lowest matched address.

To identify all the matches, you must utilize two additional bits of memory located at each cell—the empty bit and the skip bit. Both bits can disable a match for their word. The empty bit indicates that a memory cell is available for new data. The skip bit lets you identify all matching words other than the word with the lowest address. To locate the multiple matches, you set either the skip bit or the empty bit for each matching word and repeat this match operation until the CAM stops issuing a match signal.



The Am99C10 memory device works in reverse; when you supply the data word, it generates the word's address in memory.

The CAM lets you individually write the skip and empty bits of each word. You can either clear or set all the empty or skip bits simultaneously. Further, the device automatically clears the two bits when you write new data to a memory cell.

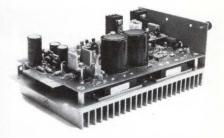
Featuring a 16-bit-wide data bus, the CAM requires three memory cycles to read or write a 48-bit data word. The control register, which reads commands, and the status register, which writes data, are both 16 bits wide. They make it possible for you to execute commands in a single 100-nsec cycle.

The CAM is a TTL-compatible, CMOS device. It operates at 5V and draws a maximum of 715 mW. Priced at \$42.50 (100), the device comes in a 28-pin ceramic or plastic DIP, or in a 32-pin plastic leaded chip carrier.— *Richard A Quinnell*

Advanced Micro Devices Inc, 901 Thompson Pl, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (408) 732-2400.

Circle No 734

MHz MEETS POWER ENHANCEMENT CHALLENGE



A major manufacturer of digital communication systems required a drop-in replacement AC/DC power unit for an existing multiplexer. The new power system specifications demanded increased reliability, added circuit features, international agency approval, and Bellcore quality compliance.

Design specs included:

- Input: 120/240VAC
- Outputs: +5 VDC, +12VDC, -12 VDC
- Current Limiting
- Alarm Window Detectors
- Forced Load Sharing
- N+1 Redundancy

All this and more had to fit in the same space configuration as the old power system. Lorain® Megahertz Power™ zero current switching technology provided the space needed for the additional circuit features required.

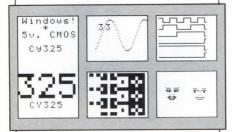
Lorain response — A dedicated Lorain Power Team worked closely with the OEM in the development and manufacture of the improved power system. This team dedication and Lorain Megahertz Power Modules made it possible to ship completed power units to the OEM six weeks after the final specifications were received.

Lorain can make it happen for you — Take the hassle out of the power supply requirements. Put Lorain Megahertz Power to work for you today. Lorain understands power...talk to us. Write or call Lorain Products, 1122 F Street, Lorain, OH 44052, Phone (216) 288-1122.

CIRCLE NO 82

What's Missing on this LCD?

(answers below)



If you peeked at the answers, then you know it's Motion. In the actual LCD every one of the windows is in motion. Think for a minute how you would make six or seven unique motions simultaneously with the low level LCD controllers that you have seen. No way! Now think what your instrument or new systems could do with dynamic text and graphics. Tests show that programmers can achieve animated presentations in only hours using the CY325.

The CY325 LCD Windows Controller Chip

lets you: specify any of 250 built-in windows, or create your own with a single command; manage text and graphics with automatic cursor control; wrap or scroll text with window relative pixel plotting and clipping; read an A/D and write the waveform into the window; drive up to 6 I/O pins with logic waves, or use the 'soft-key' feature of the CY325 for menu management.

Only \$75 each (\$20/1000)

Answer:

Motion is missing in each of the windows. Text actually scrolls up in the top left window above, and . . .

Logic waves flow right to left.





Boy and girl wink, smile, and flirt.





Counter counts and sine wave advances.





Pseudo random patterns change.





The next move is yours . .

Call today for information on the CY325 LCD Windows Controller Chip or Fax your address to (415) 726-3003.



PRODUCT UPDATE

IEEE-488 bus extender drives coaxial and fiber-optic cables

The Model 4889 Roadrunner extender for IEEE-488 bus systems minimizes the cable-length/data-rate tradeoff. Whether you expand the link 500m using coaxial cable or as much as 2000m using fiber-optic cable, the Roadrunner maintains a 300k-byte/sec data transfer rate.

Model 4889 is completely transparent to all IEEE-488, GPIB, HP IB, and HP CS-80 commands and data; the device's built-in intelligence eliminates the need for special programming. The extender supports all IEEE-488 bus functions, including Pass-Control and Parallel-Poll commands.

The Roadrunner includes both a coaxial driver and receiver, and an optical transmitter and receiver. The coaxial driver is designed for use with Belden 9248 or equivalent double-shielded, 75Ω cable. The optical path uses 120- μ m core/140- μ m clad fibers and SMA connectors. The fiber-optic link operates at a 820-nm wavelength. You can check both ports using the extender's built-in loopback test. In addition, the unit has a built-in error-control protocol that guarantees error-free data transfers.

In the event of a link failure, the Roadrunner's truncation feature frees the local bus and the bus controller, thus preventing the rest of the system from crashing. If the bus controller times-out, the unit holds the local bus until the link is restored. You can operate the 4889 in either the automatic or the software-commanded truncation mode.

Several front-panel indicators display the extender's status and link performance. The indicators light when a link is established, flash when a serial transmission error occurs, and show when two bus controllers are present or if the link has been truncated. Another indicator lights if the unit is in test mode.

Like any bus extender, the Road-runner impairs the communication link's response time. The delay in transfer response from a remote device ranges from 8 to 16 μ sec, and the parallel-poll response delay is 16 to 36 μ sec.

The Model 4889 extender operates at 115V ac, 48-62 Hz and consumes 28W. Other operating voltages, including 100, 200, and 230V ac, are optional. The Roadrunner costs \$1695.—*Richard A Quinnell*

ICS Electronics Corp, 2185 Old Oakland Rd, San Jose, CA 95131. Phone (408) 432-9009.

Circle No 733



Maintaining a 300k-byte/sec data transfer rate, the IEEE-488 bus extender handles distances as great as 500m using coaxial cable or 2000m using fiber-optic cable.

Extraordinary performance. DC/DC converters provide 80 watts.

DC/DC converters from Advanced Analog have the power and reliability needed for aerospace systems.

Rugged. The PS6009 has 80 watts of power in a compact 3.50 x 2.42 x .64 hermetically sealed case that meets the requirements of MIL-STD-704D for a 28V system. Or rely on the PS6008 with 27 watts.

The wide operating temperature of -55°C to +100°C allows these DC/DC converters to be used in such areas as engine mounted controls.

The PS6008 and PS6009 are multiple output converters (28V, +5V, +15V, -15V) with continuous short circuit protection and low power dissipation. They also have nonlatching overvoltage protection.

MIL-STD-1772
Certified. Our
manufacturing
facility is certified
to give the reliability and
performance that is required
for today's aerospace
applications. MIL-STD-883C,
Class B screening is also
available.

Build to suit. Advanced
Analog has the capability
and expertise to build the
power hybrid that you
require. Our design engineers
will work with your design
staff to provide the optimal
solution for your DC/DC
requirements.



PS6009

Advanced Analog

Advanced Analog

a division of Intech

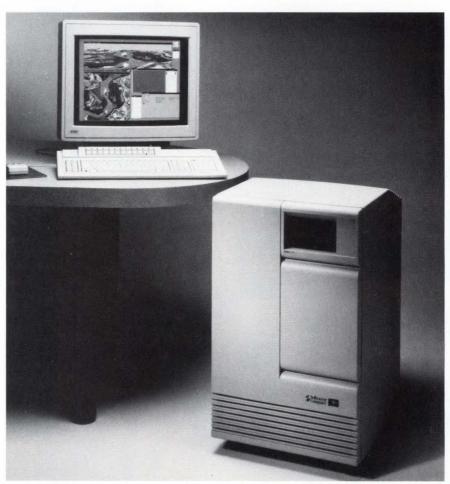
MIL-STD-1772 Certified 2270 Martin Avenue Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 988-4930 CIRCLE NO 79

Computer workstation and server family accommodates multiple SPARC processors

The Series4/600 computer workstations and Series4/800 file/compute servers employ SPARC (scalable processor architecture) µPs and execute programs written for Sun 4 computers from Sun Microsystems (Mountain View, CA), including Sun's own diagnostic programs. However, unlike the Sun 4 machines, the Series4 computers accommodate as many as four SPARC CPUs, thus enhancing the computers' ability to execute multiple tasks quickly.

All models in the Series4 family include at least 16M bytes of RAM, a 7-slot VME Bus card cage, an Ethernet LAN controller, two RS-423A/RS-232C ports, a SCSI port for connecting to mass-storage devices, the SunOS Unix operating system, the X Window System and X Window Manager for multiplewindow displays, and a C language compiler. The computers support coarse-grained multiprocessing, splitting work at the Unix task or application-program level. This division of labor not only allows you to run existing Sun 4 programs without recompilation, but it also exactly matches the X Window System's paradigm of client and server processes.

The company markets members of the workstation and server families with one to four SPARC CPUs. Each Series4 CPU card incorporates a Fujitsu SF9010IU SPARC μ P and Weitek floating-point chips. The CPU boards reside on the company's proprietary, 64-bit Kbus, which operates at 128M bytes/sec. You add μ Ps to the computers by simply plugging additional CPU boards into the computer's 7-slot Kbus backplane.



You can plug as many as four CPU boards into Solbourne Computer's SPARC-based Series4 computers; these computers can execute all programs written for Sun Microsystems' Sun 4 workstation family.

Series4/600 workstations occupy a single cabinet and can accommodate one hard-disk drive with as much as 1.3G bytes of storage. The Series4/800 servers add a second cabinet, which can hold as many as three high-speed, SMD, hard-disk drives that add as much as 3.3G bytes of storage. Each Series4 cabinet measures $18 \times 30 \times 22$ in., allowing the machines to fit comfortably next to a desk.

A 2-processor Series4/602 with 16M bytes of RAM, a 327M-byte

hard disk, and a 150M-byte cartridge-tape drive sells for \$51,400. The single-processor Series4/801 server equipped with 32M bytes of RAM and two SMD drives, providing 1.66G bytes of storage costs \$75,400. All of the company's computers carry a 1-year warranty.

-Steven H Leibson

Solbourne Computer Inc, 2190 Miller Dr, Longmont, CO 80501. Phone (303) 772-3400. FAX 303-772-3646.

Circle No 731



Complete your design within hours with Signetics Programmable Macro Logic "instant" gate arrays.

Click! A programmable "instant" gate array. The PLHS501, the first of our Programmable Macro Logic

(PML) products, provides up to 1300 equivalent gates—a complete solution in a 52-pin PLCC package. And its wide NAND input capability

Third single archite MAND paths.

Third generation single NAND array architecture with NAND foldback paths.

makes it ideal for high-speed address decoding and bus interface applications.

It's also the easiest way to reduce your NRE costs, inventory problems and quality concerns. It's easy to use because it's supported by our powerful AMAZE software which gives you a complete system in an instant.

Click! AND/OR design constraints vanish in an instant. Signetics folded NAND array architecture provides 100% interconnectibility to eliminate routing restrictions. And 100% gate selectability to build flipflops, multiplexers and decoders resulting in total silicon utilization.

Click! We've got the guts! That's right, we have those essential PLDs you need to improve total system performance. PAL®-type devices, Programmable Logic Arrays and Logic Sequencers plus our new PML products such as the PLHS501, that simplify complex design problems by eliminating interconnect restrictions.

Conquer complexity—instantly! Call Signetics at (800) 227-1817, ext. 988D, for a PML Design and Applications Manual. For military product availability, contact your local Signetics sales office.





PHILIPS

PAL is a trademark of AMD/MMI. ©Copyright 1988 North American Philips Corporation

EDN SPECIAL REPORT

Core Ds

S

ubmicron CMOS technology now allows you to design ASICs that contain around 200,000 equivalent gates on a single chip. But what can you do with such a high level of integration? For one thing, you can now integrate a core µP onto the chip, yet still have enough silicon area left over to implement complex memory and peripheral logic. As a result, you can often collapse a complete pc-board μP system into a single IC, accruing not only savings in space and power consumption, but (at least for large production quantities) savings in unit cost as well. Another option is to combine a 32-bit RISC processor with an on-chip floatingpoint coprocessor and a cache-memory subsystem to produce a single-chip µP that can outperform a minicomputer.

A core μP only contains those logic elements needed to execute its instruction set, such as microcode ROM, microcode state machines, a program counter, special-function registers, ALU, and interrupt logic. Peripheral logic,

Peter Harold, European Editor

like the TTL-compatible address-bus buffers and bidirectional data-bus buffers, which a standard μP uses to communicate with off-chip memory and peripherals, are not in the core. If you're able to put a complete system including memory and peripherals, on a single chip, you won't need these bus buffers. Some microcontroller cores, however, retain some additional functions, such as a watchdog timer, or an inter-IC-bus serial port. Core μPs began hitting the market about two years ago, and now many manufacturers offer them in their ASIC design libraries.

To date, designers have used core μPs primarily to make enhanced microcontrollers. Most of the enhanced microcontrollers currently on the market use standard-cell ASIC technology to marry a core μP to an appropriate set of peripheral cells. Microcontroller vendors can thus provide standard parts, which only require the addition of the users' program codes to be ready for specific applica-



Integrating a core µP into an ASIC is a costly and time-consuming task. Don't undertake it unless you've got a good reason for doing so.

tions, such as telecommunications, automotive-engine management, or industrial control. Indeed, given the plethora of these enhanced microcontrollers available, you should think seriously about whether you want to embark on your own costly microcontroller design.

Enhanced microcontrollers often cost only a few dollars. If a particular enhanced device doesn't have exactly the functions you require, then buying one that has slightly more functions than you actually need, or adding one or two standard peripheral chips to one that doesn't have quite enough of what you want, could prove to be a cheaper and easier solution than designing your own ASIC. Furthermore, because many of these enhanced microcontrollers are based on industry-standard microcontrollers, such as the 80C51, cheap development systems and emulators are available for developing and debugging software. In many cases, an IBM PC with an add-on emulator is all you need. So consider your options—don't design in a core μ P unless you've got a compelling reason to do so.

That compelling reason may simply involve realestate considerations: Perhaps you simply don't have the space to accommodate more than a 1-chip solution, and the application can't be satisfied by any available single-chip microcontroller. Or you may want to prevent the copying of your design by having a totally proprietary solution. On the other hand, you may want to design your own core μP simply because you need to modify the way in which a particular μP operates; you might have to change the interrupt logic to achieve a high-speed prioritized interrupt response, or you might want to add instructions to the device's instruction set. With an off-the-shelf μP or microcontroller, you're restricted to the way the device's original designer thought it should be done.

Core µPs add design flexibility

Flexibility is in fact one of the major advantages of a core μP in comparison to its standard-part equivalent; a core isn't limited by pin-count restrictions. In many cases, the I/O logic between the package pins and a standard part's internal core prevents you from getting close enough to the core to use external logic to modify it.

Consider the logic provided on each bidirectional I/O pin on the G port of National Semiconductor Corp's and Sierra Semiconductor Corp's COP800 core cell. Fig 1 compares this logic to that in the COP820C microcontroller with which the COP800 core is functionally compatible. In the COP820C standard product (1a), the G port logic interfaces to a single device pin via a 3-state buffer; in the core cell, on the other hand, the logic gives you 4 separate I/O signals (1b). By adding the pad cell shown in Fig 1b, you can generate a single

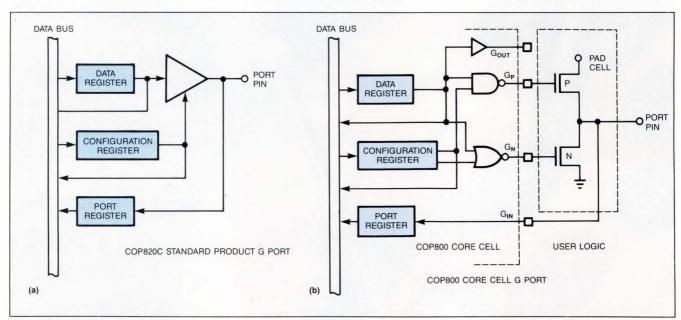


Fig 1—The I/O logic on the G-port of Sierra Semiconductor's COP800 μP core (b) gives you greater flexibility than that on the COP820C standard part (a). Connected to the pad cell as shown, it mimics the standard part, but it can also provide separate input and output lines, and push-pull drive to other on-chip logic.

bidirectional I/O line similar to that of the COP820C. However, because the core cell gives you access to all four I/O signals, you could just as easily use the logic to provide separate input and output lines rather than a single bidirectional line.

Another advantage to using a core μP is that it allows you to add memory and/or peripheral devices directly to the processor's data and address bus. Standard microcontrollers aren't really designed for off-chip expansion: Their address and data buses are often hidden behind I/O port logic, which frequently limits the speed of off-chip accesses and restricts the processor's addressing capabilities. On the other hand, within the bounds imposed by bus-loading and die-size considerations, a core μP allows the connection of several user-defined memory or peripheral cells directly to the address and data bus of the processor. This adaptability lets you implement the memory and peripheral architectures that can optimize system performance.

Choose between hard and soft cores

The degree to which you can modify the functions of a microprocessor core depends very much on whether it's available as a hard core or a soft core. A hard core is usually an exact layout copy of the core used in standard µP part. Because it's defined at the layout level, the performance of a hard core is very well specified, and you can be quite sure how it will perform when integrated into your ASIC design. Also, because a hard core is almost exactly equivalent to its corresponding standard µPs, you can emulate any given design by using the standard part. Still, if you want to modify the cores' functions, a hard core's full definition at the layout level is its greatest drawback. Other than adding additional logic around the periphery of the core—to modify interrupt handling, for example—major functional changes are impossible.

A major criticism often leveled at hard cores is that they can't take advantage of improved silicon processing because they are frozen in the process technology in which the standard parts were produced. Unless the standard part gets redesigned in a smaller process geometry, you can't obtain the core in the smaller geometry, so many hard cores must be fabricated in a 2- or 3-µm process. As a result, the area occupied by the core cell, and by its associated memory and peripheral cells (which must be fabricated in the same process), may seriously limit the functions possible on a reasonable size die.

Manufacturers define soft cores at a software level



Building systems on silicon may not be as easy as this photograph from VLSI Technology suggests. However, the design tools are available that allow you to produce semicustom microcontrollers or high-performance RISC machines on a single chip.

within a standard-cell library rather than at a layout level. In fact, soft cores are macrocells (often referred to by ASIC vendors as megacells or supercells because of their complexity). Because they are composed of a number of less complex building blocks from the ASIC library, it's possible to modify the soft cores' functions by adding and/or deleting blocks.

Seattle Silicon Corp has implemented an ASIC that contains a functional model of a Z80 μ P, enhanced by a 256×16-bit stack RAM, a hardware multiplier, and improved register access. The core maintains object-code compatibility with the standard Z80 μ P. In addition, because the device is fabricated in a 1.5- μ m process, it operates at a clock rate of 20 MHz (a standard Z80's typical clock rate is 4 MHz).

Keep in mind that some ASIC vendors won't accept responsibility for the correct operation of core cells that you've modified. That won't cause you too many simulation problems, provided you can still generate a gate-level simulator for the modified core. But finding a way to emulate the modified part in hardware may not be so easy.

Definition at the software level also makes it easier for an ASIC vendor to upgrade a soft-core μP to new process geometries. Thus, although the core might oc-

Hard-core μPs achieve maximum silicon utilization, but soft cores allow you to modify a processor's functions.

cupy two-thirds of an acceptable die size in a 1.5-µm process, if the ASIC vendor offers the same cell in a 1-µm cell library, the core only occupies less than half of the die, so you can use the rest of the silicon to further integrate the system. In addition, reduced geometry means higher clock speeds.

For any given geometry, a hard core usually does occupy less die area than an equivalent soft core. Hard cores are generally designed from the ground up at the transistor level and therefore achieve better silicon utilization than soft cores. But this hard-core advantage is academic for new μPs , which use the soft-core approach and silicon compilation. It's thus very likely that soft cores will predominate in the future.

Adopt a building-block approach

Just as you can see in the current developments in silicon compilation, other tools used by IC manufacturers to design ICs today will probably end up in the hands of ASIC design engineers tomorrow. Knowing the techniques that companies are using to make 16-bit microcontrollers can give you insights into the tools that will become available to ASIC designers over the next few years. Consider, for example, SGS-Thomson Microelectronics' ST9 HCMOS microcontrollers. These microcontrollers all use the same 16-bit core $\mu P,$ tailored to the requirements of particular application areas by various combinations of memory and peripheral cells.

To produce a particular variant of the microcontroller, SGS-Thomson can choose from a range of peripheral macrocells, including a multifunction 16-bit timer/ counter; a timing processor that relieves the core of real-time control tasks; a full-duplex, synchronous/asynchronous, serial-communications controller; parallel I/O ports; and an 8-channel, 8-bit A/D converter. Memory cells allow the on-chip implementation of as much as 24k bytes of ROM or EPROM, 2k bytes of RAM, and 2k bytes of EEPROM. In addition, you can expand memory off chip to 128k bytes, or, if you add an MMU, to 16M bytes.

To simplify floor-planning and routing, the core μP , memory cells, and peripheral cells all have rectangular footprints with constant lengths and variable widths. Floor-planning simply involves placing these rectangular cells alongside each other in an appropriate order and adding on-chip address and data buses to interconnect the cells. It's like taking a conventional pc-boardlevel µP system, composed of discrete µP, memory, and peripheral devices, and collapsing it onto a single piece of silicon (Fig 2). But because the on-chip peripherals don't have the pin-count limitations of their discrete counterparts, you have much more latitude in the way you connect the cells. For example, you can easily implement multilevel daisy-chain interrupt schemes similar to those you'd expect to find on backplane-bus computer systems.

Although the ST9 building-block concept is simple, the design tools required to provide design flexibility and simulate the design are complex. The company is currently using the technique to produce standard EPROM- or ROM-based enhanced microcontrollers rather than adapting the technique for ASIC design. If you're prepared to commit to 500,000 or more pieces,

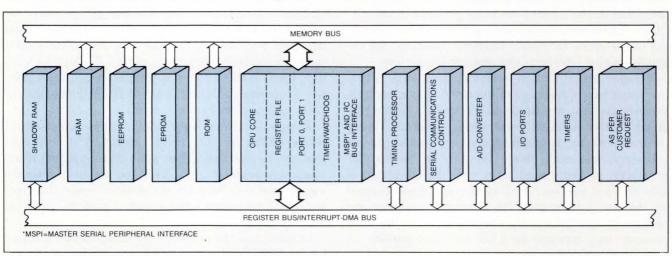


Fig 2—Designing a core- μ P system is like collapsing a pc-board-level system onto a single chip. This diagram from SGS-Thomson represents both the architectural and physical layout of a single core- μ P system.

TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE CISC μP AND μC CORES FOR SEMICUSTOM IC DESIGN

VENDOR	CORE TYPE NUMBER	COMPATIBLE STANDARD μP OR μC	NUMBER OF BITS	MAXIMUM CLOCK SPEED (MHz)	PROCESS GEOMETRY (µm)	STANDARD PERIPHERAL MEGACELLS IN ASIC LIBRARY (IN ADDITION TO RAM AND ROM BLOCKS)	WORKSTATIONS SUPPORTED
GE/RCA SOLID STATE	RS20C51	80C51	8	16	1.5, 1.2	65C51 UART, 80C51 SERIAL PORT AND TIMERS, ANALOG FUNCTIONS	DAISY, MENTOR, VALID
INTEL	80C51	80C51	8	16	-	BAUD-RATE GENERATOR, UART, TIMER, SPECIAL FUNCTION REGISTER BUS INTERFACE, ADC	DAISY, MENTOR
LSI LOGIC	L1750A	L64500	16	25	1.5	-	APOLLO, IBM, MIPS, SUN, VAX
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR	SCOP881	COP888	8	10	2	EEPROM, UART, EXPANDER CELL, CLOCK PAD CELL, ADC	DAISY, FUTURENE MENTOR, SUN
	94C50	F9450, 1750A	16	20	2.0, 1.6	EEPROM, UART, TIMERS, ADC	MENTOR, NATIONA SEMICONDUCTOR
	HPCCOREA	HPC16003	16	17	2	EEPROM, UART, ADC	DAISY, FUTURENE MENTOR, VALID
NEC ELECTRONICS	μPD78K/I	μPD78K/I	8	12	1.2	EEPROM, μPD72xxx-SERIES PERIPHERALS, μPD71xxx-SERIES PERIPHERALS, DSP PROCESSOR, ADC, DAC, ANALOG FUNCTIONS	DAISY, MENTOR, PC-VISTAS
	μPD78K/II	μPD78213	8	12	1.2	EEPROM, µPD72xxx-SERIES PERIPHERALS, µPD71xxx-SERIES PERIPHERALS, DSP PROCESSOR, ADC. DAC. ANALOG FUNCTIONS	DAISY, MENTOR, PC-VISTAS
	μPD78K/III	μPD78320	8	12	1.2	EEPROM, μPD72xxx-SERIES PERIPHERALS, μPD71xxx-SERIES PERIPHERALS, DSP PROCESSOR, ADC, DAC, ANALOG FUNCTIONS	DAISY, MENTOR, PC-VISTAS
	μPD78AD	μPD78C10	8	12	1.2	EEPROM, μPD72xxx-SERIES PERIPHERALS, μPD71xxx-SERIES PERIPHERALS, DSP PROCESSOR, ADC, DAC, ANALOG FUNCTIONS	DAISY, MENTOR, PC-VISTAS
NCR MICROELECTRONICS	NCR29116	29116	16	10	1.5, 1.0	EEPROM, DUAL-PORT RAM, MULTIPLIER, MAC, FIFO, COUNTER, 82CXX-SERIES PERIPHERALS, 2900-SERIES BIT/SLICE CELLS, MANCHESTER ENCODER/DECODER, SCSI INTERFACE, ANALOG FUNCTIONS	DAISY, MENTOR
	65CX02	6502	8	4	2.0, 1.5	EEPROM, DUAL-PORT RAM, FIFO, MULTIPLIER, MAC, TIMER, NON- VOLATILE LATCH, COUNTER, 82CXX- SERIES PERIPHERALS, SCSI INTERFACE, ANALOG FUNCTIONS	MENTOR
	MPU6805	68HC05C4	8	4	2	EEPROM, DUAL-PORT RAM, UART, SERIAL PERIPHERAL INTERFACE, PARALLEL I/O PORT, TIMER, FIFO, OSCILLATOR, MULTIPLIER, MAC, 82Cxx-SERIES PERIPHERALS, ADC, DAC, ANALOG FUNCTIONS	MENTOR
SEATTLE SILICON	Z80	Z80	8	20	1.5		MENTOR
SIERRA SEMICONDUCTOR	COP800	COP820, COP888	8	20	2.0, 1.5	EEPROM, UART, I/O PORTS, REAL- TIME CLOCK, WATCHDOG TIMER, COUNTER/TIMER, LCD CONTROLLER, KEYBOARD ENCODER, I2C-BUS INTERFACE, ANALOG FUNCTIONS	MENTOR, SIERRA
STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS	6502	6502	8	4	2.0	UART, ARCNET CONTROLLER, 5250 TWINAX CONTROLLER, 3270 COMMUNICATION CONTROLLER, FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER, HARD DISK CONTROLLER, DISK DATA SEPARATOR, ADC, DAC, USART, INTEL 82xx-SERIES PERIPHERALS, REAL- TIME CLOCK, MOUSE DRIVER, KEYBOARD INTERFACE, CENTRONICS PORT	MENTOR, SUN, IBM PC/AT
WESTERN DESIGN CENTER	W65C02	6502	8	10	3.0 TO 1.5	UART, WATCHDOG TIMER, TIMERS, PULSE WIDTH MEASUREMENT TIMER, TONE GENERATOR	CALMA GDS2, VAX APPLE II
	W65C134	65C134	8	10	3.0 TO 1.5	UART, WATCHDOG TIMER, TIMERS, PULSE WIDTH MEASUREMENT TIMER, TONE GENERATOR	CALMA GDS2, VAX APPLE II
	W65C816	65C816	16	10	3.0 TO 1.5	UART, WATCHDOG TIMER, TIMERS, PULSE WIDTH MEASUREMENT TIMER, TONE GENERATOR	CALMA GDS2, VAX APPLE II
	W65C265	65C265	16	10	3.0 TO 1.5	UART, WATCHDOG TIMER, TIMERS, PULSE WIDTH MEASUREMENT TIMER, TONE GENERATOR	CALMA GDS2, VAX APPLE II
ZILOG	Z8	, Z8	8	10	2.0, 1.6		
ut New York	Z80	Z80	8	10	2.0, 1.6		

EDN February 2, 1989

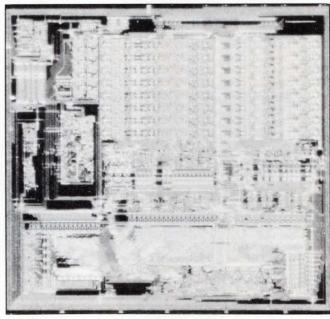
The building-block approach used by microcontroller manufacturers lets you integrate an entire µP system onto a single chip.

SGS-Thomson will design a custom ST9 microcontroller for you, but it concedes that it may make those in-house design tools publicly available, so that users who need fewer parts can design their own. Motorola and Zilog also show a preference for producing a standard set of enhanced microcontrollers. Motorola bases its designs on its 6805 and 68000 core μ Ps, and Zilog bases its on its Z8, Z80, and Z8000 cores.

NEC Electronics Inc has also been using functional macrocells in house for some time to design its microcontroller products, and it's already in the process of putting these macrocells and the appropriate design tools into the hands of semicustom-IC designers. In addition to the 7400 Series logic cells, NEC's ASIC library includes various macrocells derived from the company's standard 8-bit μPD family of products. Currently available μP cells include cores of the 78K/I and 78C10 8-bit μPs , with cores of the 8-bit 78213 and 78320 slated for introduction during first half of this year.

Peripheral cells now available from the μPD family include functional equivalents of the company's 71051 serial-I/O controller, 71054 programmable timer, 71055 parallel-interface unit, 71059 interrupt controller, 71071 DMA controller, 71088 system bus controller, and 72065 floppy-disk controller. NEC plans to introduce the 72020 graphics processor, 77C25 DSP chip, 72061 hard-disk controller, and the 72067 and 72068 floppy-disk controllers this year.

NEC also expects to add 8k-byte and 64k-byte mask-programmed ROM macrocells and a 256-byte EEPROM macrocell to the already available 16k-byte



This 68C05 core μ F from the ASIC library of NCR Corp illustrates the high silicon utilization attainable with a hard core. It executes the instruction set of Motorola's MC68HC05C4 microcomputer.

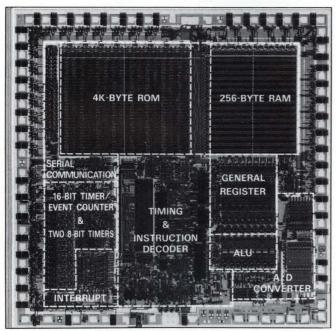
PROM and 2k-byte static-RAM macros sometime this year. Current workstation support allows you to design macrocells for user-defined logic, combine these with the appropriate core- μ P and peripheral-device macrocells, and perform system-level design-rule checks. Functional and timing simulation, fault grading, and placement and routing is then carried out on NEC's mainframe. The company plans to introduce a series of analog macrocells as well.

TABLE 2—REPRESENTATIVE RISC μP	CORES FOR	R SEMICUSTOM IC DESIGN
17.12-12 - 1.12.1.1.12-1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.		

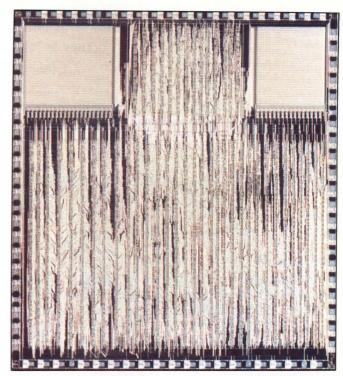
VENDOR	CORE TYPE NUMBER	COMPATIBLE STANDARD μP	NUMBER OF BITS	MAXIMUM CLOCK SPEED (MHz)	PROCESS GEOMETRY (µm)	STANDARD PERIPHERAL CELLS IN ASIC LIBRARY (IN ADDITION TO RAM AND ROM BLOCKS)	WORKSTATIONS SUPPORTED
HARRIS	RTX2000	RTX2000	16	-		INTERRUPT CONTROLLER, STACK CONTROLLER, MULTI- PLIER, TIMER, CLOCK GENERATOR, PARALLEL I/O CONTROLLER, UART, 1553B CONTROLLER	-
LSI LOGIC	L64801	SPARC L64801	32	25	1.5 1.0	_	APOLLO, MIPS, MICROVAX, SUN
	LR3000	MIPS LR3000	32	20	1.5 1.0	LR3010 FLOATING POINT ACCELERATOR, LR3020 WRITE BUFFER	APOLLO, IBM, MIPS, SUN, VAX
VLSI TECHNOLOGY	VL86C010	ACORN ARM	32	20	1.5 1.0	-	APOLLO, HP, SUN, VAX, AND OTHERS

Although 8-bit microcontrollers have been the center of activity for core µPs, core processors are beginning to shake off their 4- and 8-bit images. National Semiconductor currently offers the company's 16-bit HPC16003 μP as an ASIC core; LSI Logic can provide an implementation of a 16-bit MIL-STD-1750A processor; and you can expect to see the 16-bit 80C186 µP appear in Intel's ASIC library sometime this year. Other recent introductions include NCR's 29116 16-bit core, Western Design Center's W65816 16-bit core, Zilog's Z8000 16-bit core, and Motorola's 68000 32-bit core. In fact, because contemporary processor designs are usually based on standard-cell techniques, you can expect most µP manufacturers that have their own ASIC divisions to follow suit with their latest µP offerings.

Because of their standard-cell design, most 16- or 32-bit RISC processors are also available as core $\mu Ps.$ LSI Logic has implemented a core of Sun Microsystems' SPARC architecture and another core based on MIPS Computer Systems' 32-bit RISC processor. VLSI Technology offers a core based on the VL86C010 RISC processor (Acorn Computers (Cambridge, UK) originally designed this processor using VLSI's semicustom design tools). Furthermore, Harris Corp's standard-cell library includes an RTX2000 RISC-



You can combine the μ PD78AD core μ P from NEC Electronics Inc with ASIC library megacells that are functionally compatible with the company's 72xxx and 71xxx Series peripherals.



Suited to real-time embedded controller applications, the 16-bit RTX2000 core μP available in Harris Corp's standard cell library directly executes the Forth programming language, eliminating the need for assembly language programming.

processor core that should be of particular interest to embedded-controller designers and Forth devotees—it executes Forth directly, eliminating the need for program compilation.

RISC and ASIC go hand-in-hand

In fact, RISC processors are well suited for use as core μPs because they occupy less silicon area than high-performance CISC cores. RISC cores are smaller because they have a simpler internal architecture than CISC processors and require little or none of the microcode ROM and state machines that CISC cores need to support their extensive instruction sets. Because RISC processors execute a single instruction in a single clock cycle, the instruction itself has to replace the microcode. RISC processors thus need wide instruction and data buses; they must also be coupled to very fast memory systems that can feed the processor with instructions and data at clock speeds between 20 to 30 MHz.

High-speed memory access and wide instruction and data buses favor the use of on-chip cache memories. ASIC libraries that include RISC cores and compilable memory blocks allow you to generate on-chip cachememory architectures that are optimized to exploit the RISC processor's speed potential. In addition, because the RISC core won't eat up all of the silicon, you stand a better chance of implementing realistically sized caches.

LSI Logic claims that its latest LCB007 0.7-µm channel-length process lets you design cell-based ASICs that include a RISC core, plus 32k bits of RAM, 512k bits of ROM, and around 30k gates worth of

Cores of 32-bit RISC processors don't occupy as much silicon as their CISC counterparts.

random logic. The company plans to enhance its Modular Design Environment (MDE) ASIC-design tools to support those designs, and will make the MDE tools available during the second half of this year.

Core µPs complicate simulation

When you add a core μP to an ASIC, you must accept that it greatly increases the complexity of simulating the design. Rick Rasmussen, director of Microprocessor Marketing for LSI Logic Corp, believes that μP simulators should be able to work at four different levels: instruction-set-architecture level (ISA); the behavioral-model level (BML), which involves all I/O operations); register-transfer level (RTL); and the gate

level. LSI Logic can currently simulate its core μP 's at all of these levels except the register-transfer one.

Simulation at the ISA level is important because it allows you to run target-system software on the simulator. This type of simulation is particularly significant if you're integrating a RISC processor into the design: You can only obtain maximum performance out of a RISC-based computer if you design the operating system, programming language, language compiler, and the RISC processor's architecture and instruction set as an integrated set of functions. Only by running the operating system and potential application programs on the simulator can you benchmark different solutions against one another, thereby ensuring that you get the

Manufacturers of core µPs

For more information on core μPs such as those described in this article, contact the following manufacturers directly, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or use EDN's Express Request service.

Eurosil Electronic GmbH

Erfurterstrasse 16 8057 Eching West Germany (089) 319060 FAX 089-3194621 Circle No 650

Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc 3330 Scott Blvd

3330 Scott Blvd Santa Clara, CA 95054 (408) 727-1700 FAX 408-922-9128 Circle No 651

GE Solid State

724 Route 202 Somerville, NJ 08876 (201) 685-6000 FAX 201-685-6487 Circle No 652

Harris Semiconductor Box 883 Melbourne, FL 32902

(407) 724-7418 FAX 407-729-5691 Circle No 653

Hitachi America Ltd

Semiconductor and IC Division 2210 O'Toole Ave San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 435-8300 Circle No 654

Hitachi Ltd

New Marunouchi Bldg 5-1 Marunouchi 1-Chome Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100 Japan (03) 212-1111 Circle No 655

Intel Corp

6501 W Chandler Blvd Chandler, AZ 85226 (602) 961-8051 FAX (602) 961-4335 Circle No 656

LSI Logic Corp

1551 McCarthy Blvd Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 433-8000 FAX 408-434-6422 Circle No 657

Motorola Inc

3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd Austin, TX 78721 (512) 928-6000 FAX 512-928-6718 Circle No 658

National Semiconductor Corp

2900 Semiconductor Dr Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 721-5000 FAX 408-730-5659 Circle No 659

NCR Corp

Microelectronics Division 2001 Danfield Ct Fort Collins, CO 80525 (303) 226-9500 FAX 303-226-9556 Circle No 660

NEC Electronics Inc

Natick Technology Center One Natick Executive Park Natick, MA 01760 (508) 655-8833 FAX 508-872-8692 Circle No 661

Seattle Silicon Corp

3075 112th Ave N E Bellevue, WA 98004 (206) 828-4422 FAX 206-827-4224 Circle No 662

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics

Via C Olivetti 2 20041 Agrate Brianza Italy (039) 65551 FAX 039-6555700 Circle No 663

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics

1000 E Bell Rd Phoenix, AZ 85002 (602) 867-6259 Circle No 664

Sierra Semiconductor

2075 N Capitol Ave San Jose, CA 95132 (408) 263-9300 FAX 408-263-3337 Circle No 665

Standard Microsystems Corp

35 Marcus Blvd Hauppauge, NY 11788 (516) 273-3100 FAX 516-273-3123 Circle No 666

VLSI Technology Inc 1109 McKay Dr San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 434-3000

FAX 408-434-7931 Circle No 667

Western Design Center Inc 2166 E Brown Rd

Mesa, AZ 85203 (602) 962-4545 Circle No 668

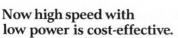
Zilog Inc

210 Hacienda Ave Campbell, CA 95008 (408) 370-8000 Circle No 669

Zymos Corp

477 N Mathilda Ave Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 730-5400 TWX 910-339-9530 Circle No 670

OFCELIS



We're making a big splash with our new family of BiCMOS logic arrays: The AMCC Q14000 Series.

Because now, for semicustom array applications such as high resolution graphics, telecom, work stations, computers and military designs, we're offering high performance, low power, and competitive price.

Sea of Cells™ Architecture.

At the core of this next-generation BiCMOS gate array family, is our unique Sea of Cells architecture, with triple-metal interconnections, offering up to 13,440

gates. It's a highly efficient channelless design that allows our arrays to achieve gate utilization over 95%.

Flexible I/O Structure. AMCC's flexible I/O design allows a multitude of interface combinations

Q14000 SERIES				
	Q2100B	Q6000B	Q9100B	Q14000I
Equivalent Gates	2160	5760	9072	13,440
Gate Delay* (ns)	.7	.7	.7	.7
Maximum I/O Frequency (MHz)	180	180	180	180
Utilization	95%	95%	95%	95%
Power Dissipation (W)	.5 - 2.0	1.0 - 2.8	2.0 - 4.0	1.4 - 4.4
1/0	80	132	160	226
Temperature Range	COM, MIL	COM, MIL	COM, MIL	COM, MIL

such as 100K or 10KH ECL, TTL, CMOS with either single or dual supply. And, no translators are needed.

Design Made Easier, Too.

High performance gate array design is simplified because of embedded bipolar drivers in each macro. And, with only 25 ps per fanout load degradation, critical paths are less affected by metal routing and fanout. In addition, the bipolar drivers yield symmetrical loading degradation for rising and falling edges. Less pulse width shrinkage.

Useful Information and Evaluation Kits.

For more information on our new BiCMOS logic arrays with Sea of Cells architecture, in the U.S., call toll free (800) 262-8830. In Europe, call AMCC (U.K.) 44-256-468186. Or, contact us about obtaining one of our useful evaluation kits.

Applied MicroCircuits Corporation, 6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121. (619) 450-9333.

A Better BiCMOS Array is Here.



Integrating a RISC processor and a cache-memory subsystem onto a single ASIC can improve performance significantly.

overall system design right before committing yourself to the expense of silicon.

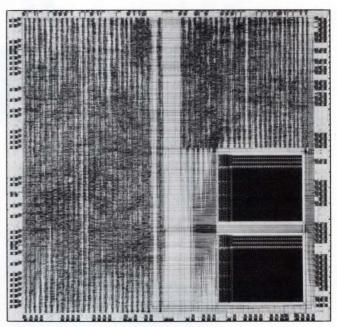
Simulate rather than emulate

Emulating an ASIC design in hardware—especially if it contains a core μP —can be difficult. So being able to run target-system software on a simulator is a very valuable debugging aid. LSI Logic's Rasmussen believes that for data-processing types of systems (systems designed to run Unix, for instance), simulation can eliminate the need for hardware emulation completely.

Gate-level simulation gives you the detailed, subnanosecond timing data necessary to determine the maximum speed of your design, and to evaluate, for example, whether memory and peripheral access can keep pace with the processor's demand for instructions and data. Rasmussen cites the ability to perform both behavioral- and gate-level simulations as a key argument in favor of soft core µPs. Because ASIC vendors can break a soft core down into gate-level building blocks, they can easily generate, at a minimum, both behavioral- and gate-level models. Although a hard core has a behavioral-level model, no accurate gate-level model is available. In addition, if you modify a soft core to change its functions, its gate-level model automatically adjusts to the modified design.

Simulation alone won't necessarily solve all your debugging problems. It might allow you to fully debug a design with a memory-intensive architecture, such as one targeted for data processing, or possibly one that's running a high-level language real-time operating system. But it's unlikely to allow you to dig all the bugs out of an I/O-intensive design for an embedded-controller application.

Embedded controllers usually have to cope with a large number of asynchronous external inputs, and it's usually the interaction between these inputs and the program flow that causes problems. To make matters worse, you may have to program the embedded controller in assembly language to achieve the required real-time program response or to pack the program into the available ROM space. Admittedly, this is less likely to happen than it was 10 years ago because high-level-language compilers are so much better than they used to be. In any event, to debug such a system, you'll need all the facilities you'd expect to find on a hardware emulator for a standard μP , including the ability to display and change register and memory contents, multilevel program-trace triggering, setting



The L64801 32-bit RISC processor core from LSI Logic provides an implementation of Sun Microsystem's SPARC architecture. This year it will be introduced into the company's 0.7-µm channel-length LCB007 standard cell library.

breakpoints on single instructions, and single-stepping. And you'll also need an emulator that takes account of all the custom logic that surrounds the core μP too.

Emulation leaves much to be desired

You currently have no dependable alternative to designing your own emulation hardware by breadboarding the ASIC. To assist in breadboarding, some ASIC vendors will sell you parts that contain their most complex library elements. NEC, for one, provides compatible silicon for each of the company's core μP and peripheral device macrocells in PGA packages that you can plug into the company's universal emulation board. The emulation board interfaces both with a breadboard of user-defined logic and memory devices, and with an IBM PC. The PC supports a symbolic debugger and a relocatable assembler.

NCR Corp supports its 6805 core microprocessor with a similar arrangement consisting of 3 interconnecting pc boards: a CPU module, a debug module, and a user module. The CPU module contains a special version of the 6805 core plus control logic and bus buffers. You breadboard the rest of your ASIC design on the user module, which connects on one side to the CPU module and on the other to your target system. To debug, you place the debug module between the

INTEL HAS APPLICATION. MPROVE?

Compared to standard µP emulators, core-µP emulation leaves a lot to be desired.

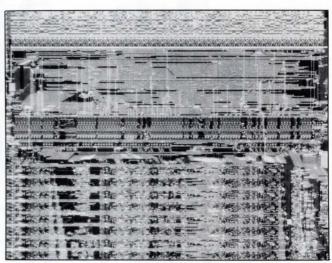
CPU and user module. The debug module has an RS-232C serial link to a terminal or host computer and an EPROM-resident debug monitor that provides you with a set of fairly simple emulation commands, like downloading object code, running a program from a specified address, setting and clearing breakpoints, displaying and modifying register or memory, and executing simple program-trace instructions. To provide more sophisticated triggering and program-tracing facilities, you'd have to hook the system up to a good logic analyzer.

The fundamental drawback in emulating an ASIC in this manner, however, is that you can't hope to emulate it at full speed. NCR's evaluation system, for example, operates at bus speeds that are as fast as 2 MHz, but an ASIC containing the company's 6805 core μP can handle bus speeds that are twice as fast. And submicron ASICs can operate at 20 MHz.

Testability remains one of the key issues to be solved in the effective integration of core μPs into ASICs. The existence of the core μP on the chip works both for and against you when you're trying to test the ASIC. It works against you because the core μP is a highly complex piece of logic that is connected to, and often made inaccessible by, other complex logic blocks and user-defined random logic—all of which makes it difficult to test. On the other hand, having a core μP in the ASIC also works for you, because once you've found a way of verifying that the core is functional, you can use it to ease the testing of the surrounding peripheral devices and user-defined logic.

To effectively test the core μP, you must be able to control and observe all of its I/O pins. NEC, for example, will supply test vectors for all of its core μPs and peripheral device macrocells, but to use those test vectors, you must incorporate on-chip testability logic that allows you to isolate each macrocell from all other on-chip macrocells. What's more, you must provide access to all of the macrocells' I/O lines via external package pins. Since any macrocell's I/O lines may well outnumber the pins on the ASIC package, you may have to include multiplexers or scan-path logic to reduce the number of I/O pins required for testing.

If you're considering using a core μP for the first time, remember that the technology is still in its infancy. There's still a great deal of debate about how to solve problems involved in simulation, emulation, and testability, and you may well find yourself traveling roads that haven't been taken too many times before. Also, development costs can be high—only the



While retaining software compatibility with the NMOS 6502 μP , this 65CX02 core μP from NCR Corp adds an additional 59 op codes, 14 new instructions, and two new addressing modes to the 6502 instruction set.

latest generation of high-performance workstations are capable of running target-system software at the simulator level.

For embedded controller applications, unless you've got a good reason to put as much of your systems functions as possible onto a single chip, or unless you're prepared to commit to very high volumes, you may be better off using one of the many enhanced microcontrollers currently on the market; you can then place additional peripherals or user-defined logic in a conventional ASIC. But, if you looking for the ultimate in 32-bit system performance, you'll find that the ability to modify a soft-core μ P's functions, and to combine the core with other on-chip high-level functions, lets you develop computers that fully exploit the potential of today's very high-speed silicon technologies.

References

- 1. Markowitz, Michael, "ASIC design: High-density ICs need design-for-test methods," EDN, November 24, 1988, pg 73.
- 2. Titus, Jon, "EDN's 15th Annual $\mu P/\mu C$ Chip Directory," EDN, October 27, 1988, pg 164.
- 3. Wiegand, Jim, "µP cores let you develop customized ICs that are dedicated to your applications," *EDN*, September 3, 1987, pg 69.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One) High 497 Medium 498 Low 499

SIMPLE.



System 120. The first integrated real-time system based on the AT-bus with iRMX* software.

With the addition of the System 120, Intel now offers the widest range of dedicated real-time products.

The System 120 brings the power of iRMX and the 386[™] microprocessor to a cost-effective AT-bus system.

Because of iRMX, the System 120 gives you the same optimized real-time response and unique programming features already used in over half a million CPUs.

What's more, System 120 applications can migrate to the world's most popular single board computer family, Multibus® I.

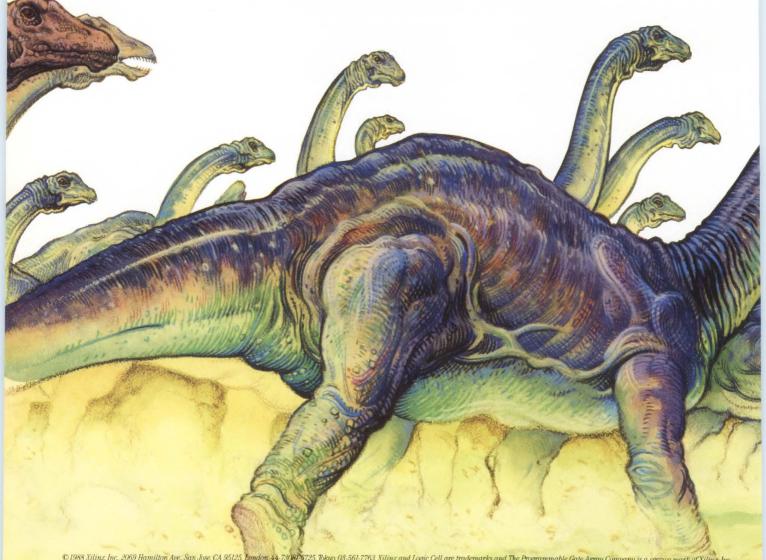
Without recompiling.

Or move distributed real-time applications to Multibus II for a quantum improvement in performance and functionality. So, one development effort lets you span two orders of magnitude in performance.

To learn more about the System 120, call Intel at 800-548-4725, Dept. AA02. It's that simple.



XILINX DEFIES CONVENTIONAL LOGIC.

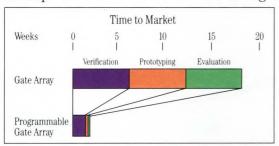


Convention says that gate arrays often take months to develop.

Convention says that TTL and PLD-based designs sacrifice production cost effectiveness.

Maybe it's time you flaunted convention.

With Xilinx Programmable Gate Arrays. They give you all the benefits of gate arrays, but you can program them right at your desktop.



Cut up to 15 weeks from your design schedule. Because Xilinx Programmable Gate Arrays mean no waiting, and no risk.

Xilinx Programmable Gate Arrays cut months off your development cycle and replace boards full of TTL and PLDs.

You don't worry about NRE, because there isn't any.

You work with a proven standard part that has already been 100% tested down to the last transistor. And our standard parts are priced the way most standard parts are priced. Low and getting lower.

If all this sounds too good to be true, consider the evidence:

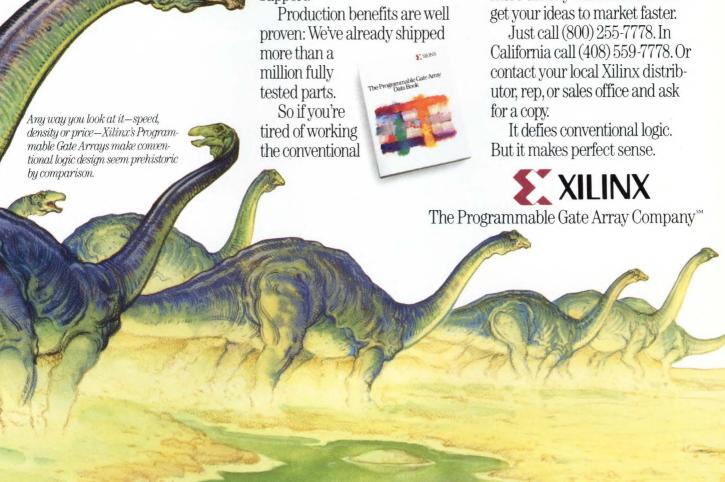
Design engineers are using more than 2,500 of our development systems. And this year they'll create more than 10,000 designs, guided

by Xilinx's comprehensive design tools and complete technical support.

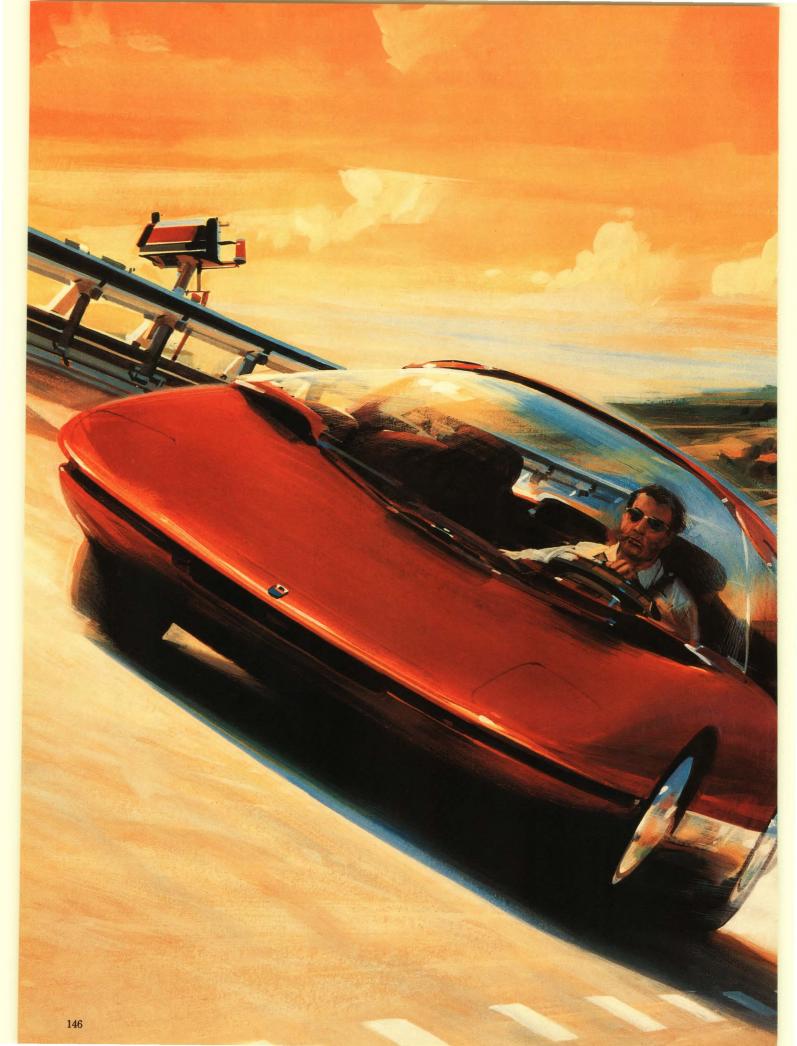


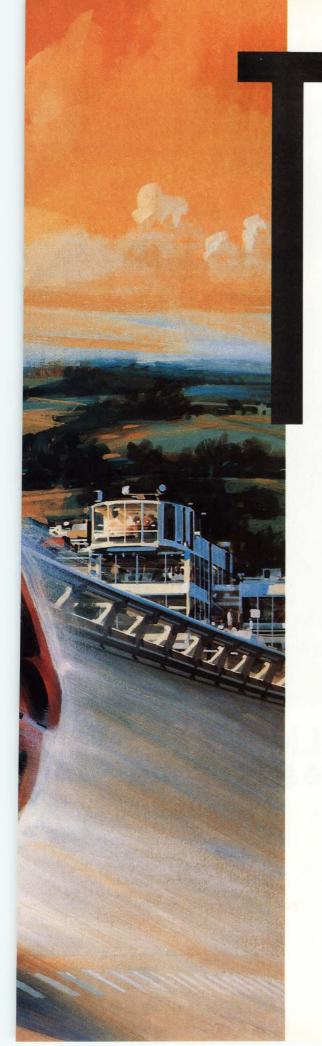
Programmable design cuts your expenses, not your options. Xilinx offers you a broad range of Logic Cell $^{\mathsf{M}}$ Arrays for every application.

way, take a look at Xilinx's Programmable Gate Array. Our new data book shows you how to get more density with less risk and get your ideas to market faster.



CIRCLE NO 74





he New Harris Semiconductor. Creating ASICs for engineers driven by new ideas.

Your new system idea is off the drawing board. But now the market window is closing fast. And when you need to create ASICs that work the first time—on time—The New Harris Semiconductor is what your vision of the future demands. The New Harris Semiconductor combines the strength of four industry leaders—Harris, RCA, GE and Intersil—giving us unparalleled experience in ASICs. Our heritage in designing custom ICs is more than 20 years strong. Our capabilities in semicustom can help compress your development cycle times and shorten time to market. And we offer a wide array of standard ASICs for communications, automotive, military and other applications. But The New Harris Semiconductor is far more than your ASIC supplier. We're your ASIC partner —your ally in taking the risks out of ASICs. Our proven ASIC design system and extensive libraries help to ensure your design's success. Our worldwide design centers offer a full range of assistance—working together with you as your ASIC specialist. And our flexible manufacturing capabilities meet your needs for both fast, accurate prototypes and high-volume, just-in-time manufacturing. We also offer a broad variety of ASIC options to meet your performance, schedule and cost requirements. Including standard products, gate arrays, standard cells, compilers and full custom—for both conventional and rad-hard applications. In analog, digital, mixed A/D and power. And across a technology spectrum from CMOS and bipolar to dielectric isolation and GaAs. For your vision of the future in ASICs, choose The New Harris Semiconductor. Today. For more information and a free 1989 calendar call, toll-free, 1-800-4-HARRIS, Ext. 1989. (In Canada, 1-800-344-2444, Ext. 1989.)







Why Fluorinert[™] Liquids don't make the ozone a no zone.

Some people think that all fluorocarbons are alike. Not so.

Fluorinert™ Liquids, such as FC-70, FC-40, FC-72, and FC-77, are perfluorocarbons and will not affect the ozone layer.

Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) on the other hand are linked to destruction of the ozone because,

148

once there, UV radiation frees their chlorine radicals which react with and break down the ozone layer.

Fluorinert™ Liquids do not contain chlorine, are not CFCs, and, therefore, do not affect the ozone layer.

So, go ahead and use Fluorinert™ Liquids for your vapor phase reflow soldering, electronic testing, and component cooling, knowing that Fluorinert™ Liquids do not contribute to damage of the ozone layer.

For more information write: 3M Industrial Chemical Products Division, Bldg. 223-6S-04, Dept. RAM, St. Paul, MN 55144-1000



Designed-in safety features ease compliance

For several reasons, you should make compliance with accepted safety standards a primary goal during the initial design phase. Once you're familiar with the standardized regulations and tests, you can design your electronic data-processing and telecomm equipment confident that it will comply with OSHA's standards.

Glen Dash, Dash, Straus & Goodhue Inc

Incorporating safety-related features into your electronic-equipment design should be far more than a peripheral or "by the way" consideration. Whether you're designing a circuit, a pc board, or an enclosure, considering safety early in the product design cycle will save you time, money, and inconvenience.

Any electronic system destined for use in the workplace must comply with standards dictated by organizations such as OSHA (in the US), CSA (in Canada), and IEC (in Europe) (see the **boxes**, "There's no such thing as voluntary compliance," and "Safety approvals differ from country to country"). Depending on the target market for your product, you'll have to take into account one, two, or all three of these organi-

zations' standards. And finally, proof of testing may shield you against civil and criminal liability if injury does occur.

Considering that compliance is a requirement, it makes sense for you to consider safety aspects early on. Choosing the best components from the beginning—that is, those that already comply with their own individual standards—may save you from performing specialized tests. Including in your design items such as impedance-protection circuitry, thermal cutoff devices, and interlocking mechanisms can prevent possible redesign and retrofit later on. Ultimately, designed-in safety features that ensure compliance or make testing much easier will lighten an expensive load in your production department.

What are the four harms?

The purpose of all safety standards is to prevent the possibility of property loss or injury. More specifically, you want to avoid the so-called "four harms": electrical shock, fire, mechanical hazards, and exposure to high energy levels. Except for the mechanical hazards, the harms stem from exposure to electrical levels (volts, amperes, Joules) that can give rise to hazardous conditions.

The US OSHA standards explicitly define these four harms:

 Electrical shock—potential for risk arises when an operator is exposed to circuitry whose voltage exceeds 30V rms, 42.4V peak, and whose current Equipment designed with safety in mind should protect personnel from the four harms: electrical shock, fire, mechanical injury, and high energy levels.

- can exceed 5 mA through a 1.5-k Ω resistor.
- Fire—danger occurs when temperature increases exceed prescribed limits, and in circuits whose voltage and current capabilities exceed 42.4V, 8A peak.
- Mechanical hazards—physical danger is caused by moving parts, sharp corners and edges, and products that can tip over.
- High-energy levels—situation becomes risky when a potential of 2V or more between adjacent parts can produce a continuous volt-ampere level exceeding 240 VA, or in which reactive components can produce energy levels exceeding 20J. Such energy levels can produce metal meltdown, resulting in the splattering of flaming material.

Two of the most widely followed US standards that address protection against these hazardous conditions are UL 478, which covers electronic data-processing (EDP) equipment, and UL 1459, which covers telecommunications equipment. When the two equipment categories overlap (for example, in the case of modems), the somewhat-more-stringent UL 478 takes precedence. In Canada, the EDP and the telecommunications standards are CSA C22.2 Nos 220 and 0.7, respectively. In general, the Canadian specs accept all tenets of the UL standards, even though separate approvals are required. For most of Europe, IEC 950 covers EDP equipment (see box, "IEC 950: UL 478's European counterpart").

In addition to these end-equipment safety standards,

TABLE 1—INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT STANDARDS

COMPONENT	UL STANDARD NO	
POWER-SUPPLY LINE CORDS	817	
TRANSFORMERS	1585, 1310	
POWER SUPPLIES	1012	
EMI FILTERS	1283	
FUSES	198	
FUSE HOLDERS	512	
SWITCHES	20, 1054	
WIRE AND CABLE	486A, 486B, 83	
PRINTED-CIRCUIT BOARDS	796	
PLASTIC PARTS	746C	
PLUGS AND RECEPTACLES	498	
CATHODE-RAY TUBES	723	
CIRCUIT BREAKERS	489	
MOTORS	519	

a number of individual standards apply to the components used in EDP and telecomm equipment (**Table 1**). Components that fall under these separate regulations should meet both the individual standards and the end-equipment standard. For example, a power supply for an EDP application must satisfy both UL 1012 and UL 478.

The more familiar you are with the specific aspects of designing equipment with safety approvals in mind, the better your chances of designing acceptable equipment. First of all, be sure to read the spec very carefully; there are many specific definitions.

There's no such thing as voluntary compliance

To many manufacturers, it's unclear whether they are legally compelled to submit their equipment to a listing agency. Some manufacturers are under the impression that it is voluntary. In fact, it's mandatory. Any device intended for the workplace has to comply with OSHA regulation, section 1910.399: "Electronic equipment . . . is acceptable . . . if it is . . . listed . . . by a nationally recognized testing laboratory . . . "

The use of unlisted equipment

can result in a host of federal penalties, including fines and imprisonment. And, even though criminal liabilities for unlisted products can be significant, civil liabilities are equally scary.

Worse, even if the injured party chooses not to sue, his or her insurance company might. For example, if an injured person applies for workmen's compensation, the insurer for the compensation plan might try to recoup its losses from an equipment manufacturer under the legal

principle of "subrogation."

Standards such as UL 478 represent a benchmark for the due care required of all manufacturers under product-liability law. Failure to meet the appropriate standard can itself be construed as proof of negligence if compliance could have prevented the injury. A listing thus serves as a shield (albeit an incomplete one) for the manufacturer, and failure to achieve listing provides a sword for the plaintiff.

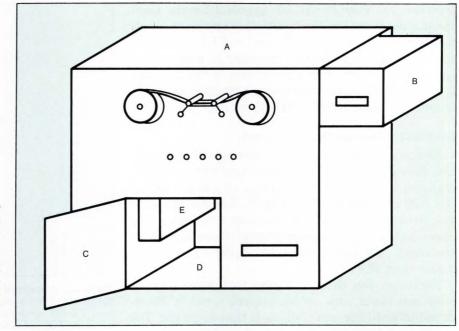


Fig 1—A typical piece of equipment for EDP applications has several protection mechanisms. The enclosure (A) provides basic protection against fire and shock dangers. The housing (B) protects personnel from fire, shock, and mechanical injury. The internal barrier (E) prevents access to hazardous areas inside the equipment. The bottom panel (D) keeps flaming material inside the equipment.

For instance, don't confuse "Roman numeral" Class I and Class II circuitry with "Arabic numeral" Class 1 and Class 2 devices. Class I circuits and devices are those housed in metal enclosures; Class II are housed in plastic. These definitions are completely unrelated to the definitions for Class 1 and 2 devices, which refer to a circuit's voltage and current rating. Class 2 circuits receive their power from supplies whose maximum peak open-circuit voltage is 42.4V and whose short-circuit current capability is lower than 8A.

You should also be aware of different definitions for different types of insulation. Double insulation refers to a part's basic insulation plus an additional layer (supplemental insulation) that protects against shock. Reinforced insulation serves the same purpose as double insulation, but is a single layer.

Safety and testing specifications for UL 478, as is the case with most UL standards, fall into two categories: construction specs and performance specs. As you learn more about designing-for-safety, you'll find that the terms used to describe a piece of equipment's packaging and protective covering have specific meanings. The typical assembly in Fig 1, for example, is labeled according to the UL nomenclature. The enclosure (A) provides basic protection against fire- and shock-related injuries. During the approval process, the external housing (B) undergoes investigation either as an enclosure if it protects against fire or shock, or as a guard if it protects against mechanical injury. The

operator-access door is labeled C; hazardous areas inside the enclosure thus need barriers (E). A bottom panel (D) must meet its own strict criteria. Enclosures, guards, and barriers must use materials that are not combustible. These include steel, corrosion-protected aluminum, or heat-resistant glass that's tempered, wired, or laminated.

Any plastic materials that you use must meet UL-standard flame ratings:

- 94HB material can burn but only at some specified maximum rate. It is acceptable for use in cabinets and guards.
- 94V-5 material can flame or glow, but it can't release flaming or glowing particles. It is acceptable for enclosures and barriers for floor-mounted equipment.
- 94V-0 and 94V-1 material can release particles, as long as these don't ignite surgical cotton.
 These materials are acceptable for table- or rack-mounted equipment.
- 94V-2 material can release flaming particles that ignite surgical cotton.
- 94HF-1 plastic-foam material does not ignite surgical cotton.
- 94HF-2 plastic-foam material can ignite surgical cotton
- 94HBF plastic-foam material burns at a specified maximum rate.

If you plan to use conductive coating for EMI sup-

In addition to meeting end-equipment safety standards, you should make sure the components in your apparatus satisfy their individual standards.

pression, you have to get UL approval for the paint and plastic, as well as the facility that applies the coating. In addition, all the parts used in EDP equipment (except for Class 2 circuits), including pc boards, wiring, and connectors, must have ratings of 94V-2, 94HF-2, or better. Externally mounted air filters must satisfy the more relaxed 94HB or 94HBF ratings.

Keep hazardous parts out of reach

Equipment that has to have openings—for ventilation for example—also has strict regulations. In general, you have to test the openings by using a finger-like IEC articulated probe (Fig 2). You should not be able to insert the probe into an opening in such a way that it touches any hazardous parts—those that move, are sharp, are hot, or may be exposed to voltages higher than 42.4V.

Moreover, you have to ensure that items such as coins and paper clips, which present a risk of short-circuit-induced fire, can't fall inside the equipment. The openings in the top and on the sides of the enclosure must measure less than $\frac{3}{16}$ in. Louvers can be longer than $\frac{3}{16}$ in., but you must design them so that they deflect falling parts (**Fig 3**).

Bottom panels have strict regulations because they must provide protection against falling, flaming parts. In general, bottom panels should be closed, but openings are permitted under wires, receptacles, or impedance-protected or thermally protected motors. In addition, ¹/₄-in. openings are acceptable under materials that have a flame rating of 94V-1 or better, or in cases where the openings are covered by a second barrier consisting of a stainless-steel mesh screen made of 0.018-in. min diameter wire.

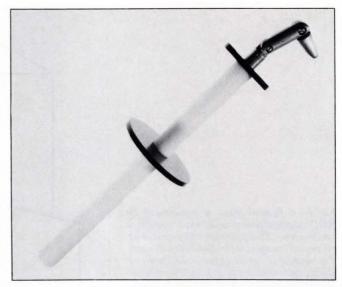


Fig 2—An articulated probe emulates the human finger. You use the probe to test the protective qualities of the openings in an enclosure. The IEC articulated test probe shown (you can also build your own from IEC-published schematics) is available from Compliance Design (Boxborough, MA).

In some EDP applications, an operator might have to reach inside the enclosure—to make adjustments or to replace lamps, for example. To make sure the equipment is powered down in these instances, you have the option of using an interlocking mechanism. If you use an interlock, you'll be able to waive some UL 478 accessibility requirements, provided that the mechanism meets certain other safety standards, For instance, it must not be possible for someone to open the interlock with an IEC articulated probe, and the interlock must require an intentional adjustment before it can be bypassed. The interlock should also be

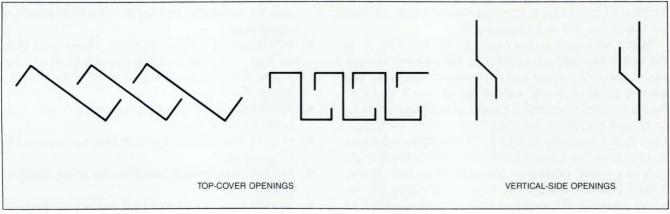


Fig 3—Openings in an enclosure must deflect falling parts. These drawings show cross sections of acceptable types of openings that keep out small metal parts that could otherwise cause short circuits and fires.

mechanical and must open all current-carrying conductors. A solid-state relay may be unacceptable because a single short circuit in the device can render the interlocking mechanism ineffectual. Finally, the interlock must be capable of 100,000 operations.

You'll find that the construction spec governing most of the hazardous conditions associated with EDP equipment is the one that governs the unit's connection to the ac-supply mains. The ac line cord must be permanently attached to the equipment unless it is of an acceptable, detachable form. The line cord must not be longer than 15 ft, and its plug must have a rating of at least 125% of the rated current. A permanently attached line cord must include a bushing and strain-relief feature. For low-power equipment, you can use ac adapters as long as they have component recognition under UL 1310.

TABLE 2—REQUIRED CIRCUIT SPACINGS

VOLTAG	E PRESENT	SPAC	ING
V RMS	V PEAK	IN.	MM
0 TO 50	0 TO 70.7	3/64	1.2
51 TO 125	72.1 TO 176.8	1/16	1.6
126 TO 250	178.2 TO 353.5	3/32	2.4

The nature of the internal wiring also requires attention, and must be "so routed and secured that neither it nor related electrical connections are likely to be subject to stress or mechanical damage." Specifically, you must ensure that the wiring is properly rated for voltage breakdown and temperature. For wiring that

Safety approvals differ from country to country

Depending on the country—or continent—a piece of equipment destined for the workplace may carry a different safety approval sticker. In the US, OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration) regulations require that all equipment used in the workplace be approved by a "nationally recognized test laboratory." Until recently, the only agencies of this type were Underwriters Laboratories (Northbrook, IL) and Factory Mutual Research Corp (Norwood, MA).

In 1988, however, OSHA began accrediting other laboratories, thereby opening up the field of product listing to competition. The list of approved (or in the process of being approved) laboratories per OSHA 29 CFR 1907 now also includes Dash, Straus & Goodhue (Boxborough, MA) and MET (Baltimore, MD).

In Canada, the Canadian Standards Association (CSA) has an effective monopoly over safety regulations. Here, the regulations are not federal as in the US, but provincial. Nearly every province in Canada requires EDP equipment to be CSA certified prior to sale or installation. CSA, does, however, work closely with a number of nationally recognized test laboratories to facilitate approvals in both the US and Canada.

For members of the European Economic Community (EEC), the Low Voltage Directive 73/23/ EEC lists which laboratories can apply a pan-European mark. Member countries such as the UK, France, and Germany cannot require that a computer be tested by a national test house; instead, these countries must accept the approval of any laboratory in the EEC, listed in the EEC's official journal.

Among the most popular laboratories for US-based manufacturers are the BSI in the UK and the France-based AFNOR. West

Germany boasts no fewer than 10 EEC-accredited laboratories, the most popular of which are the VDE and the TUV.

The fact that any one of these labs' stickers permits equipment to circulate freely throughout the 12-member EEC signals a major breakthrough for computer manufacturers. Countries outside the EEC, such as Norway, Sweden, and Switzerland, have seen the advantages of the system and have also begun to harmonize their specs with those of the EEC.

Allowing US labs to apply for inclusion in the Low Voltage's Directive list, however, is not likely. US standards still differ substantially from those in Europe, and the EEC is not likely to accredit a US-based laboratory in the near future. Given these circumstances, it's unlikely that OSHA will accredit any European labs either.

In designing equipment to meet national safety standards, the mechanical design is as important as the electrical considerations.

passes through metal guides, you must provide either smooth surfaces or bushings. Any wire that's subject to motion must have some form of auxiliary mechanical protection, such as helical wraps.

The wire must be insulated with PVC, PFE, BTFE, FEP, or neoprene, and it must be marked with a rating

of VW1. Splices are permitted, but you must mechanically secure them prior to soldering. In addition, wires that connect to screw terminals must do so by means of a solder lug. You can use the frame of the equipment to carry secondary current, but hinges or conductive coatings are prohibited for this purpose. If planned

IEC 950: UL 478's European counterpart

In contrast with the old days, when you had to apply for approval in each European country where you wanted to sell equipment, you can now follow the "harmonized" IEC specs, which all members of the European Economic Community accept. Because it is similar in principle and intent to UL 478, the spec of most interest here is IEC 950.

The two standards do have several differences, however. One is the acceptability of reinforced insulation in Class II devices. IEC 950 dictates that reinforced insulation is acceptable only in cases where the use of basic and supplemental insulation is clearly impractical.

IEC 950 is strict on the amount of acceptable minimum clearance (shortest distance in air between two parts) and creepage (distance over insulating surface between two parts). Primary circuits must have 3-mm min clearance and creepage between parts of opposite polarity for basic insulation and 4 mm for supplemental insulation. Parts separated by solid insulation have to be at least 1 mm thick to qualify as supplementary insulation and 2 mm thick for reinforced insulation.

The standard also mandates stringent insulation and dielectric tests. First, you have to condition the equipment at 93% relative humidity for two days. You then ap-

ply 500V dc for one minute between the secondaries and the enclosure, and then between the primaries and the enclosure. Class II devices have to be wrapped in metal foil. Resistance must exceed 7 M Ω . For the dielectric test, you apply 1250 to 3750V dc between the same points.

Another insulation test is the one governing leakage current.

This current can result from the lack of grounding of Class II equipment or from the disconnection of the ground return in Class I units. The limit for most Class I devices is 3.5 mA; for Class II equipment, it is 0.25 mA. Portable Class I machines have a 0.75-mA leakage-current limit.

IEC 950 recognizes Class 2 (note the Arabic numeral) circuits, which IEC standards de-

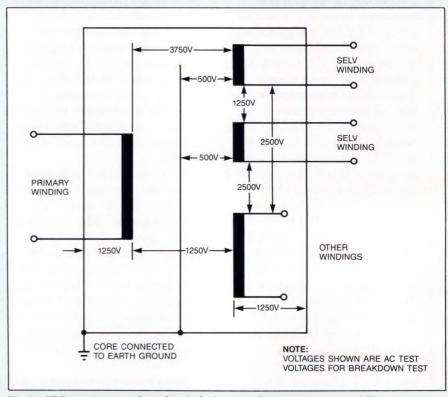


Fig A—IEC requirements for safety isolating transformers are stringent. The specs require $> 3750 \mathrm{V}$ ac breakdown between the primary and the SELV secondaries and $> 1250 \mathrm{V}$ ac breakdown between all windings and the transformer's case.

operator servicing entails possible operator contact with the wires, you must provide a second layer of insulation, such as tubing, or else provide an interlocking mechanism.

Spacings between components and uninsulated conductors (pc-board traces, for example) must meet their

own particular requirements (**Table 2**). These specs apply to primary circuitry; to secondary circuitry that operates at more than 100V, 200 VA; and to secondary circuitry such as interlock circuits that is intended as safety protection. The spacing requirements don't apply to circuitry whose series impedance is greater than

note as "SELV," or safety extralow-voltage circuits. IEC specs for insulation and isolation are more stringent than UL specs. A SELV circuit's wires and harnesses must be double insulated (for example, with supplemental tubing). Further, the IEC specs for transformers used in SELV circuits are far stricter than the UL standards. Fig A shows the IEC breakdown requirements for transformers.

As is the case with UL compliance, all components in a unit have to meet IEC component specs. The use of some components requires special care. For instance, all capacitors greater than 1 µF must be marked with their voltage rating and capacitance. You should not connect capacitors across thermal-cutout devices. Across-the-line capacitors in primaries must have a value lower than 0.5 µF, or they must have a bleeder resistor in parallel that discharges the capacitor to 34V max one second after disconnection.

IEC 950 mechanical-stress tests are similar to those of UL 478. First, you press against external covers and guards with a test tool having a spherical steel surface of 30-mm diameter, using a force of 250N. Next, you drop a 0.5-kg, 15-mm diameter sphere from a height of 1.3m onto the top and sides of the equipment.

TABLE A-IEC 950 DIELECTRIC-STRENGTH TESTS

VOLTAGE APPLIED BETWEEN	CLASS I	CLASS II
PRIMARY AND BODY	1250V	3750V
PRIMARY AND SELV SECONDARIES	3750V	3750V
PRIMARY AND NON-SELV SECONDARIES	1250V	1250V
SELV SECONDARIES AND BODY	NO TEST	NO TEST
NON-SELV SECONDARIES AND BODY	1250V*	2500V
SELV AND NON-SELV SECONDARIES	2500V	2500V

*APPLY 10 TIMES THE WORKING VOLTAGE, TO 1250V MAX. NO TEST NEEDED IF SECONDARY OPERATES AT <30V RMS.

You drop a handheld unit in its worst-case orientation from a height of 1m onto a hardwood floor.

Finally, the equipment has to undergo a 70°C bake for seven hours. After the tests, the unit cannot have openings that permit contact with hazardous parts. In addition, you should not be able to pull the power-supply cord free from the housing, and the unit should show no compromise of its supplemental or reinforced insulation.

You'll encounter a number of IEC 950 performance tests for ensuring device safety. First, you run the device at 10% above and 15% below its rated voltage. During these tests, overload protection should not operate. Next, you test dielectrics by applying 50% of the voltages shown in **Table A** to the primary circuits. A fully loaded unit should not draw more than 110% of its rated cur-

rent. Motor-operated equipment must start smoothly three times at 85% rated voltage.

In the IEC 950 abnormals test for motors, units with thermal or impedance protection run with locked rotors for 18 and 15 days, respectively. Motors with manual reset capability run through 60 cycles with locked rotors. Temperature increases cannot exceed 150 to 215°C. A similar abnormals test for transformers uses shorted secondaries and alternately opened and shorted primaries.

Finally, the IEC spec (as well as UL) places a limit of 0.5 mrad/hr of CRT x-ray emission; the spec also limits ozone concentrations to 0.1 ppm. You should take care when you design circuitry that can generate ozone (for example, high-voltage circuits), because this gas is heavier than air and can accumulate in pockets.

EDN February 2, 1989

Most of the hazards associated with EDP equipment are directly related to the acsupply connections; UL specs tightly regulate these connections.

 $20~\mathrm{k}\Omega$. For secondary circuits with a rating lower than $100\mathrm{V}$, $200~\mathrm{VA}$, the necessary spacing is determined according to the results of a performance test.

Another important construction consideration is your grounding technique. UL grounding regulations apply mainly to Class I devices. Part of the shock protection in a Class I device comes from grounding all exposed metal. Ground wires must be green in the US and green-yellow in Europe. You must use a terminal to connect the ground line to the mandatory 3-wire plug, and you should secure this terminal to the equipment frame by a screw (or welded stud, nut, or lockwasher) that won't be removed during normal servicing. Don't rely on either hinges or conductive coatings to carry fault current.

Class II units are those encased in insulated housings; the case itself, rather than the grounded metal, serves as protective insulation. Double or reinforced insulation, or a minimum amount of through-air spacing, is required between any hazardous parts and the operator. **Table 3** lists the minimum spacings required for double-insulated Class II devices. In some instances, it's impossible to separate live parts from operator access by using through-air spacing and plastic. In these cases, an extra-thick section of plastic, which serves as reinforced insulation, is acceptable.

Devices that fall under the Class II category use a 2-wire ac line cord. If you use metal clamps for strain relief, you must provide a form of supplementary insulation at least ½ in. thick between the clamp and the cord's insulation. You should securely fasten the wire and use screws, along with lockwashers, so that loosening will not compromise the double insulation.

Class 2 circuits relax UL rules

In EDP and telecomm equipment, Class 2 circuitry operates from relatively low voltage and current levels, so it does not present a high risk of fire or shock; therefore, UL standards make Class 2 circuitry exempt from certain safeguards. You can install fuses in the power supply's secondary circuit to limit current to Class 2 levels. For supplies of 21.2V max, these fuses must have a rating of 5A max, and for supplies of 21.3 to 42.4V, they must have a rating of 3.2A max. UL specs can also dictate the use of an isolation transformer in the power supply. Transformers satisfying UL 1310 or 1411, or double-insulated transformers (or those with reinforced insulation) meeting UL 1485, are satisfactory.

Underwriters Laboratories considers Class 2 circuits

	1	
SPACING TYPE	IN.	MM
THROUGH-AIR OR OVER-SURFACE SPACING BETWEEN:		
LIVE PARTS AND INACCESSIBLE DEAD METAL	1/16	1.6
LIVE PARTS AND ACCESSIBLE DEAD METAL	1/8	3.2
LIVE PARTS AND INSIDE SURFACE OF SUPPLEMENTARY INSULATION (ENCLOSURE)	1/32	0.8
SPACING THROUGH INSULATING MATERIAL: SUPPLEMENTARY INSULATION	1/32	0.8
REINFORCED INSULATION	5/64	2.0

so free of hazards that it finds operator access acceptable, provided that two levels of protection exist between hazardous voltages and points of possible operator access. You can meet this requirement by providing an interlocking mechanism or by ensuring that Class 2 circuits are separated from other hazardous areas by double insulation.

Motors and switches deserve special thought

You need to give special design-for-safety considerations to particular types of components such as motors, switches, and CRTs. Motor-related problems usually arise from locked rotors or from overheating during loaded conditions. To prevent these problems, you usually have to provide thermal-cutoff devices or impedance protection. In addition, motors should satisfy the individual safety standards, UL 519 and UL 547. Fuse ratings must not exceed 250% of the full-load current (300% for inductive loads). Switch ratings must equal or exceed the levels of their intended loads (200% for inductive loads), and the switches must disconnect all ungrounded connections.

In a system with motors of ½ hp or more, you are required to have a separate switch to control each motor. If you provide a convenience receptacle, it must be properly rated and wired—that is, its third wire must be grounded, and its silver lead must be connected to neutral. The receptacle should have a marking indicating the maximum output current. Finally, the receptacle should have its own fuse, in accordance with the National Electrical Code; examples are a cartridge-type fuse, such as that found in household wiring boxes, or a listed circuit breaker.

CRTs present two hazards: x-rays and implosion. First, a CRT must meet its own individual component-recognition standard, UL 1418. In addition, the projected area (**Fig 4**) of an enclosure opening through

which flying parts might reach the CRT must measure less than 0.2 sq in. The UL standard limits x-ray radiation to 0.5 mrad/hr, averaged over 10 sq cm at a distance 5 cm from the CRT. You must perform the radiation test with the controls set to their worst-case settings. It's also necessary to check for worst-case radiation by alternately opening and shorting components in the CRT's high-voltage circuitry.

UL standards also require that you affix several warning and cautionary labels to your equipment. In fact, the labels themselves must undergo UL component recognition under UL 969. Words such as "DANGER," "CAUTION," and "WARNING" must be typeset at least 3/32 in. high. In addition to the manufacturer's information, you must specify voltage, current, frequency, and a symbol for alternating or direct current on each label. Other types of labels are also required; two examples are "Operators or service personnel may come in contact with hot surfaces," and "Service personnel may be exposed to capacitors that won't discharge according to UL standards."

In general, the safety requirements described here are designed to protect an equipment operator; the

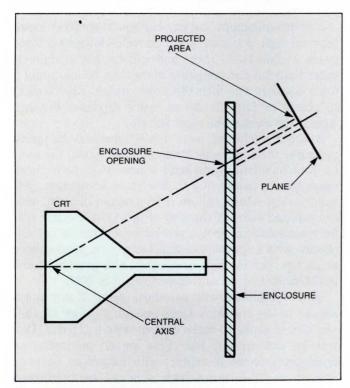


Fig 4—To prevent flying parts from reaching a CRT, the projected area of enclosure openings must not exceed 0.2 sq in. The purpose of this requirement is to prevent implosion of the CRT.

UL standards assume that a serviceperson is aware of potential hazards during equipment repair and maintenance. Nonetheless, some standards mandate the incorporation of protective measures for service people as well.

For example, if service personnel must reach over, under, or around uninsulated electrical parts or moving parts while a piece of equipment is energized, you must place all live parts that present shock or fire hazards in such a way that contact or bridging is unlikely during servicing. You have to make sure that power-supply capacitors discharge to less than 50V, 20J in 1 sec, or else provide service-personnel warning labels. You must also affix warning labels on parts that service personnel would expect to be at ground potential but are not, and on parts that can become energized by a single fault. If you use an interlocking mechanism as protection for a serviceperson, it must be capable of 6000 operations. This requirement is less stringent than that for equipment operators.

In addition to all these safety specs governing the construction of EDP equipment, UL specs cover a series of power-on performance tests. The first and simplest of these tests applies to a unit's current consumption and its power cables. The maximum current for any equipment must not exceed 110% of the rating on the equipment label. Strain reliefs attached to the unit's power cable must withstand a 35-lb pull from any angle; the UL standard does not allow for any movement of the power cable.

For purposes of fire prevention, the standard specifies the maximum temperature rise permitted for all components in a unit. The components list includes transformers, motors, relays, inductors, large electrolytic capacitors, switches, fuses, and pc boards under components that provide heat. For a typical test, you would mount a number of thermocouples at key positions where you'd expect the temperature to rise. You can find the maximum permitted temperature rise for various components in Table 32.1 of UL 478 (which is too voluminous to reproduce here). In addition to internal components, the UL spec stipulates the maximum temperatures of external surfaces (**Table 4**).

Other tests are intended to evaluate the efficacy of insulation under electrical stress. Between the primary winding and ground or between the primary and secondary windings, you have to apply 1250V ac for one minute. Sudden, excessive current flow and cascading voltage drops indicate insulation breakdown—and failure. You have to apply the test voltages stipulated in

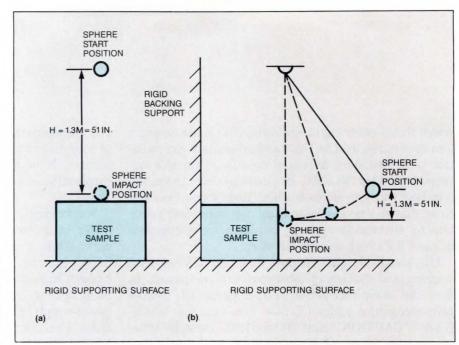


Fig 5—Enclosures must be able to survive contact with falling objects. In these tests for the top (a) and sides (b) of an enclosure, you drop a 2-in. steel sphere from a height of 51 in. The impact must not create openings that would permit the articulated probe of Fig 2 to make contact with live parts.

Table 5 from the secondary winding to ground or between multiple secondary windings.

Parts that either open or short-circuit in the primary circuit cause an anomaly called an "abnormal." These failures are capable of presenting a fire hazard, so UL 478 specifies a test for them. To perform the test, place the equipment over a hardwood surface covered with tissue paper, cover the unit with cheesecloth, and insert a 3A fuse in the ground return. The purpose is to determine the cause of a fire hazard, whether it be the failure of parts in the primary circuit, or whether it be a mechanical malfunction such as jammed components, wrongly set switches, or wrongly inserted connectors.

To test for abnormals, try all switch settings and initiate all possible jams of mechanical components. Further, alternately open and short each part in the primary circuit. Most of these abnormals will, in the worst scenario, simply cause the primary fuse to blow, and this result is acceptable. If the cheesecloth ignites or the 3A fuse in the ground return opens, the equipment is unacceptable. After each abnormal testing, the

TABLE 4—MAXIMUM TEMPERATURES OF EXTERNAL SURFACES			
SURFACE		NONMETALLIC °C °F	
HANDLES, KNOBS, OR SURFACES THAT ARE GRASPED FOR LIFTING, CARRYING, OR HOLDING	55 131	75 167	
HANDLES OR KNOBS THAT ARE TOUCHED, BUT DO NOT INVOLVE LIFTING, CARRYING, OR HOLDING; SURFACES SUBJECT TO CONTACT	60 140	85 185	

70 158

95 203

standard specifies that you perform a 1250V dielectric test between the primary winding and ground. Dielectric breakdown is considered unacceptable.

The UL spec also requires tests to verify that equipment won't tip or fall and cause operator injury. In one test, the unit must return to its starting position after being subjected to a 10° tilt. For this test, you can leave all doors on the unit closed, but you must place all casters and jacks in their most unfavorable positions.

If your equipment has any horizontal surfaces lower than 1m high, you must apply an 800N downward force to the surface to see if the unit will tip. For equipment taller than 1m and weighing more than 25 kg, apply a force equal to one-fifth the unit's weight (250N max) to points as high as 2m in every direction but up. Again, the equipment must not tip.

Another series of tests for mechanical integrity measures the equipment's reaction to impact. You have to drop handheld units onto a hardwood floor three times from a height of 3 ft. For other equipment, you have to drop a 2-in. sphere from a height of 51 in. onto the top and sides of the unit (**Fig 5**). In another test for mechanical integrity, you have to press on the enclosure with a special tool that has a ½-in. steel sphere at its tip. For metallic enclosures, the pressing force is 111N; for nonmetallic enclosures, it is 30N.

Your equipment will fail these tests if any holes appear in the enclosure large enough to allow an IEC articulated probe to make contact with live parts. Distortions can appear, but these should not cause an enclosure to come in contact with hazardous parts or permanently reduce spacings to values less than those in **Table 2**.

Because many users interrupt the ground line by using adapters, the UL standard specifies the leakage

DURING INTENDED USE OR

MAINTENANCE OTHER SURFACES

TEK 4211 GRAPHICS NETSTATION

50% WORKSTATION. 50% TERMINAL 100% EFFICIENT.

Everything about it is fast. Like a workstation, Tek's new 4211 Graphics Netstation delivers 40,000 clipped and transformed 2D vectors per second. Blazing 32-bit power from the Intel 386SX and a dedicated graphics processor. Plus connect-inminutes direct Ethernet LAN and RS232-C hookups, as

well as IBM coax.

Flexible, too. Like a terminal, the Netstation lets you jump between DEC and IBM sessions in a split second. Provides access to hundreds of existing software packages in a wide range of applications, without the annoyance of porting. And frees you

from administrative and data security hassles.

With the performance of a workstation and flexibility of a terminal, the 4211 Graphics Netstation practically guarantees a boost in your personal and CPU efficiency. And all for the lowest price in the fast lane. To learn more, call **1-800-225-5434**.



Low-voltage and -current Class 2 circuits are exempt from fire and shock hazard testing, providing the components meet flame ratings.

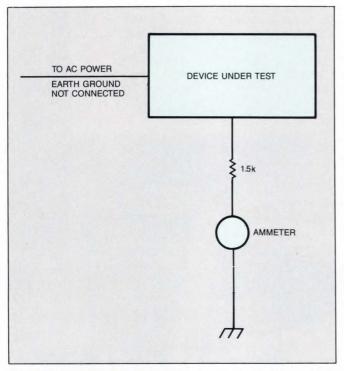


Fig 6—For equipment with no earth-ground return, you must test for leakage to ground. For such ungrounded equipment, the leakage to ground must not exceed 0.5 mA. If your equipment has a line filter, UL specs allow a maximum leakage of 5 mA.

current that can flow to earth ground. Fig 6 shows the test method. In this test, you break the ground line of the 3-wire line cord and measure the current from the enclosure's exposed metal to earth ground. Usually, UL standards stipulate that the leakage current must not exceed 0.5 mA. If your unit incorporates a line filter, the spec allows a ground-circuit current of 5 mA.

The leakage requirement for Class II devices is 250 μA max vs 5 mA for Class I units. Moreover, you

must measure the insulation resistance; the UL limit is 7 M Ω min. If inaccessible dead metal exists in the enclosure, the resistance between the dead metal and the live parts must be 2 M Ω min. Between the inaccessible metal and the accessible surface, it must be a minimum of 5 M Ω . Before performing insulation tests, you must condition the equipment by exposing it to 99% relative humidity for 48 hours.

A final test necessary to satisfy UL performance requirements involves checking the motors connected to the secondary circuitry for fire hazards. This test, applicable to motors running at voltage and power levels lower than 100V, 200 VA, consists of locking the rotor at full power for seven hours. You have to place cheesecloth over the equipment under test; it must not ignite. For motors running at levels higher than 100V, 200 VA, you have to apply the test for primary-circuit abnormals. Motors in Class 2 circuits and stepping motors are exempt from the locked-rotor test.

100% factory testing is required, too

All of these performance tests must, of course, be done on the sample units used in the evaluation and approval process. You should also be aware, however, that 100% factory testing is required for compliance.

EDN

Author's biography

Glen Dash is the founder of Dash, Straus & Goodhue Inc, a Boxborough, MA-based R&D organization that deals with various types of standards compliance. Glen holds a BSEE and an MBA, both from MIT, and a law degree from Harvard University. He enjoys playing softball in his leisure hours.



Article Interest Quotient (Circle One) High 494 Medium 495 Low 496

TABLE 5—TEST REQUIREMENTS FOR SECONDARY CIRCUITS

VOLTAGE PRESENT IN CIRCUIT V RMS V PEAK		TEST-VOLTAGE LEVEL	
0 TO 30	0 TO 42.4	NO TEST REQUIRED	
30.1 TO 333.3	42.5 TO 471.3	10 TIMES MAXIMUM VOLTAGE PRESENT IN CIRCUIT (1000V RMS MAX)	
333.4 TO 1000	471.4 TO 1414	3 TIMES MAXIMUM VOLTAGE PRESENT IN CIRCUIT	
1000 OR MORE	1414.1 OR MORE	1750V RMS PLUS 1.25 TIMES VOLTAGE PRESENT IN CIRCUIT	

Before you buy ASICs, you should be aware of some of our hang ups.



Sure, we've got a lot of hang ups at UTMC. And we're proud of every one of them. Because each one shows you our commitment to the military and aerospace marketplace.

Like our JAN QPL listing. It tells you we're the first supplier in the industry to have gate arrays that meet this tough standard. And our rad-hard process will take you beyond mega-rad for your most demanding strategic applications. We've even got a hang up that tells you all of our circuits are manufactured in a DESC-certified facility.

What our credentials also tell you is that we've invested a great deal of time and resources to guarantee you the highest quality ASICs. And we've designed entire product lines to meet your specific needs.

Our four-member UTD 1.5μ gatearray family is built using UTMC's patented continuous-column architecture. The UTD handles design complexities up to 11,000 equivalent gates with auto placement and routing. The rad-hard version of this family, the UTD-R, easily meets total-dose tolerance of 1 x 10⁶ rads (Si).

UTMC's five-member UTB 3μ gate arrays are DESC-certified and listed on the MIL-M-38510 JAN QPL. Like the 1.5μ family, it's designed to be more efficient than other gate array architectures by reducing the number of wasted transistors common on conventional structures.

Our VAX®-based HIGHLAND® Design System is certified as part of our JAN qualification and is available to assist you with design tasks ranging from design concept through layout and test generation. Additionally, our HIGHLAND system supports ASIC design on

popular workstations such as Daisy®, Mentor®, and Valid®. The HIGHLAND workstation tool kits give you the ability to capture and simulate your design in a familiar environment. Or, if you prefer, a UTMC applications engineer can take your concept and create a complete design for you.

So when you're looking for semi custom products to enhance your systems, look to UTMC. We manufacture products specifically for military and aerospace systems. And we've got the hang ups to prove it.

1-800-MIL-UTMC

1575 Garden of the Gods Road Colorado Springs, CO 80907

HIGHLAND is a registered trademark of United Technologies Microelectronics Center, Inc



WANT TO TALK SCSI? CALL CIPRICO AT 1-800-SCSI-NOW.

Why talk SCSI with Ciprico? To start with, we're the only vendor with a complete line of high-performance SCSI host bus adapters for Multibus* I, VMEbus, and Multibus II. Each board was designed to optimize performance with its system bus. And consider our experience. Ciprico has over 50,000 boards installed worldwide. Our design expertise provides you with the highest possible performance at the lowest possible price.

But that's not all. Ciprico has respondability. We have the largest staff of customer support engineers in the industry to help you resolve any integration problems. Plus software drivers for all major operating systems.

Our SCSI adapters are all based on an 80186 microprocessor, providing a command queuing, pass-through SCSI command software interface. Each board supports SCSI disconnect/reconnect and asynchronous and synchronous transfer rates of 2MB/s and 5MB/s respectively. And a floppy port is optional for cost effective system design.

So if you're currently designing a system based on Multibus I, VMEbus, or Multibus II, give us a call to talk SCSI.



CIPRICO LISTENS. AND RESPONDS.

RIMFIRE 1500 SCSI Adapter for Multibus* I



Multibus is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.



op-amp feedback circuits Part 2

Bode plots enhance feedback analysis of operational amplifiers

Bode plots graphically represent an op amp's gain, phase-margin, and noise characteristics. Part 1 of this series (Ref1) covered the feedback analysis of single-stage operational amplifiers; the conclusion examines the feedback behavior of composite op-amp circuits.

Jerald G Graeme, Burr-Brown Corp

Whereas the normal op-amp feedback loop involves only one amplifier, designers oftentimes need to extend the feedback loop to work with composite circuits that use two or more op amps for increased gain. By adhering to conventional feedback principles, you can implement phase compensation for the extended loop and rely on a Bode plot to provide a visual representation of the increased gain and the opportunity for extended bandwidth.

For instance, with two op amps in the same loop as in Fig 1, you can achieve increased gain without incurring any added offset and noise error. The input-error effects of the second amplifier are divided by the open-loop gain of the first amplifier. The net open-loop gain of this composite circuit becomes the product of the individual op-amp gains and greatly reduces the overall gain error and nonlinearity.

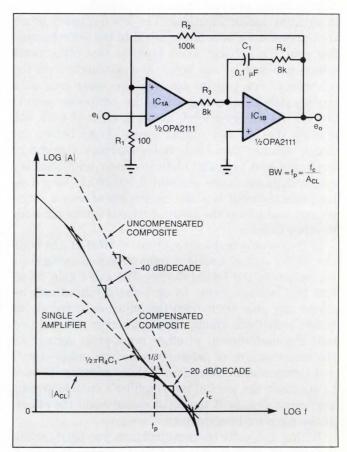


Fig 1—To utilize the boosted gain of the composite amplifier, traditional phase-compensation techniques tailor the gain-magnitude slope to obtain a stable region with a $1/\beta$ intercept.

With a composite amplifier, a designer can selectively optimize the performance characteristics of both the individual op amps and the overall circuit.

In Fig 1, the two op amps are those of the dual OPA2111, which imposes only a modest cost increase over a single device. You could, of course, select individual op amps to provide specific performance characteristics. In the latter case, you might select the input amplifier for good dc and noise performance and the output amplifier for its load-driving and slewing performance. For example, the output amplifier could handle the load current and the resulting power dissipation, thus producing no thermal feedback to the input of the composite circuit. Moreover, it could also fulfill the high-slew-rate demands of the application. The input amplifier in this case would only swing through small signals.

Extending the dynamic range is feasible

An integrator and a common op-amp test loop can demonstrate the benefits of using a composite amplifier. By extending the composite open-loop gain to higher levels, you can expand the dynamic range for integrating analog functions. The low-frequency intercept moves back by a factor equal to the added amplifier gain. This change is so extreme that other error effects will surface well before the gain error from the intercepts. For two op amps in the same loop each having 100-dB open-loop gain, the composite gain is 200 dB. At this gain level, an input error of 1 nV will develop the full 10V output swing. Long before the circuit reaches that limit, noise becomes a prime ac constraint and typically restrains lower-level accuracy over a dynamic range of about 3,000,000:1. Nevertheless, this restraint is a 30:1 improvement over a single op amp and moves the focus of measurement accuracy to other factors.

In the op-amp test-loop application (Ref 2), the addition of the second amplifier removes signal swing from the output of the tested device. The extra gain transfers that voltage swing to an isolated output and removes any gain error from the signal detected at the tested amplifier's inputs. This gain-error removal permits the discernment of other input-error signals for the measurement of parameters such as power-supply and common-mode rejection. If these parameters were to approach the level of the amplifier's open-loop gain, gain-error signals at the input would cloud the effects of the measured parameter.

With a composite op-amp structure, you must include the roll-off characteristics of both amplifiers in your ac analysis and have some means of providing phase compensation for the loop. Two op amps in a common loop invite oscillation; the individual amplifier poles combine for a composite 2-pole roll-off. As shown in **Fig** 1, the logarithmic scale makes the initial composite-response curve the linear sum of the two individual responses. The upper, dashed response curve, which has a -40-dB/decade slope, shows this result.

Two methods are available for compensating the composite loop. One modifies the gain-magnitude response and the other alters the $1/\beta$ curve. The more usual of the two approaches is to reduce the slope of the gain-magnitude curve in the vicinity of the intercept—as Fig 1 does. After forcing the compensated response to roll off earlier, the gain-magnitude curve returns with a more gentle slope to the boundary of the uncompensated response. This action serves the general-purpose requirements of voltage-gain applications and produces a stable range that you can place almost anywhere in the total composite-gain range.

Fig 1 achieves this compensation by creating a modified integrator response for IC_{1B} . Because this integrator is an inverting circuit, the inputs of IC_{1A} are reversed to retain only one phase inversion in the loop. Capacitor C_1 blocks the local dc feedback, and the overall gain is still the product of the two open-loop gains. The integrator response that R_3 and C_1 established for IC_{1B} rolls off this composite gain. Next, the first open-loop pole of IC_{1A} returns the compensated response slope to -40 dB/decade. At a higher frequency, a response zero provides the region of reduced slope thanks to the inclusion of R_4 . Above the break frequency of R_4 and C_1 , R_4 transforms the response of IC_{1B} from an integrator to an inverting amplifier with a gain of $-R_4/R_3$.

Where this gain is unity, the compensated response drops to and follows the open-loop response of IC_{1A} as shown. For gain levels other than unity, you have different options, which you can explore by using other response plots and defining the particular stable conditions you have in mind. Having control of this gain becomes particularly useful as the $1/\beta$ intercept approaches the uncompensated unity-gain crossover point. In this region, the second poles of the two op amps increase the phase shift. In such cases, you have to make the magnitude of the internal R_4/R_3 gain less than unity to force the compensated response to cross over earlier. Generally, when you have two op amps of the same type, making $R_4 = R_3/3$ will yield a unity-gain stable composite amplifier.

The net phase correction that you can achieve with this technique depends on the frequency-response range for which you maintain the -20-dB/decade slope. This span begins with the R_4C_1 break frequency and ends with the intercept of the composite open-loop response. After this intercept, the lack of open-loop gain returns the response to that of the uncompensated composite amplifier. To ensure a phase margin of 45° or more, you can use the guidance that the Bode phase approximation provides; the plot shows that this reduced slope region must last for three decades of frequency and must intercept the $1/\beta$ curve after running for at least a decade.

Extending the bandwidth may be desirable

Although most engineers are familiar with this type of phase compensation, it is too restrictive of bandwidth at higher gains. For applications requiring higher gains, you can greatly extend the bandwidth and reduce the settling time by 40:1 by using a different phase-compensation technique. The general-purpose

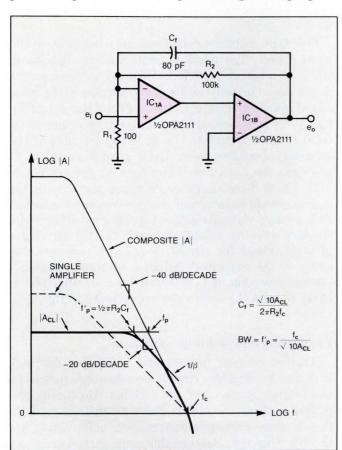


Fig 2—For greater bandwidth in high-gain circuits, you can provide phase compensation for the $1/\beta$ response to retain a smooth open-loop response for fast settling.

 $R_4\!=\!R_3$ case of Fig 1 sets a constant closed-loop gain-bandwidth product. Looking at the curves, you can see that the closed-loop bandwidth is the same as that for IC_{1A} itself when $BW\!=\!f_p\!=\!f_c/A_{CL}.$ Even so, the large separation between the compensated and uncompensated responses shows a significant sacrifice in bandwidth—expressly for the accommodation of phase compensation. Uncompensated, the gain-magnitude response has a gain-bandwidth product that increases with closed-loop gain and that provides a potential bandwidth of $f_p\!=\!f_c\backslash\!\sqrt{A_{CL}}.$ Comparing the last two expressions shows that the potential for bandwidth improvement equals $\sqrt{A_{CL}},$ which is significant at higher gains.

Another way is to compensate the 1/B curve

You can take advantage of quite a bit of this bandwidth-improvement opportunity by compensating the 1/β curve instead of the gain-magnitude response curve. By referring back to the rate-of-closure stability criteria discussed in Part 1 (Ref 1), you would see that both curves contribute to the rate-of-closure parameter even though the gain-magnitude curve is generally the focus of phase-compensation efforts. To satisfy the rate-of-closure criteria, all that is necessary is to control the difference between the slopes, regardless of the slopes of the individual curves. So, instead of reducing the gain-magnitude slope, increase the 1/β slope (Fig 2). A simple capacitive bypass of feedback resistor R2 accomplishes this slope increase for a final 20-dB/decade rate-of-closure. An integrator configuration, on the other hand, with its special characteristics, inherently produces the -20-dB/decade slope for $1/\beta$ and achieves optimum bandwidth and dynamic range.

From a phase-shift perspective, this alternative approach to compensation adds phase shift to $1/\beta$ instead of subtracting it from the gain-magnitude response. It pushes the net phase shift beyond 180° toward 270° , rather than pulling it back toward 90° . In either case, the resulting phase margin approaches 90° , but the Fig 2 method is simpler and achieves greater bandwidth. The pole created with C_f sets the bandwidth instead of the $1/\beta$ intercept.

Two factors distinguish this feedback-factor compensation technique for higher gains. Greater bandwidth is open for reclaiming, and the associated $1/\beta$ curves are well above the unity-gain axis. From higher levels, the $1/\beta$ roll-off is developed well before its intercept with the gain-magnitude curve. Starting this roll-off a decade ahead of the final intercept produces a 45° phase

Two methods are available for compensating the composite feedback loop. One modifies the gain-magnitude response, the other alters the $1/\beta$ curve.

adjustment for a like amount of phase margin. The slopes of the two curves show that, in order to accomplish this phase adjustment, C_f must break with R_2 one-half decade below the initial intercept frequency, $f_p.$ Then, the 2:1 difference in slopes will place the new intercept one-half decade above f_p for the required full decade of the $1/\beta$ roll-off.

Time to brush up on equations

Again, the design equations for the required value of C_f and the resulting bandwidth are obvious from the logarithmic nature of the frequency axis. Setting f_p' at one-half decade below f_p implies that

$$\text{Log } f_p' = (\text{Log } f_p + \text{Log } f_p/10)/2,$$

for which $f_p{'}\!=\!f_p\!/\!\sqrt{10}.$ From before, you'll remember that $f_p\!=\!f_c\!/\!\sqrt{A_{CL}}$ describes the uncompensated curve's bandwidth. The compensated bandwidth is

$$BW = f_p' = f_c / \sqrt{(10A_{CL})}.$$

Here, f_c is the unity-gain crossover frequency of the composite gain-magnitude response. As becomes obvious when you examine this expression, the improved bandwidth falls short of the total potential by $\sqrt{10}.$ However, it is better than the Fig 1 result by $\sqrt{(A_{CL}/10)},$ or a factor of 10, for a gain of 1000. Setting C_f to break with R_2 at $f_p{}'$ defines the value of this capacitor as

$$C_f = \sqrt{(10A_{CL})}/2\pi R_2 f_c.$$

For the op amps of the dual OPA2111 shown, the gain-of-1000 bandwidth becomes 20 kHz as compared with the 2 kHz you'd realize if you used just one of the op amps.

Improving the settling time

Settling time also improves when you choose the composite amplifier's $1/\beta$ curve for phase compensation. The improvement is a result of both the increased bandwidth and the retained constant gain-magnitude slope. For a single amplifier of the OPA2111 type, for a gain of 1000, the settling time would be 700 μ sec to 0.01%. Because the Fig 2 amplifier has 10 times the bandwidth of a single amplifier, the settling time drops by the same factor to 70 μ sec. This improvement would not be possible without the smooth and continuous

slope of the compensated-amplifier response. A response having an intermediate pole and zero such as Fig 1 does has low-frequency response terms that are slow to settle following a transient. Known as an integrating frequency doublet, this pole/zero combination is notorious for its poor settling time (Ref 3). By providing phase compensation for the $1/\beta$ curve, you ensure that the smooth gain-magnitude curve is left undisturbed, therefore achieving the optimum settling time.

At lower gains, the benefit of the $1/\beta$ compensation technique diminishes as does its control of phase. Because lower gains have $1/\beta$ curves closer to the unitygain axis, they have less room for $1/\beta$ roll-off. To produce an intercept with the gain-magnitude curve after a decade of $1/\beta$ roll-off requires a minimum closed-loop gain of 10. Op-amp phase shifts impose further limits by growing from 90° to 135° as they approach the unitygain crossover frequency. In the practical case, this phase-compensation method needs gains of 30 or more for good stability.

This type of phase compensation does have an unusual aspect: Too great a compensating capacitance will have a surprising effect. Whereas increasing such capacitance normally yields more damping and a more stable response, making Cf too large will cause instability. As C_f increases, the resulting intercept moves toward fc and encounters the added phase shift of the secondary-amplifier poles. Even greater values of Cf will drop the 1/β curve to its limit at the unity-gain axis. From there, it proceeds along the axis to the magnitude-curve intercept that guarantees oscillation. Only a range of compensation-capacitor values provides stability with this second approach; the 1/β curves display this range for sensitivity-analysis purposes. Because of the capacitor's window of stable values, a random selection of C_f followed by a stability test is likely to miss the bandwidth opportunity of this technique.

Phase shift and stability come next

Another concept fundamental to op-amp feedback in composite-amplifier circuits becomes apparent when you examine phase shift and stability. Composite amplifiers such as the one in Fig 3 produce a -40-dB/ decade slope over wide ranges both before and after the $1/\beta$ intercept. Because this slope corresponds to a 180° phase shift, frequent concern over stability conditions arises at points other than that of the critical intercept. Beyond the $1/\beta$ intercept, the loop gain is

less than 1 and therefore it is easy to see that the circuit cannot sustain oscillation. Yet, prior to the intercept, the gain of the feedback loop is very high and would seem capable of causing the circuit to oscillate.

In reality, the high loop gain is a protection against, rather than a promoter of, oscillation. Sustained oscillation depends on the op amp's gain-error signal. In **Fig** 3, the gain error, e_0/A , appears between the op-amp inputs and receives amplification from the closed-loop gain, $A_{\rm CL}$. Here, $A_{\rm CL}$ is that of the noninverting configuration, the noise gain that reacts with any input-referred error signal. To sustain oscillation, the amplified error signal must independently deliver the output signal. This action requires that $(-e_0/A)A_{\rm CL}=e_0$. Note that e_0 appears on both sides of this equation; it should therefore be obvious that any solution must conform to very specific constraints. This equation expresses both polarity and magnitude constraints; the composite amplifier's 180° phase shift satisfies the sign change.

For the magnitude constraint, two possible solutions exist. The first is $e_0 = 0$, which is the stable state for

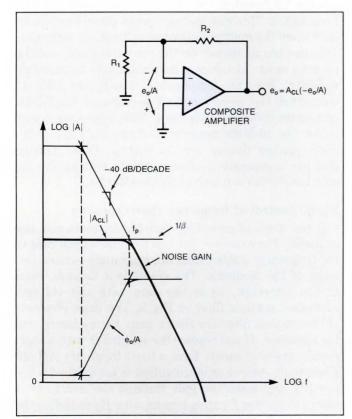


Fig 3—A phase shift of 180° causes oscillation only where the gain-error, e_0/A , is capable of independently supporting the output signal.

the composite amplifier in the questioned region. There, the loop gain makes the signal e_0/A too small to independently support an output signal. In the plots of Fig 3, e_0/A starts at a very low level due to the high loop gain at low frequencies. As you move up in frequency, the gain-error signal rises while the amplifier-response slope signals its polarity inversion through the 180° phase shift. This inversion increases the output signal but cannot sustain it until the gain-error signal reaches a sufficient level. This critical level is a prerequisite for oscillation.

This level applies to the second solution for the magnitude constraint. At this level, A/A_{CL} has unity magnitude and maintains the balance for the previous feedback equation's magnitude requirement. Unity loop gain occurs at the 1/β intercept where the openloop and noise-gain curves meet. Without phasecompensation intervention, this intercept satisfies both the phase and magnitude requirements for oscillation. Beyond this point, eo and A fall off together, leaving the e₀/A signal constant and unable to support oscillation with the reduced gain. At the point where the magnitude of the gain error and the feedback phase shift must both reach specific levels to support oscillation, the intercept becomes critical. Before or after the intercept, the loop phase shift can be at any level and the gain-error magnitude will not be sufficient to cause instability.

Unfortunately, despite the composite amplifier's very specific requirements for oscillation, the greatly varied applications of op amps make this critical condition all too easy to encounter. To contend with this problem, you can rely on the $1/\beta$ curve to present a visual prediction of the problem and provide insight into a solution.

Variable feedback helps

Some applications demand that you include a second active element in the feedback loop to produce a varying feedback factor. In these applications, both the magnitude and the frequency characteristics of $1/\beta$ become variables. Fortunately, the gain- and feedbackresponse curves offer a means of quickly evaluating the range of conditions resulting from the changing feedback.

The most common way to provide magnitude variation in the feedback factor is to use a low-cost analog divider realization. Placing a multiplier in the feedback loop of an op amp (**Ref 4**) makes feedback a function of a second signal and therefore produces divider opera-

Various phase-compensation techniques are available to tailor the circuit's bandwidth and settling time.

tion. With signal-dependent feedback, the bandwidth and stability conditions also become variables.

Fig 4 shows the divider connection and demonstrates the effect of voltage-controlled feedback on $1/\beta$. The amplifier's feedback inverts the function of the multiplier by placing the feedback signal under the control of the e₂ signal. Then, the multiplier's transfer function of XY/10 delivers $e_0(e_2/10)$ to R_2 . This action scales the feedback signal by comparing e_2 to a 10V reference level to obtain

$$\beta = (e_2/10)R_1/(R_1 + R_2)$$
.

With the feedback factor under control of this signal, the $1/\beta$ curve moves across the full range of the gain-magnitude response. As e_2 nears zero, the $1/\beta$ curve approaches infinity, leaving the op amp essentially in an open-loop configuration. At the other extreme, a full-scale 10V value for e_2 delivers a feedback signal to R_2 that equals e_0 almost as if the multiplier were not present. Then, the net response is that of a simple

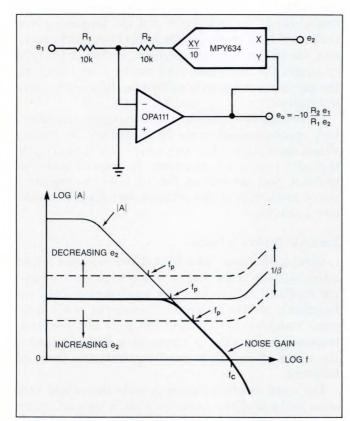


Fig 4—For this common analog divider, a variable feedback magnitude allows a range of conditions that define bandwidth and stability.

inverting amplifier with a feedback factor of $R_1/(R_1+R_2)$ and an inverting gain of $-R_2/R_1$.

From one extreme to the other

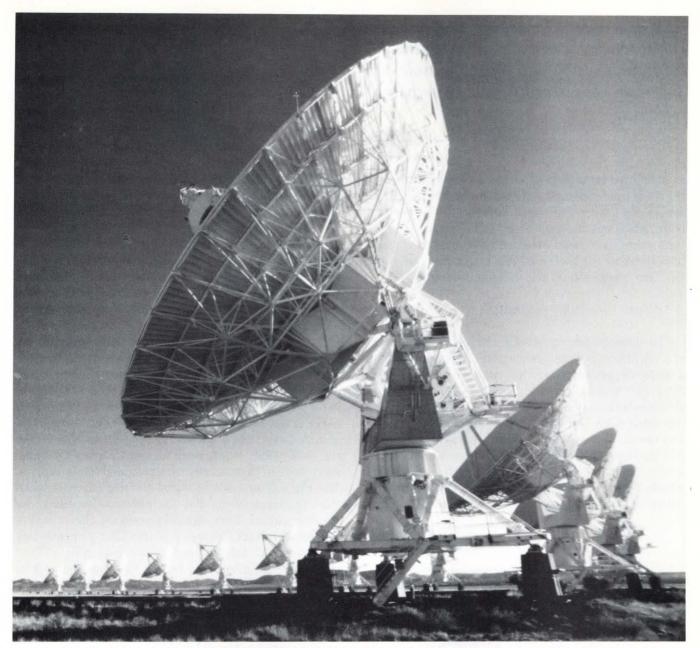
Between the extremes, the variation of e_2 moves the $1/\beta$ curve from as low as the unity-gain axis to above the upper reaches of the amplifier's gain-magnitude curve. This variation moves the critical intercept and requires attention to the rate-of-closure over the entire span of the gain-magnitude response. If no significant multiplier phase shift exists, the feedback will always resemble that of an inverting amplifier for a zero $1/\beta$ slope, and you can ensure stability by just using a unity-gain-stable op amp. You can then read the range of bandwidth for the divider operation directly from the moving $1/\beta$ intercept. For a given e_2 range, the intercept moves linearly with the signal, defining the corresponding bandwidth range.

The multiplier also introduces phase shift that alters the net phase shift around the feedback loop. Poles in the response of the multiplier circuit are zeros in the inverse 1/β function, causing the curve to rise at high frequencies. This rise moves toward the critical intercept when the multiplier control voltage, e₂, increases. This rise has an impact on the rate-of-closure, and the op amp must introduce a dominant pole to maintain stability. For the components shown, the OPA111 dominates the circuit roll-off because of its 2-MHz unity-gain crossover frequency. This frequency is well below the 10-MHz bandwidth of the MPY634 multiplier, placing the op amp in control. Other options that use a separate feedback path to restrict the opamp bandwidth are also available (**Ref 5**).

Signal control of frequency characteristics

Other ways of providing variable feedback are also available. For example, you can have the signal control the frequency—rather than the magnitude—characteristics of the feedback. The result is a variable slope at the intercept, as is the case with the voltage-controlled lowpass filter in Fig 5. The basic elements of the lowpass filter are the op amp, the resistors, and the capacitor. If you replace the multiplier with a short circuit, these elements form a fixed-frequency roll-off. Essentially, this shorted condition is established when $e_2 = 10V$ and when the gain through the multiplier is unity. Capacitor C_1 then breaks with R_2 to define the filter roll-off just as if the resistor and capacitor were directly in parallel.

For levels of e₂ below full scale, the multiplier serves



NOTHING TAKES EVERYTHING YOU CAN DISH OUT LIKE MICRO/Q° 2000 CAPACITORS.

For applications in severe conditions, nothing can take whatever the environment dishes out

like Rogers new Micro/Q 2000 Flat Ceramic Decoupling Capacitor.

Nothing takes the heat or cold or humidity like Micro/Q 2000 with its unique molded construction and X7R dielectric.

Nothing takes up less space because only the Micro/Q 2000 fits under DIPs to save valuable board space. Retrofitable to simplify design. Supplied in antistatic tubes.



Fits under IC to save space.

Nothing is as effective at reducing voltage noise spikes. Only Micro/Q 2000 provides the lowinductance and impedance levels necessary to reli-

able high-frequency decoupling.

The new Micro/Q 2000 from Rogers. Nothing you can design with works or fits like it-even in the harshest environments.

Test results for MIL-C-39014D and MIL-STD-202F are available. Call or write a Rogers Micro/Q application engineer today for test results, free samples and technical information.

Another MEKTRON® interconnection component.



Rogers Corporation Circuit Components Division 2400 South Roosevelt St. Tempe, AZ 85282 Tel: (602) 967-0624 Fax: (602) 967-9385

OUTSIDE THE U.S. CONTACT: Europe: Mektron NV, Ghent, Belgium Japan: Rogers Inoue Corp., Nagoya Brazil: Rogers Coselbra, Sao Paulo Singapore, Hong Kong, Taiwan: Dynamar When you use a second active element in the feedback loop, both the magnitude and frequency characteristics of 1/\beta become variables.

as a voltage-controlled attenuator to effectively alter the filter time constant. Attenuating the feedback voltage to R_2 lowers the signal current to the summing node, which has the same effect as increasing the resistor's value. Increased effective resistance corresponds to a decrease in the resistor's break frequency with C_1 . This break defines the variable filter roll-off when

$$f_p = e_2/20\pi R_2 C_1$$
.

The maneuvering of the $1/\beta$ curve through this operation deserves closer inspection. The circuit exhibits a signal-dependent transition between the two different loops, which alternately controls the feedback. At low frequencies, C_1 is effectively an open circuit, and the controlling feedback path is through the op amp and the multiplier. This composite structure has resistive feedback that defines a signal gain of $-R_2/R_1$ and a noise gain of $(R_1+R_2)/R_1$. The latter relationship equals $1/\beta$ at low frequencies and the curve of interest starts at this level with a zero slope. At the high-

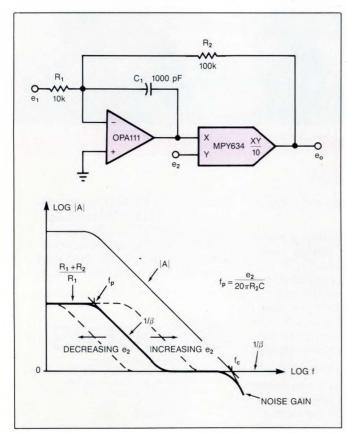


Fig 5—In this filter circuit, variations in the frequency characteristic of $1/\beta$ make possible a changing $1/\beta$ slope at the intercept.

frequency end, the composite structure is overridden when C_1 acts as a short circuit, which results in a unity feedback factor around the op amp. This short circuit absorbs all feedback current from R_2 without any corresponding change in the amplifier output voltage. The feedback loop of the composite structure is then disabled, switching feedback control to just the op amp. With C_1 then providing a unity feedback factor to the op amp, the $1/\beta$ curve follows the unity-gain axis at high frequencies.

Once the $1/\beta$ levels are fixed at the extremes, the multiplier determines the nature of the transition between the two. In the transition region, feedback currents from R2 and C1 compete for control of the summing node of the op-amp input. The contest for dominance is analogous to the frequency-dependent control of impedance with a parallel RC circuit. In both cases, the 3-dB point, where each element carries the same magnitude of current, defines the transition of control. The Fig 5 filter achieves equal element currents when the impedance of C_1 and the effective impedance of R₂ are equal. This equality defines the voltagecontrolled roll-off frequency of the filter as previously expressed. At this frequency, 1/β also rolls off and drops at -20 dB/decade to the high-frequency limit of the unity-gain axis.

What about controlling circuit stability?

The stability conditions of the **Fig** 5 circuit depend on the particular feedback loop or the combination of elements that are in control at the intercept point. For the lower-frequency filter cutoff frequencies illustrated, the op amp's bypass capacitor takes control before the intercept and defines the relevant feedback conditions. Because the $1/\beta$ curve follows the unity axis at the upper end, you can guarantee stability by ensuring that the op amp be unity-gain stable. For higher-frequency cutoff frequencies, the $1/\beta$ transition moves toward the gain-magnitude curve of the op amp. Circuit response cannot move beyond this limit, so the op-amp roll-off becomes the upper boundary of filter operation.

When the cutoff frequency approaches this boundary, the intercept rate-of-closure varies, prompting stability analysis. First, the zero of the $1/\beta$ curve approaches the intercept, where it increases the slope of the curve. Because this action reduces the rate-of-closure, stability is improved and a more detailed analysis is unnecessary. A continued increase in the cutoff frequency moves the $1/\beta$ curve further to the

Looking for a job doesn't have to be one.

EDN's Career Opportunities section keeps you informed of current job openings from coast-to-coast





Free MµShield Magnetic Shielding Catalog

For customized shielding, MµShield materials from stock, and consultation services, contact MµShield Products Division, Bomco, Inc., Route 128, Blackburn Circle, Gloucester, MA 01930. Phone 508/283-9000.

Fax 508/283-2882.

Excellence in Metal Forming

CIRCLE NO 65

"In a hurry?"

Chances are when you need test equipment, you need it immediately. Leasametric delivers—usually within 24 hours.

Get the best names in the business. From the best name in the business. Leasametric. 1-800-553-2255



Instrument Rental Division 1164 Triton Drive Foster City, California 94404

Count on us.

CIRCLE NO 66

right where its pole interacts at the intercept. This break frequency returns the rate-of-closure to 20 dB/decade, thus retaining stability. Beyond this point, the intercept occurs at the flat lower end of the $1/\beta$ curve, and no further change in the rate-of-closure takes place.

Utilizing these various feedback conditions and a unity-gain-stable op amp, you can design a composite circuit that fulfills its primary stability requirement over the entire operating range. In addition, however, you may sometimes require a multiplier having a bandwidth much greater than that of the op amp, as the two previous examples demonstrate. Without a widebandwidth multiplier, $1/\beta$ would begin to rise near the higher-frequency intercepts and increase the rate-of-closure. The OPA111 avoids this complication when using the MPY634 multiplier by maintaining a dominant op-amp pole.

Other applications may involve feedback peaking and op amps that are not unity-gain stable—log amps and active filters, for example. For these and other variations requiring feedback analysis, the test remains the same. Look for the critical condition where the rate-of-closure is 40 dB/decade. Where conditions approach this level, conduct further analysis and compare phase-compensation alternatives for optimization.

EPA

References

1. Graeme, J G, "Designer's guide to op-amp feedback circuits—Part 1," *EDN*, January 19, 1989, pg 131.

2. Lewis, E D, "Compensation of Linear IC Test Loops," *Electronics Test*, May, 1979, pg 83.

3. Dostal, E J, Operational Amplifiers, Elsevier Scientific Publishing, Amsterdam, Holland, 1981.

4. Wong, Y, and W Ott, Function Circuits: Design and Applications, McGraw-Hill, New York, NY, 1976.

5. Stitt, M, and R Burt, "Moglichkeiten zur Rauschunterdruckung," *Elektronik*, December 1987, pg 112.

Author's biography

Jerald G Graeme is manager of instrumentation-components design at Burr-Brown Corp (Tucson, AZ), and directs a linear-IC development group. He holds a BSEE from the University of Arizona and an MSEE from Stanford University. Jerry has eight patents to his credit. His leisure pursuits include photography, woodworking, and scuba diving.



Article Interest Quotient (Circle One) High 488 Medium 489 Low 490

500,000hrs. MTBF

That's acdc. Power Supplies built to keep working, and working, and working! Specifically, our 500 to 1500 watt switchers have MTBF numbers that literally just won't quit.

INDUSTRY LEADERSHIP

Reliability is designed in first, and verified during the development of each product. Every unit is manufactured with controlled processes, thoroughly computer tested and burned-in at full load (40°C with 60 second AC cycling for up to 48 hrs.), acdc builds supplies like nobody else.

The result is this...exceptionally high MTBF performance demonstrated in the field, setting the new industry standard for reliability.

GREAT FEATURES... GREAT PRICE!!!

Of course our supplies meet UL, CSA, IEC Safety Specs and can be ordered in any number of output configurations. All this performance for a price you may already be paying for a not-so-reliable brand.

ERVED	MTB	F MTBF
POWER	UNITS	(HOURS)
500W	9,000	877,000
750W	8,000	448,000
1000W	11,000	403,000
1500W	3,000	400,000
500W		346,000
800W	10,000	365,000
	500W 750W 1000W 1500W	POWER UNITS 500W 9,000 750W 8,000 1000W 11,000 1500W 3,000 500W 8,000

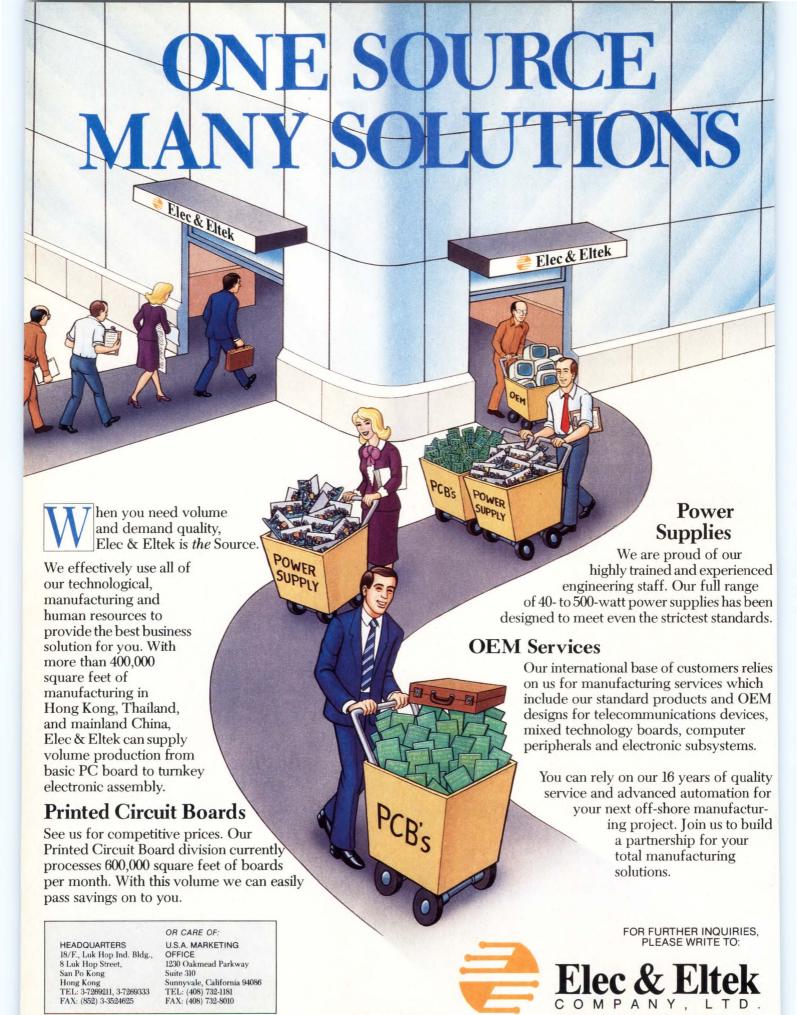
YOUR
POWER SUPPLIER
from 15-2000 watts

acdc electronics

401 JONES ROAD, OCEANSIDE, CA 92054 TEL: 619-439-4200 FAX:619-439-4243

acdc has maintained a complete database of shipments and returns since 1985. Observed MTBF statistics are calculated per MIL-STD-781.

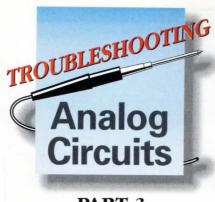
CIRCLE NO 64



174

CIRCLE NO 63

EDN February 2, 1989



PART 3

Troubleshooting gets down to the component level

In recent issues, this series has covered the philosophy of troubleshooting analog circuits and the tools and equipment you need to do so. But if you're working on a circuit and are not aware of what can cause component failure, finding the root of your problem could be difficult. Hence, this installment covers resistors, inductors, and transformers; their possible modes of failure; and the unsuspected problems that may occur if you use the wrong type of component. Capacitors will be covered in the next installment.

Robert A Pease, National Semiconductor Corp

Troubleshooting circuits often boils down to finding problems in passive components. These problems can range from improper component selection in the design phase to damaged components that hurt the circuit's performance. Resistors, inductors, and transformers can each be a source of trouble.

Resistors are certainly the most basic passive component, and, barring any extreme or obscure situations, you won't usually run into problems with the parts themselves. I don't mean to say that you'll never see any problems, but most of them will be due to the way you use and specify resistors. In other cases, some

other part of the circuit may be causing damage to a resistor, and the failure of the resistor is just a symptom of a larger problem.

You may eventually have to track down a wide variety of problems involving resistors to achieve a working design. Some will seem obvious. For example, your circuit needs a $10\text{-k}\Omega$ resistor. The technician reaches into the drawer for one and instead gets a $1\text{-k}\Omega$ resistor, which then mistakenly gets inserted into your board. This example illustrates the most common source of resistor trouble in our lab. Consequently, I ask my technicians and assemblers to install resistors so that their values are easy to read.

Sometimes a resistor gets mismarked; sometimes a resistor's value shifts due to aging, overheating, or temperature cycling. Recently, we found a batch of metal-film resistors whose values had increased by 20 to 900% after just a few dozen cycles of $-55\ {\rm to}\ +125^{\circ}{\rm C}.$ As it turned out, our QC department had okayed only certain resistors to be used in burn-in boards, and these particular resistors had not been okayed.

Resistor characteristics can vary widely

You should be familiar with the different resistor types in order to select the most appropriate type for your application; the most common types and some of their characteristics are summarized in **Table 1.** A component type that's good for one application can be disas-

EDN February 2, 1989

Transformer problems can be due to an incorrect turns ratio or an incorrect winding polarity.

TABLE 1—TYPICAL RESISTOR CHARACTERISTICS						
RESISTOR TYPE	RANGE* (Ω)	TC (±PPM/°C)	PARASITIC EFFECTS	COST		
COMPOSITION	1-22M	HIGH	LOW	LOW		
METAL FILM	10-1M	LOW	MEDIUM	MEDIUM		
CARBON FILM	10-10M	MEDIUM	MEDIUM	MEDIUM		
WIREWOUND	1-273k	LOW	HIGH	HIGH		
THIN-FILM	25-100k	LOW	LOW	MEDIUM		
THICK-FILM	10-1M	LOW	LOW	MEDIUM		
DIFFUSED	20-50k	HIGH	HIGH	LOW		

trous in another. For example, I often see an engineer specify a carbon-composition resistor in a case where stability and low TC are required. Sometimes it was just a bad choice, and a conversion to a stable metal-film resistor with a TC of 100 ppm/°C max considerably improves accuracy and stability. In other cases, the engineer says, "No, I tried a metal-film resistor there, but, when I put in the carbon resistor, the overall TC was improved." In this case, the engineer was relying on the carbon-composition resistor to have a consistent TC. I have found that you can't rely on consistent TC with the carbon-composition type, and I do not recommend them in applications where precision and stability are required.

However, carbon-composition resistors do have their place. I was recently reviewing a military specification that spelled out the necessary equipment for the ESD testing of circuits. An accurate 1500Ω resistor was required for use as the series resistor during discharge of the high-voltage capacitor. In this case, you would assume that a metal-film resistor would be suitable; however, a metal-film resistor is made by cutting a spiral into the film on the resistor's ceramic core (Fig 1a). Under severe overvoltage conditions, the spiral gaps can break down and cause the resistor to pass a lot more current than Ohm's Law predicts—the resistor will start to destroy itself. Therefore, the spec should have called for the use of a carbon-composition resistor, whose resistive element is a large chunk of resistive material (Fig 1b). This resistor can handle large overloads for a short time without any such flashover. Even when you are applying a 200 to 400%

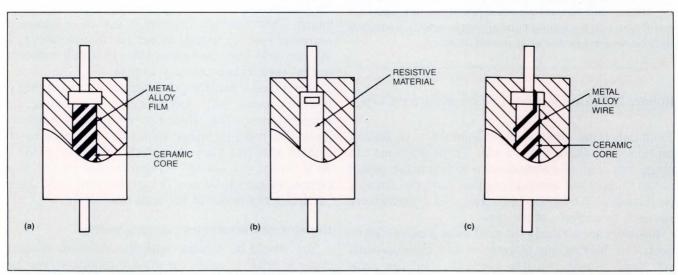


Fig 1—Film resistors (a) are made by cutting a spiral into a layer of metal or carbon deposited on a nonconductive core. Carbon composition types (b) have a solid core of resistive material; wirewound resistors are formed by winding resistive wire on a nonconductive core (c).

overload for just a short time, the nonuniform heating of the spiralled section of a metal-film resistor can cause the resistor to become unreliable. You can get around this problem by using a series connection of metal-film resistors. If you put fifteen 100Ω , $^{1}\!\!/4W$ metal-film resistors in series, an individual resistor would not see overvoltage or excessive power.

Carbon-film resistors are now quite inexpensive and have become the most common type of resistor around most labs. Their main drawback is that they are very similar in appearance to metal-film resistors and have some similar characteristics: Carbon-film resistors have 1% tolerances, are normally manufactured with spiral cuts, and have the same kind of voltage-overload limitations as metal-film types. But, carbon-film resistors have much higher TCs—500 to 800 ppm/°C. It's easy to mistakenly substitute a drifty carbon-film resistor for the intended metal-film type. Don't confuse the two.

Precision-film resistors, on the other hand, are available with greatly improved accuracy and TC. Compared to ordinary RN55D and RN55C resistors with TCs of 100 or 50 ppm/°C, these resistors have TCs as good as 20, 10, 5 or 2 ppm/°C and accuracies as good as 0.01%. These resistors are comparable to small precision wirewound resistors but are generally smaller and less expensive. They also have less inductance than the wirewound types and, thus, are suitable for higher-speed operation. A few spirals on a film substrate add negligible inductance compared to the hundreds or thousands of turns on a wirewound resistor's bobbin. Precision-film resistors are also available in matched sets of discrete resistors whose relative accuracy and TC tracking are better than those of individual resistors.

You can also buy custom thin-film resistor networks on a single substrate if your requirements are critical. A more economical route is to use four, seven, or eight matched precision thin-film resistors in a DIP. I have found the TC tracking of these devices from several manufacturers to be better than 1 ppm/°C. These sets are ideal for precision amplifier stages and DACs. Also, when you buy resistors, leave them on the tape. When you need matched sets, you can pull off adjacent resistors and be reasonably confident that they will match and track well.

Traditionally, the best, most stable resistors have been wirewound resistors (Fig 1c). These days, film resistors can match wirewound resistors quite well for almost any set of specifications. However, for a resistor whose value is between 200 k Ω and 1 M Ω , wirewound



Bob uses carefully selected precision resistors to model the resistance of the metal runs of a FET op amp.

resistors are more expensive and come only in larger packages. Wirewound resistors also have one major disadvantage: the inductance of an ordinary wirewound resistor makes achieving fast (sub-µsec) settling impossible. However, you can specify a special winding pattern that can greatly cut down the inductance of the windings. This type is listed in several manufacturers' catalogs as "Type HS." But I've found that there are two different types of HS: one type has almost zero inductance and greatly increased interwinding capacitance; the other type has low inductance and low capacitance and is well suited for fast-settling amplifiers. Be cautious of manufacturers' oversimplified statements

A tricky problem popped up a couple of years ago when we assembled a precision amplifier with wirewound resistors. The output was drifting all over the place, but the amplifier, zeners, and transistors were stable. What was drifting? It turned out that a wirewound resistor was "drifting" because we had mistakenly used a special temperature-compensating resistor with a TC of +3300 ppm/°C. This type of temperature-compensating resistor is often used for correcting the TC of transistor logging circuits, but it wasn't labelled in an obvious way. When we put this resistor in a circuit where a low-TC resistor was required, it took us a couple of hours of troubleshooting to pinpoint the problem.

Match the TC to the application

Diffused resistors, commonly used in ICs, have some strange characteristics. Their TC is high—+1600 ppm/°C—and includes a nonlinear, or quadratic, term. Thus,

Resistor problems are often due to using the wrong type of resistor for your application.

the resistance goes up faster at high temperatures than it falls at cold temperatures. These resistors would be useless except for one minor detail: They track at the rate of approximately ± 5 ppm/°C. Since it is very inexpensive to make matched pairs or sets of these resistors in a monolithic integrated circuit, their use is popular among IC designers. If you're not designing an IC, though, you probably won't meet up with diffused resistors very often.

Many ICs, such as DACs and voltage references, are made with thin-film (sichrome or nichrome) resistors on the chip. Compared with most other resistor types, these resistors have the somewhat lower TCs of 50 to 350 ppm/°C, closer ratios, better long-term stability, better TC tracking, and less nonlinearity of the "voltage coefficient." This last term refers to the nonlinearities in Ohm's Law that occur when there is a large voltage drop across a resistor; the effect is most common in resistors with large values.

Therefore, when you drive the reference input to a DAC, you should be aware that the $R_{\rm in}$ will only shift 1 to 3% over the entire temperature range. However, there may still be a broad tolerance, as it is not easy to keep tight tolerances on the "sheet rho," or resistivity, during the IC's production. For example, a typical DACs $R_{\rm in}$ specification is 15 k $\Omega\pm33\%$. These film resistors have even better tracking TC than diffused resistors, often better than 1 ppm/°C.

In addition to the TC, you might also be concerned with the shunt capacitance of a resistor. Recently, I was trying to build a high-impedance probe with low shunt capacitance. I wanted to put a number of $2.5\text{-M}\Omega$ resistors in series to make $10~\text{M}\Omega$. I measured the shunt capacitance of several resistors with our lab's impedance bridge. A single Allen-Bradley carbon-composition resistor had a 0.3-pF capacitance, so the effective capacitance of four in series would be down near 0.08~pF—not bad (Fig 2). Then I measured a Beyschlag carbon-film resistor. Its capacitance was slightly lower, 0.26~pF. The capacitance of a Dale RN60D was 0.08~pF; the capacitance of four in series would be almost unmeasurable.

It would be an improper generalization to state that certain resistor types have less shunt capacitance than others. However, the main point is that if you need a resistance with low shunt capacitance, you can connect lower-value resistors in series.

As with the fixed resistors discussed so far, there are many kinds and types of variable resistors, such as trimming potentiometers, potentiometers, and rheo-

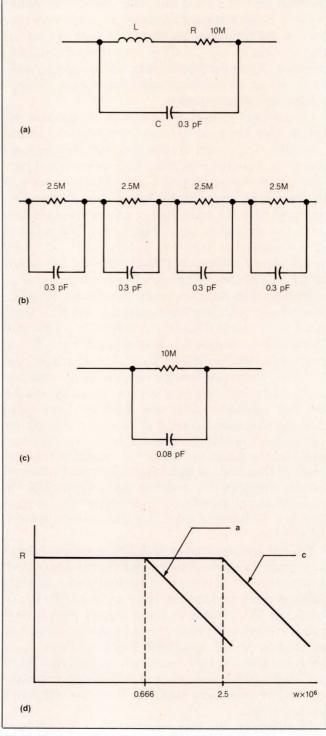


Fig 2—You can reduce the capacitance of a single resistor (a) by using several resistors in series as shown in \mathbf{b} (assume the inductance is negligible). This series resistor configuration has one fourth of the single resistor's capacitance (c) and extends the resistor's frequency response as shown in \mathbf{d} .

stats. These resistors are made with many different resistive elements, such as carbon, cermet, conductive plastic, and wire. As with fixed resistors, be careful of inexpensive carbon resistors, which may have such poor TC that the manufacturer avoids any mention of it on the data sheet. These carbon resistors would have a poor TC when used as a rheostat but might have a good TC when used as a variable voltage divider or a potentiometer. On the other hand, some of the cermet resistors have many excellent characteristics but are not recommended for applications that involve many hundreds of wiper cycles. For example, a cermet resistor would be inappropriate for a volume control on a radio.

The major problem area for variable resistors is their resolution, or "settability." Some variable resistors claim to have infinite resolution; but, if you apply 2V across a variable resistor's ends and try to trim the wiper voltage to any or every millivolt in between, you may find that there are some voltage levels you can't achieve. So much for infinite resolution. As a rule of thumb, a good pot can usually be set to a resolution of 0.1%, or every 2 mV in the previous case. Thus, counting on a settability of 0.2% is conservative.

Good settability includes not only being able to set the wiper to any desired position but also having it stay there. But, I still see people advertising multiturn pots with the claimed advantage of superior settability. The next time you need a pot with superior settability, evaluate a multiturn pot and a single-turn pot. Set each one to the desired value, tap the pots with a pencil, and tell me which one stays put. I normally expect a multiturn pot, whether it has a linear or circular layout, to be a factor of 2 to 4 worse than a single-turn pot because the mechanical layout of a single-turn pot is more stable and balanced. Does anyone know of an example in which the multiturn pot is better?

Don't exceed your pot's I and V ratings

How do variable resistors fail? If you put a constant voltage between the wiper and one end and turn the resistance way down, you will exceed the maximum wiper current rating and soon damage or destroy the wiper contact. Note that the power rating of most variable resistors is based on the assumption that the power dissipation is uniformly distributed over the entire element. If half of the element is required to dissipate the device's rated power, the pot may last for a short while. However, if a quarter of the element is required to dissipate this same amount of power, the pot will fail quickly. For example, many years ago, the only ohmmeters available might put as much as 50 mA into a 1- Ω resistor. When a 50-k Ω , 10-turn precision potentiometer (think of a \$20 item) was tested at

Consider the effects of magnetic fields

One problem recently illustrated the foibles of inductor design: Our applications engineers had designed several dc/dc converters to run off 5V and to put out various voltages, such as +15V and -15V dc. One engineer built his converter using the least expensive components, including a 16cent, 300-µH inductor wound on a ferrite rod. Another engineer built the same basic circuit but used a toroidal inductor that cost almost a dollar. Each engineer did a full evaluation of his converter; both designs worked well.

Then the engineers swapped breadboards with each other. The

data on the toroid-equipped converter was quite repeatable. But, they couldn't obtain repeatable measurements on the cheaper version. After several hours of poking and fiddling, the engineers realized that the rodshaped inductor radiated so much flux into the adjacent area that all measurements of ac voltage and current were affected. With the toroid, the flux was nicely contained inside the core, and there were no problems making measurements. The engineers concluded that they could build the cheapest possible converter, but any nearby circuit would be

subject to such large magnetic fields that the converter might be useless.

When I am building a complicated precision test box, I don't even try to build the power supply in the main box because I know that the magnetic fields from the power transformer will preclude low-noise measurements and the heat from the transformer and regulators will degrade the instrument's accuracy. Instead, I build a separate power-supply box on the end of a 3-ft cable; the heat and magnetic flux are properly banished from my precision circuits.

EDN February 2, 1989

The easiest way to spot problems with resistors and inductors is to follow your nose.

incoming inspection using such an ohmmeter, the tester would turn the pot down to the end where the 50 mA was sufficient to burn out the delicate wirewound element—an inefficient way to test parts.

Some trimming potentiometers are not rated to carry any significant dc current through the wiper. This dc current—even a microampere—could cause electromigration, leading to an open circuit or noisy, unreliable wiper action. Carbon pots are not likely to be degraded by this failure mode. If you have any questions about the suitability of your favorite trimming potentiometers for rheostat service, you or your components engineer should ask the pot's manufacturer.

How do you spot resistor problems? The most obvious way is to follow your nose. When a resistor is dying it gets quite hot, and sometimes the strong smell leads right to the abused component. Just be careful not to burn your fingers.

You may also encounter situations in which a resistor hasn't truly failed but doesn't seem to be doing its job, either. Something seems to be wrong with the circuit, and a resistor of the wrong value is the easiest explanation. So, you measure the resistor in question, and 90% of the time the resistor is just fine—usually the trouble is elsewhere. A resistor doesn't usually fail all by itself. Its failure is often a symptom that a transistor or circuit has failed; if you just replace the resistor, the new one will also burn out or exhibit the same strange characteristics.

How do you check for resistor errors? If you're desperate, you can disconnect one end of the resistor and actually measure its value. It's often easier to just measure the I×R drops in the network and deduce which resistor, if any, seems to be of the wrong value. If one resistor is suspected of being temperature sensitive, you can heat it with a soldering iron or cool it with freeze mist as you monitor its effect. In some solid-state circuits, the signals are currents, so it's not easy to probe the circuit with a voltmeter. In this case, you may have to make implicit measurements to decide if a resistor is the problem. Also, remember that a sneak path of current can often cause the same effect as a bad resistor.

Watch out for damaged components

Damaged resistors can also be the source of trouble. A resistor that's cracked can be noisy or intermittent. When resistors are overheated with excess power, such as 2 or 3W in a \(^1/4\)W resistor, they tend to fail "open"—they may crack apart, but they don't go to low ohms

or to a short circuit. The accuracy or stability of a high-value resistor (10^8 to $10^{12}\Omega$) can be badly degraded if dirt or fingerprints touch its body. Careful handling and cleaning are important for these high-value resistors and high-impedance circuits.

One problem that occurs with all resistors is related to the Seebeck effect: the production of an EMF in a circuit composed of two dissimilar metals when their two junctions are at different temperatures. In precision circuits, you should avoid thermal gradients that could cause a large temperature difference across a critical resistor. Many precision wirewound and film resistors have low Seebeck coefficients in the range 0.3 to 1.5 $\mu V/^{\circ} C$. But avoid tin oxide resistors, which have a thermocouple effect as large as 100 $\mu V/^{\circ} C$. If you are going to specify a resistor for a critical application where thermocouple errors could degrade circuit performance, check with the manufacturer.

So, know that resistors can present challenging troubleshooting problems. Rather than reinventing the wheel every time, try to learn from people with experience

Inductors and transformers aren't so simple

Inductors and transformers are more complicated than resistors—nonlinearity is rife. Their cores come in many different shapes and sizes, from toroids to pot cores and from rods to stacks of laminations. Core materials range from air to iron to any of the ferrites. I am not going to presume to tell you how to design an inductor or transformer or how to design circuits that use them, but I will discuss the kinds of trouble you can have with these components. For example, you can have a good core material; but, if there is an air gap in the core and you don't carefully control the gap's width, the energy storage and the inductance of the component can vary wildly. If someone has substituted a core of the wrong material, you may have trouble spotting the change; an inductance meter or an impedance bridge can help. But even with one of those tools, you're not home free.

For most inductors and transformers with cores composed of ferromagnetic materials, you had better make sure that the test conditions—the ac voltage and the frequency that the measuring instrument applies to the device under test—closely approximate those the component will see in your real-life application. If you fail to take such precautions, your inductance measurements stand a good chance of seriously misleading you and making your troubleshooting task much more frus-

trating. The phenomena you are likely to run into as a result of incorrect test conditions include saturation, which can make the inductance look too low, and core loss, which can lower the Q of an inductor. For transformers, make sure you understand which of the inductances in the device's equivalent circuit you are measuring. (For more on transformer equivalent circuits see **box**, "Equivalent circuits demystify transformers.")

When you work with inductors or transformers, you have to think in terms of current: In any transformer or inductor, flux is directly proportional to the current, and resistive losses are directly proportional to the current squared. Therefore, be sure to have several current probes, so you can observe what the current

waveforms are doing. After all, some of the weirdest, ugliest, and most nonideal waveforms you'll see are the waveforms associated with inductors.

In the absence of an instrument designed to measure inductance, parallel the inductor with a known capacitance to create a parallel resonant circuit. If you use a high-impedance source to apply a current pulse to this circuit, you can determine the inductor's value from the resonant frequency and the capacitance: $f=1/2\pi\cdot\sqrt{LC}$. If you look at the inductor's waveform on ascope, you can compare it to the waveform you get with a known-good inductor. This technique is also good for spotting a shorted turn, which reduces inductance nearly to zero. The L meter and the similar Q meter can help you ensure that good inductors haven't been

Equivalent circuits demystify transformers

You can represent a transformer with a turns ratio of N as a "T" network (Fig A). N equals N₁/ N₂, where N₂ is the number of secondary turns and N₁ is the number of primary turns. However, if you plan to make measurements on transformers, it's helpful to keep the equivalent circuit shown in Fig B in mind. For example, the inductance you measure between terminals A and B is quite large if you leave terminals C and D open, but the measured inductance is quite small if you short terminals C and D together.

In the first case, you are measuring the mutual inductance plus the leakage inductance of the primary. But because the leakage inductance is normally much, much smaller than the mutual inductance, you are measuring the leakage inductance of the primary plus the reflected secondary leakage in the second case.

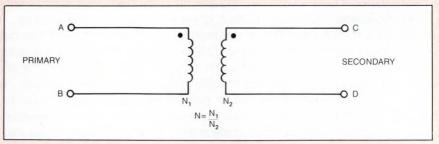


Fig A—In most instances, you can represent a transformer by its turns ratio.

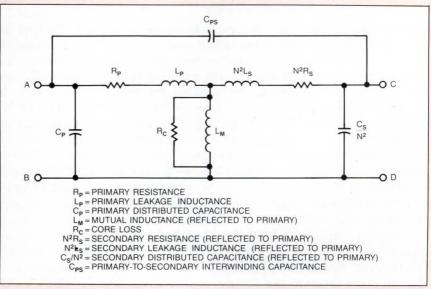


Fig B—If you are measuring the characteristics of transformers, you should keep its equivalent circuit in mind. Considering the effect of each component will help you understand the results of your measurements.

When working with inductors or transformers, think in terms of current and use current probes to view the waveforms.

damaged by saturation.

Incredible as it may sound, you can permanently damage an inductor by saturating it. Some ferrite toroids achieve their particular magnetic properties by dint of operation at a particular point on the material's magnetization curve. Saturating the core can move the operating point and drastically change the core's magnetic properties. The likelihood of your being able to return the material to its original operating point is small to nonexistent. In other cases, as a result of applying excessive current, the core temperature increases to a point where the core's magnetic properties change irreversibly. Regardless of the mechanism that caused the damage, you may have to do as I once did—package the inductors with a strongly worded tag to demand that nobody test them at Incoming Inspection.

If you choose too small a wire size for your windings, the wire losses will be excessive. You can measure the winding resistance with an ohmmeter, or you can measure the wire's thickness. But if the number of turns is wrong, you can best spot the error with an L meter—remember that $L \propto N^2$. Be careful when using an ohmmeter to make measurements on transformers and inductors—some ohmmeters put out so many milliamps that they are likely to saturate the component you are trying to measure and at least temporarily alter its characteristics.

Protect transistors from voltage kick

There is one trouble you can have with an inductor that will not do any harm to the magnetic device but will leave a trail of death and destruction among its associated components: When you use a transistor to draw a lot of current through an inductor and then turn the transistor off, the "kick" from the inductor can generate a voltage high enough to destroy almost any transistor. You can avoid this problem by connecting a suitable snubber, such as a diode, an RC network, a zener, or a combination of these components, across the inductor to soak up the energy. The use of a snubber is an obvious precaution, yet every year I see a relay driver with no clamp to protect the transistor. The transistor may survive for a while, but not for long.

The tiniest inductors are called beads. They are about the same size and shape as beads worn as jewelry and have room for only one or two or four turns of wire. Beads are commonly used in the base or emitter of a fast transistor to help keep it from oscillating. A bead not only acts inductive but also acts lossy at high

frequencies, thus damping out ringing. In general, the choice of a bead is an empirical, seat-of-the-pants decision, but designers who have a lot of experience in this area make good guesses. This topic is one that I have not seen treated, except perhaps one sentence at a time, in any book or magazine. You'll just have to get a box of ferrite beads and experiment.

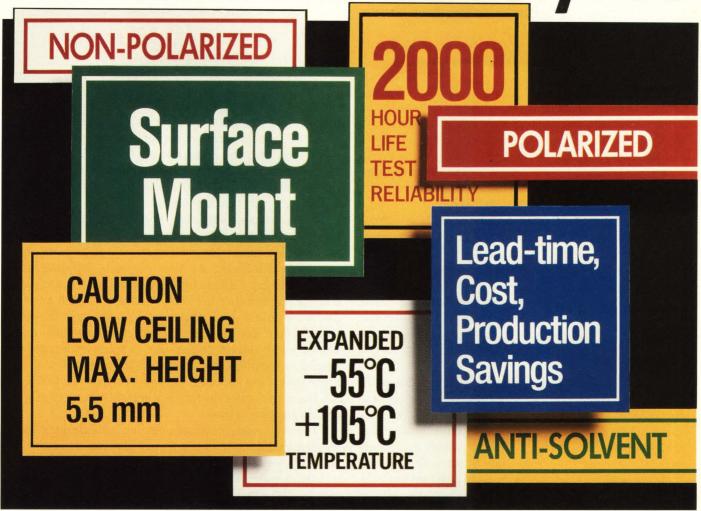
Transformers usually are susceptible to the same problems as inductors. In addition, the turns ratio may be wrong, or the winding polarity might be incorrect. And, if your wire-handling skills are sloppy, you might have poor isolation from one winding to another. Most ferrite materials are insulators, but some are conductive. So, if you've designed a toroidal transformer whose primary and secondary windings are on opposite sides of the toroid and you scrape off the core's insulating coating, you could lose your primary-secondary insulation. If the insulating coating isn't good enough, you might want to put tape over the toroid.

Fortunately, it's easy to establish comparisons between a known-good transformer and a questionable one. If you apply the same input to the primaries of both transformers, you can easily tell if the secondaries are matched, wound incorrectly, or connected backwards. If you're nervous about applying full line voltage to measure the voltages on a transformer, don't worry—you can drive the primary with a few volts of signal from a function generator and still see what the various windings are doing.

Two general problems can afflict power transformers. The first occurs when you have large filter capacitors and a big high-efficiency power transformer. When you turn the line power switch on, the inrush current occasionally blows the fuse. You might install a larger value of fuse, but then you must check to make sure that the fuse is not too high to offer protection. As an alternative, you could specify the transformer to have a little more impedance in the secondary: Use smaller wire for the windings or put a small resistor in series with the secondary.

Another approach, often used in TV sets, is to install a small negative-TC thermistor in the line power's path. The thermistor starts out with a nominal impedance, so the surge currents are finite. But then the thermistor quickly heats up, and its resistance drops to a negligible value. Thus, the efficiency of the circuit is quite good after a brief interval. If the circuit is a switch-mode power supply, the control IC should start up in a "soft-start" mode. In this mode, the IC won't draw any extreme currents in an attempt to charge

Aluminum Electrolytics



All signs point to Nichicon surface mount electrolytics.

In surface mount capacitors, success breeds success.

And with four new surface mount electrolytic capacitor series ready to help your products meet their marketing window—on budget, all signs now point to Nichicon.

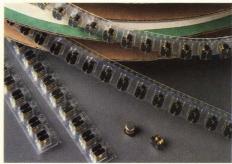
Save time. Save space. Save money.

Who isn't under pressure these days to reduce costs?

Well now you can, without sacrificing performance, when you design your new products or replace comparable tantalum capacitors with one of our new surface mount electrolytics.

More Nichicon advantages.

Your real bottom line though is still capacitor performance. And with four tantalum equivalent Nichicon surface mount electrolytic capacitor series to choose from, your chances





of finding your capacitor choice are

SERIES	FEATURE
UP	Non-polarized/ $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \sim +85^{\circ}\text{C}$ $6.3 \sim 50 \text{V}/0.1 \sim 47 \mu\text{F}$
WX	2,000 hour life/5.5mm max. ht. $4{\sim}50\text{V}/0.1{\sim}220\mu\text{F}$
UT	- 55°C~ + 105°C 4~50V/0.1~100μF
MX	2,000 hour life/6.3mm max. ht. $4\sim50\text{V}/0.1\sim220\mu\text{F}$

Of course, each series is carrier-taped and reeled and features Nichicon's anti-solvent design.

For your free Nichicon Surface Mount Electrolytic Capacitor data sheet or more information, call one of our customer service representatives at (312) 843-7500. Or, call your local Nichicon representative or distributor.

927 E. State Parkway • Schaumburg, IL 60173 • (312) 843-7500

In the absence of an instrument designed to measure inductance, parallel the inductor with a known capacitance to create a parallel resonant circuit.

up the output capacitors too quickly. However, you must use caution when you apply thermistors for inrush current limiting: Beware of removing the input power and then reapplying it before the thermistors have had a chance to cool. A warm thermistor has low resistance and will fail to limit the current; thus, you are again likely to blow a fuse.

The second general problem with a line transformer occurs when you have a small output filter capacitor. In our old LM317 and LM350 data sheets, we used to show typical applications for battery chargers with just a 10-µF filter. Our premise was that when the transformer's secondary voltage dropped every 8 msec, there was no harm in letting the regulator saturate. That premise was correct, but we began to see occasional failed regulators that blew up when we turned the power on.

After extensive investigations, we found the problem in the transformer: If the line power switch was turned off at exactly the wrong time of the cycle, the flux in the transformer's steel core could be stored at a high level. Then, if the line power switch was reconnected at exactly the wrong time in the cycle, the flux in the transformer would continue to build up until the transformer saturated and produced a voltage spike of 70 to 90V on its secondary. This spike was enough to damage and destroy the regulator. The solution was to install a filter capacitor of at least 1000 μF , instead of just 10 μF . This change cut the failure rate from about 0.25% to near zero.

Another problem occurred when the LM317 was used as a battery charger. When the charger output was shorted to ground, the LM317 started drawing a lot of current. But, the transformer's inductance kept supplying more and more current until the LM317 went into current limit and could not draw any more current. At this point, the transformer's secondary voltage popped up to a very high voltage and destroyed the LM317. The addition of the $1000\text{-}\mu\text{F}$ snubber also solved this problem.

Inductors, like resistors, can overheat

How do you spot a bad inductor or transformer? I have already discussed several mechanisms that can cause the inductance or Q of an inductor to be inferior to that of a normal part. And, as with a resistor, you can smell an inductor that is severely overheating. Overheating can be caused by a faulty core, a shorted turn, incorrect wire gauge, or anything else that causes losses to increase. An open winding is easy to spot

with an ohmmeter, as is a short from a primary to a secondary. If the pattern of winding has been changed from one transformer to another, you may not see it unless you test the components in a circuit that approximates the actual application. However, you may also be able to see such a discrepancy if you apply a fast pulse to the two transformers.

Tightly coupled windings, both bifilar and twisted pairs, have much better magnetic coupling and less leakage inductance than do well-separated primary and secondary windings. As the magnetic coupling improves, the capacitance between windings increases—but high capacitance between windings is often an undesirable effect in a transformer. An experienced transformer designer weighs all the tradeoffs and knows many design tricks—for example, the use of special pi windings and Litz wire. Mostly, you should know that these special techniques are powerful; if you ask the transformer designers the right questions, they can do amazing tricks.

I recently read about an engineer who designed an elegant shield made of mu-metal. However, the shield was difficult to install, so the technician had to tap on it with a hammer. When the engineer operated the circuit, the shielding seemed nonexistent—as if the shield were made of cardboard. After a lot of studying, the engineer realized that the mu-metal—which costs about \$2 per 15 square inches, the same as a \$2 bill—had been turned into perfectly worthless material by the pounding and hammering. In retrospect, the engineer had to admit that the mu-metal, when purchased, was prominently labelled with a caution against folding, bending, or hammering. So remember, in any area of electronics, there are problems with inductors and magnetic materials that can give you gray hair.

Author's biography

For information about Bob Pease, see the box, "Who is Bob Pease, anyway?" in the January 5, 1988, edition of EDN.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One) High 485 Medium 486 Low 487



When you're serious about quality circuit design and packaging



Conference: March 6-9, 1989 Exhibition: March 7-9, 1989 Anaheim, California

Competition is tough. To stay on top, you've got to be serious about design for manufacturability. NEPCON West '89 has the technology, the people, and the solutions to help you meet the challenge.

• Find design solutions at the premiere of EPCAD Center-the Electronic Packaging Computer Aided Design Center, featuring suppliers of automated design tools to make your job easier. EPCAD is a first at **NEPCON West.**

 See 275,000 square feet of exhibits featuring equipment, tools, materials,

CLIP AND MAIL TO:
NEPCON West '89 Registration

Cahners Exposition Group 1350 E. Touhy Ave. P.O. Box 5060 Des Plaines, IL 60017-5060

PLEASE SEND ME PRE-REGISTRATION MATERIALS FOR NEPCON WEST '89.

NAME TITLE COMPANY | ADDRESS _ CITY ZIP STATE ☐ My company is interested in exhibit-

ing at future NEPCON events. Call me at

© 1988 Reed Publishing (USA) Inc.

components and technologies for circuit and systems design, packaging, board fabrication, assembly, and test.

· Discover your industry's most complete SMT resource, with 40 percent of NEPCON exhibitors showing products for

surface mount technology.

• Sign up for the expanded Conference Program with over 300 distinguished speakers leading complete tracks on Design, Packaging, Printed Circuit Board Fabrication, Assembly, Test, and Management.

When you're serious about keeping up with new technology and applications in circuit design and packaging, go directly to NEPCON West '89.

Use the coupon to request preregistration materials that entitle you to free admission to the exhibits, including the EPCAD Center.

Steel,

NCR

ASICs have become an integral part of today's automotive products.

Improving performance.

Increasing reliability.

Enhancing driver safety and convenience in ways unimaginable just a few years ago.

In this very demanding industry, on the most unforgiving proving grounds, NCR has earned an enviable reputation for first-pass success, responsive service and high quality.

Today, we have a solid track-record of successful ASIC programs with all the major U.S. automotive corporations spanning initial design to high volume production—including "Just In Time" delivery and dock-to-stock QA programs.

And NCR design tools are becoming the choice of fast-track ASIC designers. With NCR Design Synthesis™ and Design Advisor™ expert system, designers can spend more time creating, less time bogged-down in minute details.

To kick the tires on our automotive, commercial and military ASIC libraries, call today: 1-800-334-5454.

NCR Microelectronics, 1700 South Patterson Blvd., Dayton, Ohio 45479.

Smart FET Driver Uses on-board analog functions to add smart FET driving capability with open/short failure detection and includes on-chip voltage doubler. Design Turn: 18 weeks. Fluid Level Sensor Mixed mode device interfaces with dashboard display, includes precision on-board analog to eliminate false readings from sloshing fluids. Design Turn: 16 weeks. **Distributorless Ignition Chip** Part of integrated engine development program that helps improve engine performance up to 40%. Integrates key analog and digital functions into a single, compact, high-reliability CMOS device. Design Turn: 26 weeks.

Creating value

Style & Silicon.

Electronic Instrument Cluster Mixed mode system-on-a-chip replaces traditional 2-to-3 chip discrete Light Controller Chip implementations. Includes a 68HC05 Single chip solution includes all the microprocessor core, plus memory, digital, analog and memory functions to analog functions and digital glue logic. control headlights, parking and fog Design Turn: 26 weeks. lights. Provides exit delay timer and allows manual control of exterior lights from driver door. Design Turn: 14 weeks. **Keyless Entry** Chip contains EEPROM supercell that provides direct write capability for flexible security code generation. Ten years data retention and 10,000 read/ write cycles for harsh automotive environment. Can be configured for dual or single supply programming. Design Turn: 14 weeks.

© 1989 NCR Corporation. Design Advisor and Design Synthesis are trademarks of NCR Corporation.

Low-noise chopper.



Finally, A No-Compromise Chopper Without External Caps.

At long last, Linear introduces the first chopper-stabilized op amp to include on-chip sample-andhold capacitors and superior performance. The LTC1050.

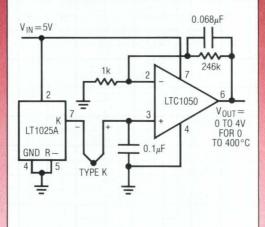
Our no-hassle, low-cost chopper amp is as easy to use as a 741. And with two caps on board, you eliminate space-hogging demands for large value capacitors required by other choppers.

The LTC1050 offers plenty of features to leave the competition in its dust. Guaranteed maximum offset voltage of 5μ V. Maximum offset voltage drift of 0.05μ V/ $^{\circ}$ C over the full military temperature range. Typical DC to 10Hz noise voltage is 1.6μ V p-p (guaranteed on the "A" version). And a typical voltage gain of 160dB.

Our chopper amp features a slew rate of 4V/µsec., and a gain bandwidth product of 2.5MHz achieved with only ImA of supply current.

Overload recovery times from

Single Supply Thermocouple Amplifier



LINEAR

TOUGH PRODUCTS
FOR TOUGH APPLICATIONS.

CIRCLE NO 59

positive and negative saturation conditions are 1.5ms and 3ms, respectively (and that's about 100 times better than performance offered by chopper amps using external capacitors). Pin 5 is an optional external clock input ideal for synchronization.

Typical LTC1050 applications include: thermocouple amplifiers, electronic scales, medical instrumentation, strain gauge amplifiers, and high-resolution data acquisition systems. And our chopper plugs into the 7650 amp socket, so you can throw the capacitors away.

The LTC1050 is available in both military and commercial versions. This includes standard 8-pin plastic, SO (small surface mount), or ceramic DIP configurations. Pricing starts at \$2.25 each in quantities of 100 up (and a lot less in 10,000 piece lots).

Get your design on a fast track with our low-noise, high-performance chopper amp. For details contact Linear Technology Corporation, 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035. Or call **800-637-5545**.

EDN February 2, 1989

DESIGN IDEAS

EDITED BY CHARLES H SMALL

PLD monitors multiple inputs

Christoph Kontek

Institutue for Nuclear Studies, Swierk, Poland

The equations in **Listing 1** will program a 20L8 PLD to recognize if one or more than one of its inputs is asserted at a time. The PLD checks whether the number of active inputs equals zero (output ZERO), one (outputs ONE0, ONE1, ONE2), more than one (output MORE), or at least one (PRES).

This design has several advantages over ideas presented earlier (see "Tree structure detects multiple inputs," *EDN*, Feb 19, 1987, and "Adders enable detection of multiple inputs," *EDN*, April 28, 1988): It re-

quires fewer ICs, its response time does not depend on the order of active inputs, and you can enlarge the design by either cascading 24-pin PLDs or by using a larger PLD, such as an Altera EP1800.

Further, you could take advantage of other PLDs to tailor this design for your own application. You could, for example, have active-high outputs. Or, you could use a device that has registers to build a faster, pipelined unit.

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 749

LISTING 1-MULTIPLE-INPUT DETECTOR PLD

CHIP Detector

PAL20L8

; PINS 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 GND

; PINS 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 D13 D14 / PRES D15 / ZERO / ONEO / ONE1 / ONE2 D0 / MORE D1 VCC

EQUATIONS

ZERO = D15*D14*D13*D12*D11*D10*D9*D8*D7*D6*D5*D4*D3*D2*D1*D0

ONEO = D15*D14*D13*D12*D11*D10*D9*D8*D7*D6*D5*D4*D3*D2*D1*/D0

+ D15*D14*D13*D12*D11*D10*D9*D8*D7*D6*D5*D4*D3*D2*/D1*D0

+ D15*D14*D13*D12*D11*D10*D9*D8*D7*D6*D5*D4*D3*/D2*D1*D0

+ D15*D14*D13*D12*D11*D10*D9*D8*D7*D6*D5*D4*/D3*D2*D1*D0

+ D15*D14*D13*D12*D11*D10*D9*D8*D7*D6*D5*/D4*D3*D2*D1*D0

+ D15*D14*D13*D12*D11*D10*D9*D8*D7*D6*/D5*D4*D3*D2*D1*D0

ONE1 = D15*D14*D13*D12*D11*D10*D9*D8*D7*/D6*D5*D4*D3*D2*D1*D0

+ D15*D14*D13*D12*D11*D10*D9*D8*/D7*D6*D5*D4*D3*D2*D1*D0

+ D15*D14*D13*D12*D11*D10*D9*/D8*D7*D6*D5*D4*D3*D2*D1*D0

+ D15*D14*D13*D12*D11*D10*/D9*D8*D7*D6*D5*D4*D3*D2*D1*D0

+ D15*D14*D13*D12*D11*/D10*D9*D8*D7*D6*D5*D4*D3*D2*D1*D0

7 013 014 013 012 011 7010 07 00 07 00 03 04 03 02 01 00

ONE2 = D15*D14*D13*D12*/D11*D10*D9*D8*D7*D6*D5*D4*D3*D2*D1*D0

+ D15*D14*D13*/D12*D11*D10*D9*D8*D7*D6*D5*D4*D3*D2*D1*D0

+ D15*D14*/D13*D12*D11*D10*D9*D8*D7*D6*D5*D4*D3*D2*D1*D0 + D15*/D14*D13*D12*D11*D10*D9*D8*D7*D6*D5*D4*D3*D2*D1*D0

+ /D15*D14*D13*D12*D11*D10*D9*D8*D7*D6*D5*D4*D3*D2*D1*D0

MORE = /ZERO*/ONEO*/ONE1*/ONE2

PRES = /ZERO

189

Converter tracks step functions

Steven Harris Crystal Semiconductor, Austin, TX

Jamming a CS5012, a CS5014, or a CS5016 A/D converter into its coarse-charge mode allows it to track and convert signals containing step functions. The devices' on-chip track-and-hold function normally spends six clock cycles in coarse-charge mode immediately after finishing a conversion. You must then allow a minimum of nine clock cycles of fine-charge mode before bringing HOLD low to freeze the sample and initiate a conversion. If, however, a step-change input occurs after the A/D converter is in fine-charge mode, the track-and-hold circuit will not be able to follow the step.

into coarse charge mode, instead of fine-charge mode, by stopping the converter's clock at a high state at the end of each conversion. The end-of-convert (EOC) signal clocks the D flip-flop's Q output to zero, thereby jamming CLKIN high via a NAND gate. An RST signal uniams the A/D converter at least 15 clock cycles before HOLD goes low to capture the signal. This technique proves particularly useful when you use the converter to digitize the output of a CCD or PIN diode array where the analog data has "black" reference lev-

Fig 1 shows a circuit that jams an A/D converter els between valid light-intensity levels.

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 748

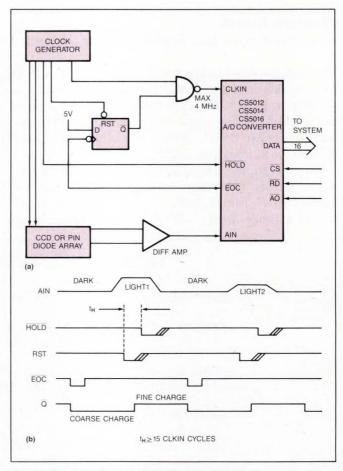


Fig 1—This circuit jams an A/D converter into its coarse-charge mode, so that the converter can better track step changes at its input.

Hardware increases interrupt lines

Fabio Ricci OTE Biomedica, Firenze, Italy

Because 8-bit µPs often have only one interrupt line, you must do extensive testing in software to service multiple interrupt sources. In the circuit in Fig 1, external hardware has been added to a 6809 µP that allows the μP to respond to one of eight interrupts immediately without performing any software tests. This circuit can handle eight interrupts because the external hardware supplies a different hardwareinterrupt vector for each interrupt source. Normally, the 6089 can fetch only the starting address of a single interrupt-handling routine in response to an interrupt request.

When the circuit senses one or more external interrupts, it signals the μP by asserting pin 14 (GS) of priority encoder IC₄. In response, the µP begins a



Filter Strom \$11.45

dc to 3GHz

- less than 1dB insertion loss over entire passband
- greater than 40dB stopband rejection
- 5 section, 30dB per octave roll-off
- VSWR less than 1.7 (typ)
- over 100 models, immediate delivery
- meets MIL-STD-202
- rugged hermetically sealed package (0.4 x 0.8 x 0.4 in.)
- BNC, Type N, SMA available

*LP- 10.7 21.4 30 50 70 100 150 LOW PASS 200 300 450 550 600 750 850 1000 Model Min. Pass Band (MHz) DC to 400 580 700 10.7 22 32 48 140 190 270 520 780 Max, 20dB Stop Frequency (MHz) 210 1000 1100 Prices (ea.): Qty. (1-9) P \$11.45, B \$32.95, N \$35.95, S \$34.95

finding new ways

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

HIGH PASS N	Model *HP-	50	100	150	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000
Pass Band (MHz)	start, max.	41	90	133	185	225	290	10000	500	600	700			1000
	end, min.	200	400	600	800	1200	1200	1600	1600	1600	1800	2000	2100	2200
Min. 20dB Stop Fre	equency (MHz)	26	55	95	116	150	190	290	365	460	520	570	660	720

Prices (ea.): Qty. (1-9) P \$14.95, B \$36.95, N \$39.95, S \$38.95

*Prefix P for pins, B for BNC, N for Type N, S for SMA

example: PLP-10.7

C105 REV. E

DESIGN IDEAS

normal interrupt-response sequence. The circuit monitors the BS and BA status lines from the μP because the μP asserts BA=0 and BS=1 when fetching the interrupt vector from memory locations FFF8_{HEX} and FFF9_{HEX}. Upon detecting such a fetch, the IRQ-detection portion of the circuit asserts pin 12 of IC₆, which switches the state of multiplexer IC₅.

This line is normally low to allow normal connection between EPROM IC₇'s address inputs and the address bus. When the multiplexer changes state, it switches this EPROM's A₁₋₄ inputs from the address bus to the output of priority encoder IC₄. The inputs to the priority encoder are the eight interrupts and its output is a 3-bit value corresponding to the highest-priority as-

serted interrupt.

Thus, instead of fetching the starting address of a single interrupt routine, the μP acquires one of eight different starting addresses corresponding to the highest-priority interrupt asserted. Register IC₁ holds an interrupt mask with which you can selectively disable any of the interrupts.

Only the interrupt-sequence-detection portion of this circuit is peculiar to the 6809. You can easily adapt the rest of the circuit to any μP .

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 747

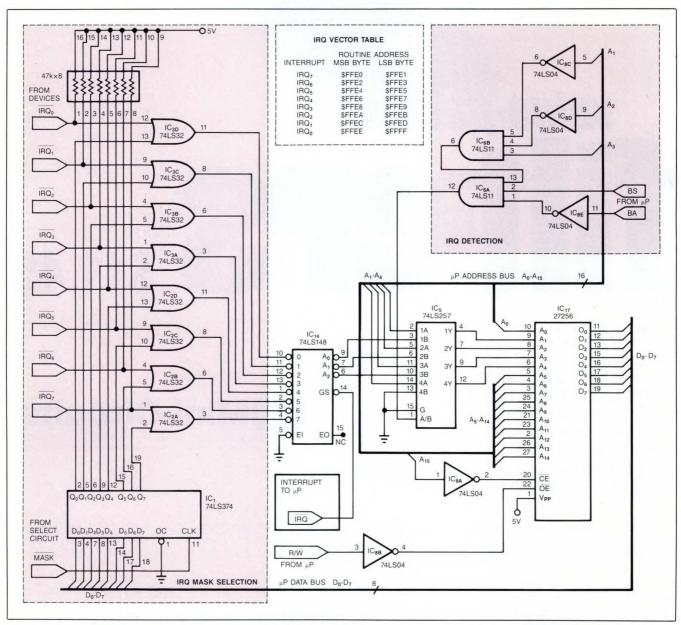


Fig 1—This circuit fools a 6809 into acquiring one of eight different interrupt-vector-routine starting addresses instead of just a single vector by disconnecting three of the μ P's EPROM's address lines from the address bus momentarily and connecting them, instead, to the interrupt lines via a priority encoder.



The next standard. A new generation of high performance SCCs.

Zilog's universal serial communication controller, the USC (Z16C30™), provides higher throughput than any general purpose SCC. And it does it while reducing the CPU workload 60%.

Superintegration™ and the Communications Market.

Developed as an answer to the demand for more integration than ASICs could provide, Zilog's Superintegration technology has resulted in a rapidly growing family of appli-cation specific standard products (ASSPs), also known as cell-based integrated circuits, or CBICs. Working CPU and Peripherals cores and cells have been combined and enhanced for specific applications, yet they use the same proven architectures and instruction sets you're already

Systems designers for the communications working with. market needed SCCs with more speed. But that meant taking performance away from the CPU. A trade off that was not acceptable. The USC, first of a family of Superintegration SCCs, is a solution that provides enhanced performance and reliability. Consider the far-reaching benefits. Now the way is clear for even more highly integrated systems to be developed. And consider this. Nobody has a more complete library of proven, generic cores, system cells, or 1/0 boltons than Zilog. Nobody is better qualified to develop

and deliver Superintegration parts.

The USC is four times faster than any general purpose SCC. You get guaranteed data rates of 10 Mbits/sec. But speed is not the only USC advantage.

More CPU power.

The USC requires less attention from the system CPU. That means more power for the system. The USC's lower overhead is due to easy initialization, auto-sequencing word transfers from deep FIFOs, fly-by DMA control, and reduced latency from an efficient, chained interrupt structure. More flexibility.

You've got two completely independent channels, as well as multi-protocol capability. Because the USC has two BRGs per channel you can transmit and receive at two different bit rates. And the USC's universal bus interface means you can cut the cost of GLU logic and expensive board real estate. More performance.

CMOS and Superintegration™ bring more CPU power and higher data throughput. The USC carries a 12.5 MByte/sec bus bandwidth punch. Straight DMA connect and 32-byte FIFOs make the USC's systems simple, elegant and fast. Very fast. More reliability.

With the USC you get Zilog's proven quality and reliability. Unique built-in testability features allow access to nodes and registers for testing program functionality in real time. Find out more about the USC or any of Zilog's growing family of Superintegration products. Contact your local Zilog sales office or your authorized distributor today. Zilog, Inc., 210 Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 370-8000.

Right product. Right price. Right away. **Zil**

ZILOG SALES OFFICES: CA (408) 370-8120, (714) 838-7800, (818) 707-2160, CO (303) 494-2905, FL (813) 585-2533, GA (404)923-8500, IL (312) 517-8080, MA (617) 273-4222, MN (612) 831-7611, NJ (201) 288-3737, OH (216) 447-1480, PA (215) 653-0230, TX (214) 987-9987, CANADA Toronto (416) 673-0634, ENGLAND Maidenhead (44) (628) 39200, W. GERMANY Munich (49) (89) 612-6046, JAPAN Tokyo (81) (3) 587-0528, HONG KONG KOWOON (852) (3) 723-8979, TAIWAN (886) (2) 741-3125, SINGAPORE 65-235 7155, DISTRIBUTORS: U.S. Anthem Electric, Bell Indus., Hall-Mark Elec. JAFAN: WAJV (AU / 3.) 2019/246, BUNDA BANDO BANDOUR (A) 24.37 (2) 29/27. IAIWAN (A804) (4) -3123, BINGAPORE (b) -255 / 155, DISTRIBUTORS: U.S. Anthem Electric, Bell Indus., Hall-Mark Elec., JAN Devices, Inc., Lionex Corp., Schweber Elec., Western Microtech. CANADA Future Elec., SEMAD, LATIN AMERICA Argentina—Yel.-(1) 46-2211, Brazil—Digibyte (011) 241-3611, Mexico—Semiconductores Profesionales (5) 536-1312.

Algorithm tests for set bit

Alfred E Knecht Sysoft SA, Montagnola, Switzerland

The simple programs in Listing 1 are Z80 assembly-language and Turbo Pascal versions of an algorithm that tests a variable to see if it contains at most one set bit. You might have to perform this test, for example, to determine whether a variable is a power of two or whether at most one bit from an input port is set.

Conventional methods for this test might entail a sequence of explicit compares, a loop that successively shifts and compares the carry bit, or a lookup table that uses the variable's value as an index.

By contrast, the algorithm used in the **listing** is stunningly simple: It first decrements the variable and then ANDs the original value with the decremented value—a zero result means that only one bit was set.

To understand how the algorithm works, consider that if you decrement by one a bit string containing a single set bit, the following happens: The set bit becomes a zero, all bits to the right of the original set bit change from zero to one, and all bits to the left of the original set bit are unchanged as zero. If, instead, you decrement a bit string containing more than one set bit, the leftmost one remains a one; some bits, but not all, to the right of the leftmost bit change state; and bits to the left of the leftmost one remain zero.

In the case of the bit string having only one bit set, ANDing the original value with the decremented value will produce an all-zero result. However, in the case of the bit string having more than one bit set, the AND operation will have a nonzero result.

If the range of values you are testing can include all zeros, you must test for this condition before performing the algorithm.

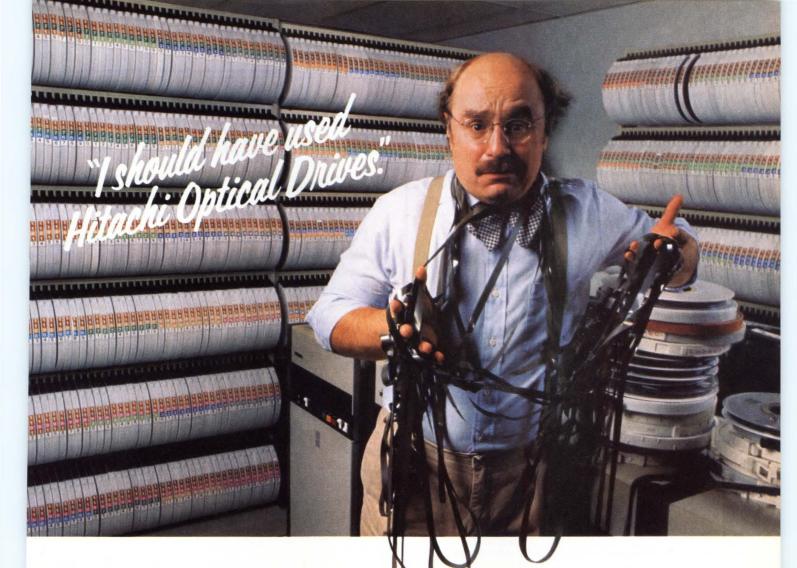
To Vote For This Design, Circle No 750

LISTING 1—SINGLE-BIT-SET TESTS

```
ATMOSTONE:
```

```
;this routine answers the question
; "is there at most one bit set in the argument".
; Argument is a byte, in register C.
; Result: true ==> zero flag set
; false ==> zero flag reset
LD A,C ; get argument into accumulator
DEC A ; decrement it
AND C ; perform AND operation
RET ; return result in zero flag
```

```
Function atmostone (x:integer): boolean;
     { return true if x has at most one "1"-bit }
begin
     atmostone:= (x and (x-1)) = 0
end;
```



Mass storage made easy.

It's one thing to get wrapped up in your work. It's another to get wrapped up in everybody else's. There's got to be a better way. Welcome to Hitachi Optical Disk Drives...the practical way to cut your mass storage problems down to size. Hitachi Optical Disk Drives are available in 5.25" and 12"

form factors and there's up to 83.9 gigabytes of write-once storage capacity in a Hitachi Optical Disk Library...enough capacity to handle the most demanding mass

storage applications.

Unequalled data integrity.

Hitachi marries highly advanced WORM optical technology with the industry's highest quality and reliability standards. And, these are Hitachi drives, start to finish.

We design our own motors, heads, microprocessors and LSIs. Our proprietary telluriumselenium technology offers a predicted data life of more than 10 years.

Combined with super-precision read-afterwrite recording and fully-integrated error correction, this medium reduces expected read errors to an amazing 10⁻¹². This means you can store both image and encoded data. The partnership you can trust.
We could go on and on. But we think you get the idea. Hitachi Optical Disk Drives mean more storage and less worry. All with the backing of one of the most valued customer-support systems in the industry. Mass storage

storage and less worry. All with the backing of one of the most valued customer-support systems in the industry. Mass storage got you in a tangle? Cut loose. Next time, specify Hitachi.

Fast Action: To get information or product literature immediately, CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-538-8157, Ext. 877. In California, 1-800-672-3470, Ext. 877. Ask for literature number APB-002.

Regional Sales Offices: Waltham, MA 617/890-0804, Dallas, TX 214/991-7983, Brea, CA 714/993-1610, San Bruno, CA 415/872-1902.

Hitachi 5.25" and 12" Optical Disk Drives are available as stand-alone subsystems or can be combined in Optical Disk Library Units to provide up to 83.9 gigabytes of storage.

Hitachi America, Ltd. Computer Division 950 Elm Avenue, Suite 100 San Bruno, CA 94066



--

DESIGN IDEAS

Design Entry Blank

\$100 Cash Award for all entries selected by editors. An additional \$100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional \$1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine Cahners Publishing Co 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my Design Ideas entry.

Title _____ Ph

Company _____

Division (if any)

City _____ State ___ Zip ____

Design Title _____

Home Address _____

Entry blank must accompany all entries. Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must not be patented, and must have no patent pending. Design must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed _____

ISSUE WINNER

The winning Design Idea for the October 27, 1988, issue is entitled "Pseudorandom sequencer simulates flicker," submitted by Andrew K Dart of Andy's Bureau of Standards (Duncanville, TX).

Your vote determines this issue's winner. All designs published win \$100 cash. All issue winners receive an additional \$100 and become eligible for the annual \$1500 Grand Prize. Vote now, by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.

CMOS circuit always oscillates

W F McClelland Electronic Resources, Stamford, CT

The common clock oscillator in Fig 1a has two small problems: It may not, in fact, oscillate if the transition regions of its two gates differ; and, if it does oscillate, it may sometimes oscillate at a slightly lower frequency than its equation predicts because of the finite gain of the first gate. If the circuit does work, oscillation occurs usually because both gates are in the same package and, therefore, have logic thresholds only a few millivolts apart.

The circuit in $\mathbf{Fig}\ \mathbf{1b}$ resolves both problems by adding a resistor and a capacitor. The $R_2\text{-}C_2$ network provides hysteresis, thus delaying the onset of Gate 1's transition until C_1 has enough voltage to move Gate 1 securely through its transition region. When Gate 1 is finally in its transition region, C_2 provides positive feedback, thus rapidly moving Gate 1 out of its transition region.

The equations for the oscillator in Fig 1b are

$$\begin{split} R_2 &= 10 R_1 \\ R_3 &= 10 R_2 \\ C_1 &= 100 C_2 \\ f &\cong \frac{1}{1.2 R_1 C_1} \end{split}$$

EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 746

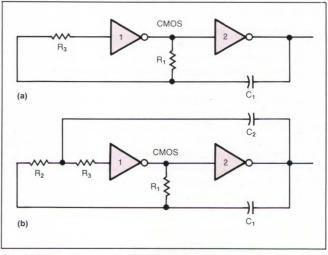


Fig 1—The conventional CMOS oscillator in a sometimes does not oscillate. Or, if it does oscillate, it can oscillate at a lower frequency than you have calculated. The circuit in **b** adds hysteresis to overcome these problems.

THERE'S ONLY ONE 12-BIT, 5 MHz A/D AND WE'VE GOT IT.

That's right. Our new SP9550 is the world's first, and *only*, 12-bit, 5 MHz A/D converter.

The flagship of our new *Multipass*™ family of sub-ranging, flash-technology converters, SP9550 converts in 200 nSec at 5 MHz sampling with ± ½ LSB accuracy and no missing codes. With an input range of 0 to 5V, it's as comfortable with high-speed sonar, radar, and imaging applications as with low-speed, multi-channel multiplexing.

And, at a price of only \$430 (in 100s), the SP9550 just might be the most versatile little converter you can lay your hands on. Try it. Or try any one of our new 9500 *Multipass* ADCs. For details,

fill out the coupon and mail it to Sipex Corporation, Six Fortune Drive, Billerica, MA 01821. For

fast action, dial our toll-free literature

hotline: 1-800-272-1772. In Massachusetts, call (508) 663-7811.

	SP9550	ipass [™] converter □ SP9548	☐ SP9588
5	MHz, 12-bit	2 MHz, 12-bit	400 KHz, 14-bit
Name:			
Γitle: _			
Compai	ny:		
Street:			
City:			State:
Zip:	12196 1	Phone:	
Pleas	e send a con	nplete 1988 prod	uct catalog.
		esperson contact	



SIGNAL PROCESSING EXCELLENCE

197



with new UniLab 8620 analyzer-emulator.

- 64Kbytes from hard disk in 5 seconds. That's moving. But today you've got to be fast just to stay in the race for better microprocessor designs.
- The secret is a new, high-speed parallel interface: the Orion bus. Which zips data between your PC/AT and the 8620 analyzer-emulator, breaking the RS-232 bottleneck.
- The 8620 with O-bus gives you complete program diagnosis and solutions in real time. For more than 150 different microprocessors. Using the same command set environment.
- A generous 2730 trace-cycle buffer with selective filtering lets you cut through the clutter and display just the traces you wish. And you get 1μ sec resolution in program time measurement. Plus continuous InSight monitoring of your





InSight Display. InSight blends analyzeremulator techniques to give you continuous, real time monitoring of key processor functions. And still services user interrupts. It displays changing register contents, I/O lines, ports, user-defined memory windows. With your own labels.

- On top of that, you get UniLab's trademark ability to debug by symptom, not just by breakpoint and single step. And, to help you complete the job on time, on the spot, a stimulus generator and EPROM programmer are included.
- Ease of use, another Orion trademark, is also built in. So you have all the familiar features and formats you're used to working with. It doesn't matter if your project is a single chip controller or complex 16-bit



Analyzer Triggers. Commonly used triggers can be selected quickly from a list of standard and user-defined triggers.

microprocessor, the 8620 is the top price/performance analyzer-emulator that does it all. At just \$4380. With processor Personality Paks typically \$550 each.

UniLab 8620. Fast-lane debugging that gets you to market quicker.

Call toll-free: 800/245-8500. In CA: 415/361-8883



See us at Electro Booth 2741-45

702 Marshall St., Redwood City, CA 94063 TLX 530942 FAX 415/361-8970

Computer Integrated Instrumentation

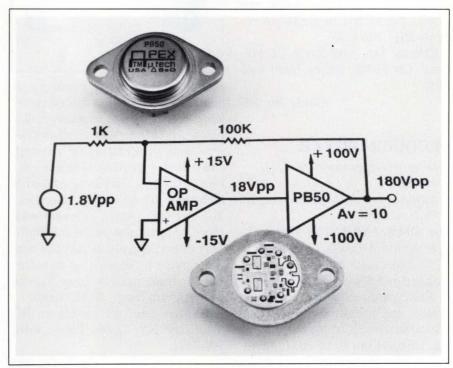
NEW PRODUCTS

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

MOS POWER BOOSTER

- Offers both voltage and current gain
- MOSFETs eliminate secondary breakdown effects

The PB50 200V MOSFET power booster delivers 2A continuous output current. The power booster runs on 17-mA typ quiescent current and can slew at 50V/µsec min, with a typical slew rate exceeding 100V/µsec. The PB50 has a guaranteed power bandwidth of 160 kHz with output signals of 100V p-p, or more than 80 kHz at 180V p-p. The PB50 contains an internal gain-set and feedback resistor, and you can program the booster for a gain of 3 by tying two pins together. Using a single external gain-set resistor, you can program the PB50 for gains as high as 25. You can compensate the composite amplifier with one capacitor; however, it will be stable with most driver op amps and in most gain configurations without



external compensation. You use one resistor to limit current. \$49.50 (100). Delivery, four to eight weeks ARO.

Apex Microtechnology Corp, 5980 N Shannon Rd, Tucson, AZ 85741. Phone (800) 421-1865.

Circle No 385

CROSSPOINT SWITCH

- Operates at 50 MHz with signal skew <2 nsec
- Has a 32×32 switch matrix

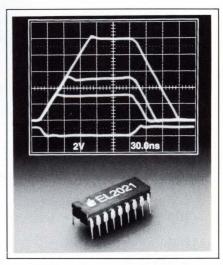
The SC11320 monolithic CMOS 32 × 32 digital crosspoint switch can independently connect each of its 32 inputs to one or more of its 32 outputs. It produces this matrix switching by using 32 1-of-32 multiplexers—one for each output. A 6bit latch for each multiplexer permits you to individually load an input address for each output channel. You can create larger matrices by cascading multiple SC11320 switches with the outputs in a wire-ORed, parallel configuration. Further, the outputs have a bit-selectable 3-state mode for those applications where multiple devices must share the same system bus. The SC11320 is available in five package options. Standard 120-pin plastic pin-grid-array version, \$81.57 (100).

Sierra Semiconductor, 2075 N Capitol Ave, San Jose, CA 95132. Phone (408) 263-9300. TLX 384467. Circle No 386

PIN DRIVER

- Drives analog, ECL, TTL, CMOS, and 10V HCMOS inputs
- Logic flag output indicates overcurrent conditions

The EL2021 monolithic pin driver is suitable for loaded board testing as well as linear or logic bench-top testers. The device can overpower logic outputs and accurately drive independently set high and low levels that have programmed slew rates. The vendor provides dc output levels within 50 mV at a 100-mA load and within 300 mV at a 400-mA load. The EL2021 also has a 3-state



capability, allowing you to put the outputs into a high-impedance state for load monitoring. The slew rate is $100V/\mu sec \pm 20\%$ with a slew-rate control input of 1V and typically offers a $300V/\mu sec$ slew rate at higher control levels. To conserve energy, you can shut down

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

the EL2021 when it's not in use. Typical quiescent power falls from 625 to 15 mW when you operate the device with supplies at +15V and -10V. EL2021CJ in an 18-pin ceramic DIP, \$35 (100).

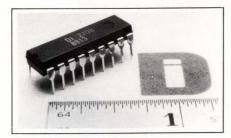
Elantec Inc, 1996 Tarob Ct, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 945-1323.

Circle No 387

DECODER/DRIVER

- Drop-in replacement for DM-8884A
- Exhibits low leakage currents at high voltages

The DI-8884A/DI-270B high-voltage device decodes four lines of BCD input and drives 7-segment digits of gas-filled readout displays. A dielectrically isolated fabrication process increases the high-voltage decoder/driver IC's usable operating voltage from 80 to 110V. In addition, the dielectric isolation ac-



counts for the 8884A's immunity to momentary short-circuit conditions, which occur in gas discharge displays. All outputs consist of switchable and programmable current sinks, which provide constant current to the tube cathodes, even with high-tube anode supply tolerance. You can vary output currents over the 0.2- to 1.2-mA range for multiplex operation; you adjust the output current by connecting an external program resistor from $V_{\rm CC}$ to the program input. \$3.15 (1000).

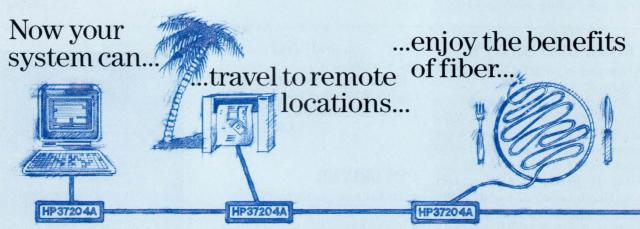
Dionics Inc, 65 Rushmore St, Westbury NY 11590. Phone (516) 997-7474.

Circle No 388

ARCNET CHIP

- Increases performance by reducing wait states
- Quadruples external memory access

The NCR90C98 1.5-µm CMOS, single-chip implementation of the vendor's NCR90C26 and NCR90C32 offers high performance as a result of additional buffer chaining and reduced wait states. The additional buffer chaining increases throughput by permitting more data packets to pass without intermediate handshaking. The NCR90C98 controls as much as 8k bytes of external RAM. The device features three reset operations: power-on reset, external reset, and software-generated reset. A 20-MHz onboard oscillator simplifies the board design. The NCR90C98 supports all standard ArcNet features, including standardized transfer intervals, as many as 255 nodes, a 2.5M-bit/sec data-transfer rate, the ability to



...thanks to the 1250-meter HP-IB multi-point extender.

Distance is no problem for distributed systems with the HP 37204A multi-point extender. It overcomes the limitations of standard bus cabling, allowing distances up to 1250 meters per device with coax

cables, and up to 3000 meters with fiber. So you can place measurement devices and peripherals wherever they're convenient or safe—throughout your factory, lab, or office—or even off-site!

Through a single computer port, you can control up to 30

daisy-chained devices, each with its own extender. Software modification should not be required—and data transmission is 100% error-free. The HP 37204A gives you all this and more—and extends your budget in the process, with a special, limited-time offer!

© 1989 Hewlett-Packard Company MC15839

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

broadcast messages to all LAN nodes, system protection in the event of a single-node failure, and automatic reconfiguration when the number of nodes changes. It's available in a 40-pin DIP or a 44-pin PLCC. \$23 (5000).

NCR Corp, Communications Products Marketing, Dayton, OH 45479. Phone (303) 226-9500.

Circle No 389

COPROCESSOR

- Works with 80C186 16-bit μP
- Accelerates floating-point performance

Fabricated in the company's CMOS-III process, the 80C187 is a high-performance numeric coprocessor designed exclusively for use with the 80C186 embedded processor. The 80C187 accelerates floating-point operations in numeric-intensive embedded applications. According to the company, the 80C187

offers three times the performance of the 8087 and consumes 75% less power. The 80C187 is object-code compatible with the 8087, allowing OEM's to easily upgrade existing designs. Architectural enhancements allow the 80C187 to perform transcendental functions, such as sine and cosine, in hardware. The 80C187 is available in 12½- and 16-MHz speed ratings and comes in 40-pin ceramic DIPs and 44-pin PLCC packages. \$125 and \$155 (1000).

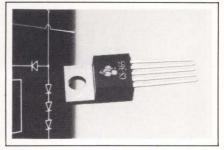
Intel Corp, Box 58065, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (408) 765-4512.

Circle No 390

POWER OP AMP

- Provides 3A output current
- Includes on-chip protection

Operating from a ± 6 to ± 18 V supply, the CS-365 power op amp has an open-loop gain of 80 dB typ, a slew rate of 8V/ μ sec typ, and an



output-current rating of 3A max. Other specs include a typical input noise of 2 μ V from 10 Hz to 10 kHz and common-mode rejection of 70 dB. The CS-365 includes on-chip thermal-shutdown and safe-operating-area protection. In addition to its use in motor-control and power-supply applications, the CS-365 can deliver 18W into a 4 Ω load when used as an audio amplifier. The op amp comes in a 5-lead TO-220 package. \$1.44 (1000).

Cherry Semiconductor Corp, 2000 S County Trail, E Greenwich, RI 02818. Phone (401) 885-3600.

Circle No 391



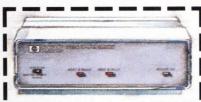
Now with industry-standard fiber options.

Our new fiber-optic interfaces accommodate both SMA and ST connectors and a range of fibers. So you can easily enjoy fiber-optic advantages like electrical isolation and the elimination of radiated inter-

Fiber Optic Cable Options: for singlepoint operation, specify Option 003 for SMA Connectors or Option 013 for ST Connectors. Add \$440 for either option. ference and pickup...while gaining the flexibility to stretch your system literally miles farther than ever before.



*\$995 unit price is for the standard unit with dual 75 ohm BNC coax ports for singleor multi-point operation.



The HP 37204A—only \$995* when you order through HP DIRECT by April 30!

This limited-time offer is available only from HP DIRECT, so have your purchasing agent call toll free right away. Be sure to specify **Offer *TM01**. There's no minimum order size—and verbal P.O.'s, VISA, MasterCard and American Express are all accepted. Your order will be on its way within 24 hours!



Offer good in U.S.A. only (not good in U.S.A. territories) through April 30, 1989. No other discounts may be combined with this offer.

OrCAD Answers Your Questions About

Logic Simulation

Q: Why simulate?

A: To save time.

The ideal development cycle is schematic to prototype to production. Simulation dramatically decreases the dreaded loop of schematic to prototype to schematic to prototype to schematic to...

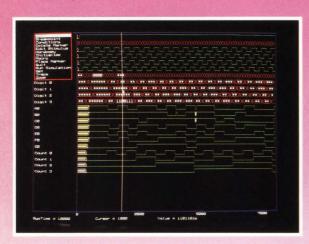
A: To save money.

If your design goes through several iterations, is the documentation still accurate? Suddenly your time and budget are being spent on laying in patches, not producing.

A: To make you look good.

Your schematic is supposed to be the best answer to someone else's design problem. Think of how great you'll look when you present a solution with no glitches, timing violations or other problems.

Verification of your design doesn't have to be handled at the prototype stage (or worse yet, the production stage).



You need a digital simulator that helps you find timing violations and design anomalies before you spend time and money on prototypes. The result: fewer iterations, a shorter design cycle, a more reliable product and getting the project right

DESIGN PROCESS

Oops.

a bad prototype

Why OrCAD/VST?

A: OrCAD/VST enables you to interactively verify your design as it develops. A netlist from OrCAD's powerful Schematic Design Tools is all that's required to get started.

A: OrCAD/VST features a user interface similar to OrCAD/SDT III, including easy-to-use menu driven commands and powerful keyboard macros. Your valuable time is spent designing and testing rather than trying to learn a new system.

A: OrCAD/MOD extends OrCAD/VST to PLDs. A set of PLD Simulation Modeling Tools, OrCAD/MOD produces models of PLDs for OrCAD/VST to use in simulation of the larger circuit in which the PLD will operate.

A: OrCAD/VST at only \$995 offers unsurpassed performance on a PC. Indepenent benchmark tests have hailed OrCAD' logic simulator as superior to other simulators costing 20 times as much. Add OrCAD/MOD for only \$495 simulate PLDs in a larger design.

Simulate

- Event driven, 12-state functional simulator
- 16,000+ events/sec. on an 8 MHz AT
- 65,000+ events/sec, on a 20 MHz 386
- Over 14,000 gate capability without additional memory
- Logical analyzer display format (virtua screen displays 50 channels)
- · User selectable min. and max. displays
- Includes component models of TTL, ECL, CMOS, Memory devices & utilities for creating custom models
- OrCAD's excellent support: technical staff, 24 hour BBS, 1 year fre product updates, and a trained sales and support network.

Call or write today for your **FREE** Demo Disk and brochure.

OrCAD Systems Corporation

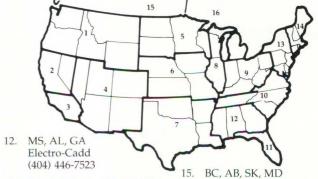
treet Suite 500

1049 S.W. Baseline Street Suite 500 Hillsboro, Oregon 97123 (503) 640-9488

Contact your local OrCAD representative for further information

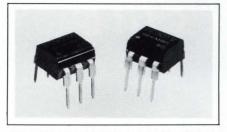
- WA, OR, MT, ID, AK Seltech, Inc. (206) 746-7970
- 2. N. CA, Reno NV Elcor Associates Inc. (408) 980-8868
- 3. So. CA Advanced Digital Group (714) 897-0319
- 4. Las Vegas NV, UT, AZ, NM, CO Tusar Corporation (602) 998-3688
- 5. ND, SD, MN, W. WI Comstrand, Inc. (612)788-9234

- NE, KS, IA, MO Walker Engineering, Inc. (913)888-0089
- 7. TX, OK, AR, LA Abcor, Inc. (713)486-9251
- 8. MI, E. WI, IL Cad Design Systems, Inc. (312) 882-0114
- 9. IN, OH, KY, WV, W. PA Frank J. Campisano, Inc. (513) 574-7111
- 10. TN, VA, NC, SC Tingen Technical Sales (919) 878-4440
- FL
 High Tech Support
 (813) 920-7564



- E. PA, NJ, NY, DE, MD, DC Beta Lambda, Inc. (201) 446-1100
- CT, RI, MA, VT, NH, ME DGA Associates, Inc. (617) 935-3001
- Interworld Electronics & Computer Industries, Ltd. (604) 984-4171
- 16. ON, PQ & Maritimes Electralert, LTD. (416) 475-6730

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



OPTIC PHOTOCOUPLERS

• Feature built-in amplifiers

• Interface to digital TTL/CMOS

The PC900V/901V Series optical IC (OPIC) photocouplers incorporate integrated detect and peripheral circuitry elements. The built-in amplifier offers digital switching and high sensitivity. The OPICs produce an input/output isolation voltage of 5 kV rms. Both the PC900V and the PC901V are 6-pin devices, which you can procure in either DIP or gull-wing surface-mount configurations. Since these devices utilize a 1-way signal transmission, output noise has little effect on the input side, making it possible to remove ground-loop and noise-reduction resistors in the transmission line. Further, both OPICs are virtually unaffected by induction or commonmode noise. Bandwidth for the devices ranges from dc to 1 MHz. PC900V, \$0.78; PC901V, \$115 (100).

Sharp Electronics Corp, Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430. Phone (201) 599-8757. FAX 201-529-8759.

Circle No 392

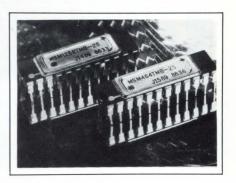
STATIC RAMS

- Have an access time as low as 25 nsec
- Are available screened to MIL-STD-883C requirements

The MSM1256 and MSM464 military-grade 256k-bit static RAMs have access times of 25, 35, or 45 nsec and are organized as 256k×1-bit and 64k×4-bit configurations, respectively. They are available in 24-pin 0.3-in.-wide DIPs, 24-pin vertical-in-line packages, or 28-pin ceramic LCCs. You can also obtain them screened to MIL-STD-883C requirements. Low-power versions

have an active power consumption of 125 mW typ, and a $10\text{-}\mu\text{W}$ standby power consumption. All the RAMs have a bidirectional data port, TTL-compatible inputs and outputs, and a cycle time that's equal to their access time. High-reliability ceramic DIP, £100 (100).

Hybrid Memory Products Ltd, Elm Rd, W Chirton Industrial Es-





Make Mizar's dual-ported 68030 CPU your multiprocessing MVP.



You're sure to score with Mizar's MZ 7130, the VME microcomputer with major league features. Combining 68030 power and true dual-ported memory, the MZ 7130 wins the multiprocessing pennant. All for a price that won't send you into the dugout.

Rely on the MZ 7130 for functionality: a 68030 MPU at up to 25 MHz, four MB of dual-ported DRAM with parity, 16K cache, up to one MB of EPROM, two RS-232 serial ports, SCSI, mailbox interrupts, and time-of-day clock.

Draft from options such as a 68882 FPP, up to one MB of SRAM, a VSB interface, and Ethernet™.

Build your real-time application around Mizar's team player, the MZ 7130. Call today. **1-800-635-0200.**

Mizar. The shortest distance between concept and reality.

MIZAR

1419 Dunn Drive • Carrollton, TX 75006 • (214) 446-2664

Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

©1989, Mizar, Inc.

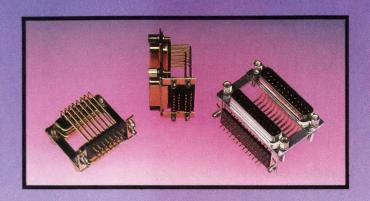
EDN February 2, 1989 CIRCLE NO 50 203

Fleellence Omerlos

AL-POR

Space Saver/Cost Saver **Sub-D Connectors**

DUAL-PORT VARIANTS: 9, 15, 25, 29, 37 and 50 poles, male or female. **FULLY OR PARTIALLY POPULATED CONNECTORS:** Contacts selectively positioned to order. RS 232, RS 449. MOUNTING: Rapid insert Push-on fastener, fixed to panel and printed board in one maneuver. CONTACTS: Male, machined brass alloy; female, machined high tensile phosphor bronze, gold over nickel, 5 amp. INSULATOR: Nylon resin. SHELLS: Steel or brass, tin plated (dimpled); zinc or cadmium plate with dichromate seal. COUPLING: Jackscrews and slide lock system. NORMS: Conforms to MIL-C-24308 and IEC 807-2, U.L. recognized.



HIGH DENSI-D

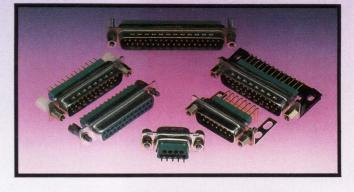
15 through 104 poles **Sub-D Connectors**

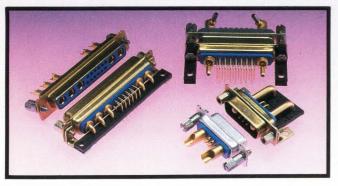
76% CONTACT DENSITY INCREASE: Qualified to MIL-C-24308 and U.L. recognized. CONTACTS: Removable, machined copper alloy, gold over nickel, 5 amp. "closed entry" female, MIL-C-39029. TERMINATIONS: Crimp, solder, printed board, straight or 90°. **INSULATOR**: Polyester glass, U.L. 94 VO, 6 variants of 15, 26, 44, 62, 78 and 104 poles. **SHELLS**: Steel or brass with tin plate (dimpled); zinc or cadmium plate with dichromate seal, stainless steel, passivated. **MOUNTING**: Panel and printed board. **COUPLING**: Jackscrews and slide lock system. **HOODS**: Metal, plastic.

FILTER "Slim Line"

Sub-D Filter Connectors

From 500pF to 30,000pF Capacitance. The internal planar ceramic filter permits the low profile "Slim-Line" design of the Positronic Filter-D Connectors. **HIGH RELIABILITY:** MIL-C-24308 and IEC 807-2 materials and conformance. **CONTACTS**: Male, machined brass alloy; female, machined high tensile phosphor bronze, gold over nickel, 5 amp. **TERMINATIONS**: Solder 24 AWG (0,25mm²) and 20 AWG (0,5mm²) printed board mount, straight and 90°. **INSULATORS**: DAP glass filled, 5 variants of 9, 15, 25, 37 and 50 poles. SHELLS: Steel or brass with tin plate (dimpled). MOUNT-ING: Panel and printed board. COUPLING: Jackscrews and slide lock system. HOODS: Metal and plastic. INSERTION LOSS: To 60dB.





Coax, High Voltage, Power & Signal Contacts **Sub-D Connectors**

18 contact combination variants available within shell sizes, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

CONTACTS: Machined copper alloy, gold over nickel plating. Coaxial, High Voltage and Power contacts removable. Power contacts 10 to 40 amp. rated. Signal contacts 5 amp. rated. TERMINATIONS: Solder, printed board, straight or 90°. INSULATOR: Polyester glass U.L. 94 VO. SHELLS: Steel, zinc, cadmium or tin plated, stainless steel. MOUNTING: Panel and printed board. COUPLING: Jackscrews and slide lock systems. HOODS: Metal, plastic. NORMS: Conform to IEC 807-2 and MIL-C-24308.



POSITRONIC INDUSTRIES, INC.

423 N. Campbell · Springfield, Mo. 65801 Tel. 417-866-2322 • 800-641-4054 • Telex 436445 • Fax 417-866-4115 tate, N Shields, Tyne and Wear NE29 8SE, UK. Phone 091-258-0690. TLX 53206. FAX 091-259-0997.

Circle No 393

Mosiac Semiconductor Inc, 742 Carroll Rd, San Diego, CA 92121. Phone (619) 271-4565. FAX 619-271-6058.

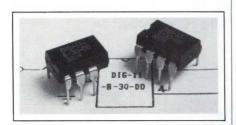
Circle No 394

EPROM and either 4k bytes or 2k words of static RAM. You can address either the EPROM or the static RAM in blocks of 2k bytes or 1k word. The development tools are IBM PC compatible. The MAP168 is available in 40-, 45-, and 50-nsec versions, having 44 pins. You have a choice of J-bend plastic and ceramic leaded-chip carriers

and ceramic leadless-chip carriers. Development system, including a 1-year extended software warranty, \$1795; 45-nsec MAP168 in PLCC, \$50 (100).

WaferScale Integration Inc, 47280 Kato Rd, Fremont, CA 94538. Phone (415) 656-5400. FAX 415-657-8495. TLX 289255.

Circle No 396



MOSFET DRIVERS

- Provide photovoltaic isolation
- Feature dynamic discharge circuitry

The DIG-XX-8-30-DD Series of photovoltaic MOSFET drivers provide an isolated, optically coupled power source for driving the gates of power MOSFETs. The ICs feature dynamic-discharge (DD) circuitry that rapidly turns off the MOSFET when power to the input LED is interrupted. The DD feature also guarantees a break-before-make action in most solid-state relay applications. The ICs are available in single and dual versions. \$3.95 and \$6.45 (1000).

Dionics Inc, 65 Rushmore St, Westbury, NY 11590. Phone (516) 997-7474.

Circle No 395

MEMORY SUBSYSTEM

- Integrates EPROM, static RAM, and decoders on a chip
- Provides software security in a user-programmable bit

Featuring access times as fast as 40 nsec, the MAP168 Mappable Memory Subsystem contains a programmable mapping decoder, 32k bits of static RAM, and 128k bits of EPROM. You can configure the MAP168 for 8- or 16-bit data buses, yielding 16k bytes or 8k words of

Thoroughbred Mizar's SPARC CPU keeps you ahead from start to finish.



You'll be favored to win with Mizar's MZ 7170, the VME processor with triple crown features. With the power of SPARC™ and the speed of zero wait-state SRAM, the MZ 7170 lets you run your application in record time. All for a price that keeps you on track.

The MZ 7170 was bred for demanding applications: a SPARC CPU at up to 25 MHz (15 MIPS), one MB of fast SRAM, up to four MB of EPROM, two RS-232 serial ports, mailbox interrupts, real-time clock, and optional T.I. 8847 FPU. And, the MZ 7170 is supported by a complete real-time operating system and UNIX®-based development tools.

Race into the homestretch with Mizar's thoroughbred, the MZ 7170. Call today. **1-800-635-0200.**

Mizar. The shortest distance between concept and reality.

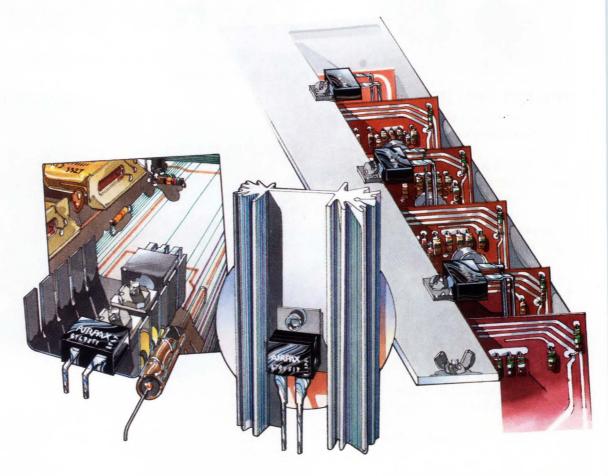
MIZAR

1419 Dunn Drive • Carrollton, TX 75006 • (214) 446-2664

SPARC is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

@1989, Mizar, Inc.

Airpax just put you in control of thermal management for your power supply with our new 6700 thermostat. The 6700 conforms to the dimensions of the international package standard Y220/TO-220. Enabling you to increase productivity with automatic, high-speed placement and soldering onto PC boards. Now you can eliminate the expensive hand placement and termination required with most power supply thermostats. Featuring a bimetallic surface-sensing design, the 6700 thermostat also gives you virtually unlimited mounting capabilities, while providing accurate, responsive thermal protection from 40°C (104°F) to 120°C (248°F). And with gold plated silver contacts, the 6700 has a switching capacity from 5 VDC/1 Milliamp to 48VDC/1 Amp, or 120 VAC/1 Amp. In design and performance, the 6700 TO-220 thermostat is completely new. Yet the Airpax innovation it brings to thermal management is not. If your power supply requires thermal protection that's accurate, dependable, and easily installed, let us provide the answer. Contact Airpax PACKA Company, Husky Park, Frederick, MD 21701. (301) 663-5141. A division of North American Philips Corporation.

















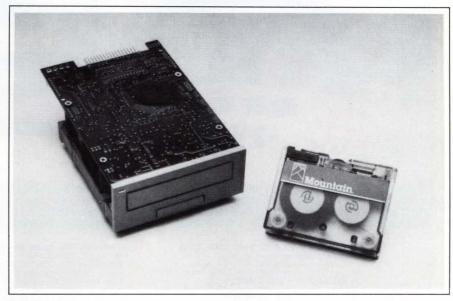


NEW PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

TAPE DRIVES

- Provide an 83M-byte storage capacity
- Operate at two transport speeds The TD8000 family of cartridge tape drives provides 83M bytes of formatted storage capacity. The units can operate at transport speeds of 2.2 or 4.4M bytes/minute. Designed for use with most IBM PCs and compatibles, the drives feature a floppy-disk-drive type of interface. Three drive configurations are available. The first is for internal installation in IBM PC/AT and PS/2 systems. The second is a stand-alone unit with power supplied by the system through a cable. The third drive is a self-powered, stand-alone unit. TD8000 drives incorporate a software-implemented error-correction code to increase



data integrity; the drives' error rate is ≤ 1 error in 10^{14} bits read. From \$695.

Mountain Computer Inc, 240

Hacienda Ave, Campbell, CA 95008. Phone (408) 379-4300. FAX 408-379-4302.

Circle No 400

DOS COMPUTER SYSTEM

- Has a −40 to +80°C operating range
- Compatible with TTL and CMOS signals

With an operating range of -40 to +80°C, the XTP DOS computer system suits environments with a wide temperature range. It consists of an STD DOS-equipped ZT 88CT08 single-board NEC V20 computer and a ZT 88CT25 expanded memory system; both are designed to work with TTL- or CMOS-based products. The ZT 88CT08 computer contains several IBM PC/XT peripherals and a 520kbyte onboard memory capacity. For ROM-based applications, you can purchase the ZT 88CT08 without the STD DOS operating system. In a ROM-based configuration, you can use real-time kernels such as VRTX, MTOS, and AMX to bring multitasking capability to STD Bus boards. You can use the ZT 88CT25 for expanded main memory or for RAM or ROM disk storage beyond the STD Bus's physical address limit of 1M byte of memory. \$1455.

Ziatech Corp, 3433 Roberto Ct, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. Phone (805) 541-0488. FAX 805-541-5088.

Circle No 401

I/O BOARDS

- Offer IBM PC software compatibility
- Operate with the STD Bus

The STD Bus data-acquisition boards offer IBM PC software compatibility. Using existing software drivers, the three boards mimic PC memory-mapping to bring DOSbased data-acquisition software to the STD Bus. Combined with four external signal-conditioning panels, the 12-bit RTI-1265 handles a maximum of 64 analog inputs with acquisition rates ranging to 19 kHz. The RTI-1266, a combination analog I/O model, provides the same input capability as the RTI-1265 plus 16 analog outputs updated at 400 Hz. The RTI-1267, a high-density, digi-



tal I/O version, features 24 digital I/O points addressed as three 8-bit ports, which you can configure as either inputs or outputs via software. All three boards operate from ±12V and 5V supplies. RTI-1265, \$425; RTI-1266, \$550; RTI-1267, \$225.

Analog Devices Inc, Literature Center, 70 Shawmut Rd, Canton, MA 02021. Phone (617) 329-4700.

Circle No 402

EDN February 2, 1989

GET THE STANLEY EDGE

Your Number One Choice For Display Technology



Stanley high-intensity LED displays are available in a wide variety of colors and types. Depending on your requirements, choose from 7-segment and 16-segment types, matrix displays, bar modules and line indicators.



Stanley dot matrix LCD modules with super bright LED backlighting ensure a bright future for products. Combined with Stanley LEDs, EL, CFL and lamps, they can be precisely matched to all kinds of applications.

STANLEY,

115 VAC 1 Ø 47-400 HZ

DOD STD-1399

220 VAC 1 Ø 47-400 HZ 3 Ø 400 HZ (220 VAC LINE TO LINE) 3 Ø 60 HZ (220 VAC LINE TO LINE)

STANLEY ELECTRIC CO., LTD
Electronic Equipment Export Section
2-9-13 Nakameguro, Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153, Japan
Tel: 81-3-710-2557 Teles: 2466623 SECTOK J Fax: 81-3-792-0007
II STANLEY CO., INC.
4950 West Dickman Road Battle Creek, Michigan 49015, U.S.A.
Tel: 1-616-962-3461 Fax: 1-616-962-3463
STANLEY-IDESS S.A.
33 Rue des Peupliers 92000 Nanterre, France

33 Rue des Peupliers 92000 Nanterre, Fra Tel: 33-1-4781-8585 Fax: 33-1-4786-0916

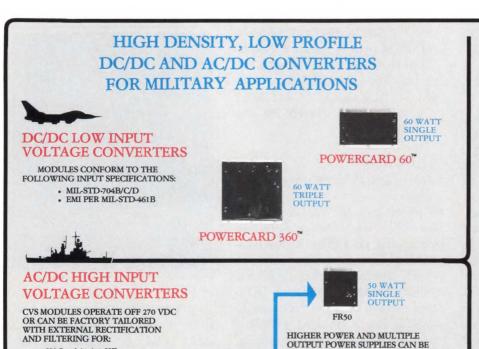
See us at our booth No 2800 ~ 2803 in Wescon '88, Hall, 021, Stand, 21D07 in Electronica '88.

Stanley LED/LCD Agents Overseas ●FINLAND/TELETEKNO OY Tel: 358-0-717566 Telex: 122124 Fax: 358-0-7014878 ●FRANCE/A: JAHNICHEN & CIE Tel: 33-1-4780-6001 Telex: 29-0714 Fax: 33-1-4786-1601 ●FR.GERMANY/ELITE ELEKTRONIK UND LICHT GmbH & Co. KG Tel: 49-8094-18152 Telex: 527353 Fax: 49-8094-18153

BENELUX/LOHUIS LAMPEN BV. (Nether lands) Tel: 31-1606-2651 Telex: 54145 Fax: 31-1606-3175

SWEDEN/FERTRONIC AB (Netner lands) let: 31-1002-2051 letex. 54145 Fax. 31-1006-31/3 ♥SWEDEN/FERTHONIX DE 181: 46-8-734-8200 Telex: 11181 Fax: 46-8-83-2820 ♥SWITZERLAND/DEWALD AG Tel: 41-1-4827711 Telex: 815200 Fax: 41-1-4825323 ●UNITED KINGDOM/STC MERCATOR Tel: 44-493-844911 Telex: 975441 Fax: 44-493-852443 ●CANADA/DESKIN SALES Tel: 4-416-475-1412 Telex: 06-96-6559 Fax: 1-416-474-9105 ●U.S.A./AC. INTERFACE, INC. Tel: 1-714-472-9524 Telex: 655328 Fax: 1-714-472-9783 ●DENMARK/PLEASE CONTACT DELCO A/S Tel: 45-2-277733 Fax: 45-2-277770

CIRCLE NO 47



CVS-100 THE CVS-100 IS CAPABLE OF DELIVERING 100 WATTS OF OUTPUT

POWER. EACH 100 WATT FRONT END

IS CAPABLE OF PROVIDING UP TO FOUR OUTPUTS.

FEATURES:

THESE UNITS ARE DESIGNED TO OPERATE IN HARSH MILITARY ENVIRONMENTS, INCLUDING TEMPERATURE EXTREMES OF 55 TO 85°C AND WILL MEET THE FOLLOWING MILITARY ENVIRONMENTAL

MIL-STD-202, METHOD 101D CONDITION B (SALT SPRAY)

MIL-STD-202, METHOD 105C CONDITION D (PRESSURE/ALTITUDE)

MIL-STD-202, METHOD 107D CONDITION B (THERMAL SHOCK)

MIL-STD-202, METHOD 204D CONDITION D AND 214 CONDITION J (VIBRATION)

MIL-STD-202, METHOD 213B CONDITION A

MIL-STD-810C, METHOD 507.1 PROCESS 1 (HUMIDITY)

MIL-STD-810C, METHOD 510.1 PROCESS 1 (SAND & DUST)

EACH UNIT IS BUILT TO EXACTING MILI-TARY STANDARDS AND PROCESSED THROUGH OUR OA SYSTEM (IN ACCOR-DANCE WITH MIL-1-45208) WHICH ASSURES THE USER OF A HIGHLY RELIABLE UNIT BACKED BY ATC POWER SYSTEMS' ESTAB-LISHED RECORD FOR DEPENDABILITY.

MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF ALL MODULES IS 0.6 IN.



ATC POWER SYSTEMS, INC.

472 Amherst Street Nashua, NH 03063 TEL 603-882-1366 • FAX 603-882-2994

POWEREG II"

CREATED BY SYNCHRONIZING MORE

FR75-D12/15

OUTPUT

THAN ONE CVS-100 AND USING

PARALLEL FOR HIGHER CURRENT.

MANY OUTPUT MODULES IN

COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS



MODEM

- Meets both desktop and datacenter needs
- Operates in two modes

The Courier HST Dual Standard modem is compatible with all 2400-, 1200-, and 300-bps modems and all MNP Class 1-5 error-checking and data-compression modems. In both the proprietary HST and V.32 operating modes, the modem transmits asynchronous and synchronous data at 9.6, 7.2, and 4.8k bps. In the V.32 mode, it also receives data at the same rates. At 2400 and 1200 bps, the Dual Standard modem is compatible with CCITT V.22 modems; at 1200 bps, it is also compatible with Bell 212A modems; and at 300, it is compatible with CCITT V.21 and Bell 103 modems. The unit uses a standard auto-dialing command set to provide compatibility with all µC data-communications software. \$1595.

US Robotics Inc, 8100 N McCormick Blvd, Skokie, IL 60076. Phone (312) 982-5010.

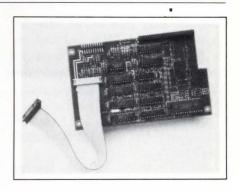
Circle No 403

INTERFACE BOARD

- Brings ANI flexibility to voice processing
- Detects and generates 15 multifrequency tones

The MF/40 interface board allows IBM PC-based voice-processing systems to generate and detect multifrequency tones, which are used in interswitch communications such as telephone companys' automatic number identification (ANI) circuits. The MF/40 is a daughter-board assembly that connects to the

vendor's Dialog/4X voice-processing board via internal digital- and audio-expansion buses. As a result, it does not occupy any IBM PC bus slots. The board detects and generates the full set of 15 MF tones. The MF/40 software, which comes with the board, includes a device driver that you can install and features dial and receive commands





For Advanced Aerospace Lithium Batteries, Count On The Aerospace Battery Leader

The two most energetic battery systems on the market today are Lithium/CF $_{\rm x}$ and Lithium/Thionyl Chloride.

Eagle-Picher produces them both!

We're the industry leader in aerospace and military batteries, with:

- Over 30 years experience in battery development
- · 20 different systems in production
- Batteries in nearly every major aerospace/weapons application

Our ability to provide you with the optimum battery for your requirement is unmatched in the industry.

The last thing your project needs is the wrong battery. Eagle-Picher has the experience and product diversity to help you make the right battery decisions. The production base to build to your specs and still deliver on time. And the R&D to make sure we'll be able to help you on your next project, too.



Electronics Division
P.O. Box 47 • Joplin, MO 64802

Phone: 417-623-8000 • Lithium Batteries Group

that are fully compatible with the existing D/4x DTMF dial and receive commands. The company's D40CHK D/4x software provides the diagnostic analysis capability for the MF/40. From \$1195.

Dialogic Corp, 129 Littleton Rd, Parsippany, NJ 07054. Phone (201) 334-8450.

Circle No 404

DISK DRIVES

- Offer 125M-byte capacity
- Feature an imbedded SCSI interface

The MK-230 Series of 3½-in. Winchester disk drives offers capacities ranging to 125Mbytes. The drives feature an embedded SCSI interface to ease the integration process. They have a 25-msec average seek time and a 10M-bps data transfer rate. The units employ a dedicated landing zone, which ensures data integrity by protecting previously

stored data. On power down, the heads automatically retract to the dedicated landing area, thereby preventing data loss due to shock and vibration. The drives require 10W of power. An optional adapter kit lets you install the drives in systems with half-height, 5¼-in. slots. Host adapters and driver software are also available. 125M-byte model, \$795 (OEM qty).

Toshiba America Inc, Disk Products Div, 9740 Irvine Blvd, Irvine, CA 92718. Phone (714) 583-3108.

Circle No 405

TRANSCEIVER

- Operates in encrypted and nonencrypted modes
- Transmits at 2400, 4800, or 9600 bps

The SV9600-S still video transceiver sends and receives continuous-tone color video images in both



encrypted and nonencrypted modes. In its encrypted mode, the transceiver transmits at either 2400 or 4800 bps, depending on the type of STU-III voice/data telephone-encryption terminal you use. In its nonencrypted mode, the transceiver operates over standard telephone lines at 9600 bps. The transceiver accepts input from a wide variety of still and motion video

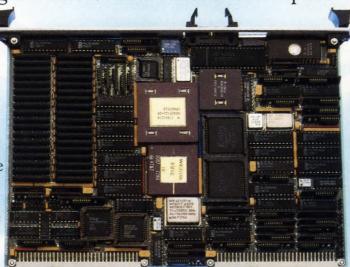
10 MIPS and No RISC

Introducing the HK32/V532 VME microcomputer for \$4,995*.

ON-CARD FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Up to 30 MHz NS32532 CPU
- NS32381 FPU (opt.)
- 4 or 16 Mbytes DRAM
- 4-channel DMA
- Sync/async SCSI interface
- 2 serial ports

Sun and Heurikon development tools include 680X0 to 32532 cross-assemblers, UNIX™ V.3 with optimized C,



FORTRAN and Pascal compilers and VRTX® 32 Real-Time Executive.

And all with the technical support you've come to depend on.

1-800-356-9602

ext. #569

Heurikon Corporation 3201 Latham Drive Madison, WI 53713 TLX 469532 FAX 608-251-1076



*Evaluation price includes HK32/V532 with 20 MHz CPU and 4 Mbytes DRAM.

You design the product.



Let Advance supply the power.

5/300 High Power — 5" x 8" x 11" ■ 5V/300A/1500 watts ■ Built-in load sharing and paralleling circuit.



Powerflex — Up to 5 outputs ■ 500 watts continuous /750 watts surge ■ Inputs of 115/230 VAC or 48 VDC



Hiflex — 5" x 8" x 11" ■ Up to 6 independent outputs ■ To 1000 watts



MG — Demonstrated MTBF in excess of 125,000 hours
■ Single outputs from 5V-60V/100 watts to 500 watts
■ High-density convection cooled packaging



Multi High Power — 5" x 8" x 11" ■ Mix and match up to 5 outputs ■ To 1000 watts



Open Frames — 100 KHZ high-efficiency switching
■ Cost effective ■ Multiple outputs

The electronic systems
you design are complicated
enough without designing your own DC
switching power supply — a system in itself. So
go ahead. Do what you do best. And let Advance supply
the power.

When designing around any one of the single- or multiple-output, open or closed Advance switching power supplies, you won't have to worry about compromising the overall quality of your product. These reliable switchers deliver from 180 to 1500 watts of full power in any voltage combination you may require.

Built to the highest standards, these units meet UL, CSA, VDE, IEC, and FCC requirements. With MTBF ratings that generally exceed others in their class.

When you need precise, dependable power for a well-designed instrument, computer or control, call 1-216-349-0755 for more information.

Advance Power Supplies 32111 Aurora Road Solon, OH 44139



211

WE CAN DO THINGS WITH SIGNAL TRANSFORMERS NO ONE ELSE CAN.

We can handle a 1 kW signal over a 2 to 32 MHz range!

We can minimize a signal distortion with less than 1 dB flat loss from -0.2 to 125 MHz!

We can accommodate signals from 3.5 Hz to 1000 MHz!



We can provide over 140 dB noise isolation in video, high-speed data and process control lines!

We can match impedance ratios of up to 25:1 with a 1 kHz to 5 MHz bandwidth!

We can offer over 500 off-the-shelf models!

Let's face it. Even in a digital world, many of your design problems are still analog. Like the need to match transmission lines of different characteristic impedances. Or to eliminate ground-loop currents in video lines. Or to filter out common-mode noise in data lines. Or to meet such stringent NASA and military standards as MIL-STD-981, MIL-C-15305, MIL-T-39013 or MIL-T-27.

Applications like these call for specialized signal transformers.

That's where we come in. Wideband transformers are our business. We offer over 500 models. All available from stock. All 100% tested to insure specified performance for any of the following applications.

Impedance Matching – Balanced and unbalanced/unbalanced designs for maximum signal strength and minimum distortion when connecting circuits of different impedances.

Isolation – To eliminate transmission problems due to differences in ground potential or induced common-mode noise.

Power Combining/Dividing – For low-loss distribution of signals to or from multiple isolated ports.

Data-Bus Coupling – To protect data networks or signal busses from shorts and spikes at each port per MIL-STD-1553B or IEEE networks such as 802.3 and 802.5.

Pulse Transmission – To insure clean, high-speed data.

Nobody offers a wider choice of high-quality, competitively priced, off-the-shelf wideband transformers. Nobody! And, if necessary, we're ready to custom design to your specific application needs.

Just call: **516-671-5700.** Or write for our free catalog.

North Hills Electronics, Inc.

1 Alexander Place, Glen Cove, NY 11542-3796 (516) 671-5700 Telex: 46-6886 FAX 516-759-3327

COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

sources, and it can display the images on a color video monitor. By using the company's color video printer, you can also obtain hard-copy prints from the transceiver. \$14,400.

Eastman Kodak Co, Electronic Photography Div, Rochester, NY 14650. Phone (800) 445-6325.

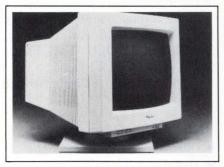
Circle No 406

super-extended VGA resolutions. The board can fit in either an 8- or 16-bit slot. It is equipped with both a 9- and a 15-pin connector to support digital and analog monitors, respectively. The adapter enables analog monitors to display low-resolution graphics such as CGA, EGA, MDA, and Hercules. The board provides 256k bytes of 100-

nsec RAM, which you can upgrade to 512k bytes. A high-speed BIOS enables increased display performance. The board comes with a VGA-compatible connector and documentation. \$549.

Quadram, One Quad Way, Norcross, GA 30093. Phone (404) 923-6666.

Circle No 408



MAC COLOR MONITOR

- Scans at 35 kHz
- Has an unlimited color capacity The Model RE1475 14-in. analog monitor for the Macintosh scans horizontally at 35 kHz interlaced and has a resolution of 640×480 pixels. It measures $15 \times 14.2 \times 14.9$ in. and weighs 27.6 lbs. It has a nonglare dark-tint screen, and its ergonomically designed cabinet has 25° of tilt and 180° of swivel. The screen display has a dot pitch of 0.31 mm with 90° of deflection. The geometric distortion is <1%. The monitor has an unlimited color capacity and comes with a 2-year warranty. \$645.

Relisys, 320 S Milpitas Blvd, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 945-1062. FAX 408-945-0587.

Circle No 407

GRAPHICS ADAPTER

- Meets a variety of display standards
- Supports digital and analog monitors

The QuadVGA Spectra graphics-adapter card supports 640×480 -and 800×600 -pixel extended VGA standards and can be upgraded to support the emerging 1024×768 -pixel

PHILIPS FETS WON'T GIVE YOU FITS.

For the surface-mounted FETS that fit your application, go right to the source: Philips/Amperex. You'll find J FETS, MOS FETS and D MOS FETS in both P and N channel. In SOT-23, SOT-89, and SOT-143 for dual gate devices. All built to the tough quality control standards Philips is famous for. Find out how you can get all the FETS you need with fewer FITS. Call today for a free brochure: (401) 232-0500. Amperex, George Washington Highway, Smithfield RI 02917

In Canada: Philips Electronics Ltd., 601 Milner Ave. Scarborough, Ontario M1B 1M8, (416) 292-5161.

PHILIPS: THE SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR SMD NEEDS.







CIRCLE NO 40

COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

TERMINAL SERVER

- Allows terminals to operate with Ethernet protocols
- Supports as many as 16 terminals and 64 sessions

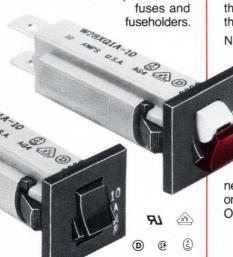
The Intraport-16+ multiprotocol Ethernet terminal server allows vou to use the same terminal for sessions on Ethernet hosts running Transmission Control Protocol/



End fuse replacement hassles by snapping in W28 series thermal circuit breakers from P&B

Replace fuseholders and slowblow glass cartridge fuses in your design with W28 circuit breakers. Get the convenience of breakers at a cost that's competitive with

fuses and



Attractive W28 breakers fit in about the same space as a panelmount fuseholder. They can be prewired and snapped-in from the front. Integral mounting clips hold the W28 securely in place without the use of additional retainers.

No time-consuming searching

for fuses. Protection against improper fuse rating substitution. And reduced fuse inventory requirements. All add up to increased value for your product.

Find out more. In the U.S., for the phone number of a nearby P&B sales representative or distributor, call 1-800-255-2550. Or write:

Potter & Brumfield Inc. 200 S. Richland Creek Dr. Princeton, IN 47671-0001. FAX: 812-386-2335.

Potter & Brumfield A Siemens Company

Internet Protocol and DEC VAX hosts running VMS. For hosts running TCP/IP, the server supports "telnet" and "rlogin" session establishment. For VAX/VMS hosts, it supports the LAT terminal-access protocol. The Intraport-16+ can serve as many as 16 physical terminals, allowing each terminal to simultaneously support as many as four sessions using any permutation of the available protocols. £5000.

Logic Replacement Technology Ltd, 7 Arkwright Rd, Reading, Berkshire RG2 0LU, UK. Phone (0734) 311055. TLX 847395.

Circle No 409

MODEM

- Operates at 9600 or 2400 bps
- Features automatic changeover between leased and dial-up lines Suitable for use on leased or dial-up telephone lines, the Delta-32 modem operates in either V.32 (9600 bps) or V.22bis (2400 bps) modes. The modem can handle synchronous or asynchronous communications protocols and has autodial and autoanswer facilities. In the event of leased-line failure, the modem will automatically switch over to a dial-up line to maintain the communications channel. It accepts Hayes AT, Racal-Milgo, and V.25bis command sets and has a separate control port that allows you to configure and control the modem from an asynchronous terminal without disturbing the data channel. Several standard modem configurations are stored in nonvolatile memory within the modem. The Delta 32 is available in either desk-top or rackmount versions. £945.

Racal-Milgo Ltd, Landata House, Station Rd, Hook, Hampshire RG27 9JF, UK. Phone (025672) 3911. FAX 025672-4717.

Circle No 410

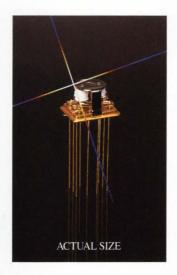
Racal-Milgo Intercontinental Inc. Box 407044, Fort Lauderdale. FL 33340. Phone (305) 475-1601. FAX 305-476-4942.

Circle No 411

TO-5 RELAY TECHNOLOGY

The High Performance Gigahertz Relay

- RF switching through 4 GHz
- Magnetic latching cuts power drain
- Convenient Centigrid[®] package
- · Military and commercial versions



The TO-5 family of relays were always good in RF switching applications. We didn't plan it that way. It just happened. Low intercontact capacitance. Low insertion loss. Up through 500 MHz. No problem.

But then you wanted to go even higher. You wanted gigahertz performance. And not just 1 GHz, but 3 or 4. That took some serious doing. But our combination of

experience and innovation was equal to the task. We married our two decades of TO-5 technology with some new techniques we developed to enhance the RF characteristics. The result? We were able to extend the relay's performance from the MHz range to the GHz range. And handle RF switching functions all the way up to 4 GHz. With intercontact isola-

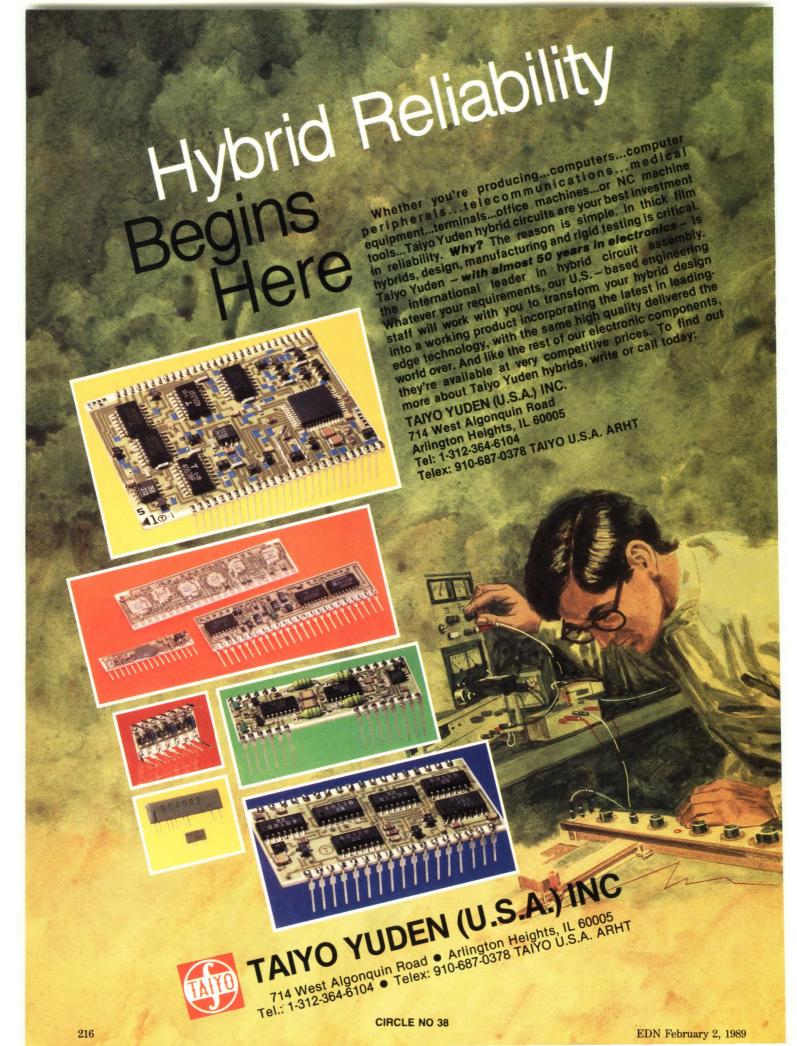
tion even higher and insertion loss even lower than in the MHz range.

The high performance gigahertz Centigrid relay. It will handle your toughest RF switching assignments, especially when power drain is critical. Call or write today for complete details.

Innovations In Switching Technology

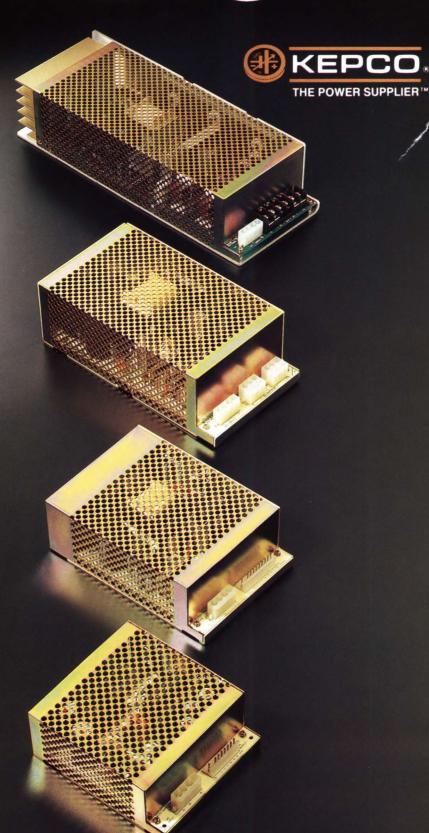
Teledyne Relays, 12525 Daphne Ave., Hawthorne, California 90250 • (213) 777-0077/European Headquarters: W. Germany: Abraham Lincoln Strasse 38-42, 6200 Wiesbaden/Belgium: 181 Chaussee de la Hulpe, 1170 Brussels/U.K.: The Harlequin Centre, Southall Lane, Southall, Middlesex, UB2 5NH/ Japan: Taikoh No. 3 Building, 2-10-7 Shibuya, Shibuya-Ku, Tokyo 150/France: 85-87 Rue Anatole-France, 92300 Levallois-Perret.

EDN February 2, 1989 CIRCLE NO 39 215



30 to 24 (WATTS)

5 TO 24 VOLTS d-c 6 TO 48 AMPS (more with paralleling) RUGGED, RELIABLE, SAFETY-APPROVED



KEPCO SERIES ERX™ SINGLE-OUTPUT L-CHASSIS SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

										CURRENT LIMIT				
SPECIFICATION	ОИТРИТ	VOLTAGE	OVP SETTING	(DUTPUT	CURREN	Т	(RECTANGULAR FIXED)		RIP	PLE		NOISE (SPIKE)	EFFICIENCY
Unit	Vo	ilts	Volts		Ar	nps		Amps		m	١V		mV	Percent
Condition	Factory set, (1)	Adjustment range	Nom, input 25°C	40°C 50°C 60°C 71°C		25°C nom input	p-p Source Switching typ max typ max		d-c to 50MHz p-p	typ				
30 WATT MODELS Size: 2.17"Hx4.84"Wx5.51"D Net weight: 1.5 lb. Option										tional	cover:	CA 15		
ERX 5-6	5	4.5- 5.5	5.8~ 6.9	6.0	4.8	3.6	2.4	6.3- 7.8	5	10	40	70	150	
ERX 12-2.5	12	10.8-13.2	13.7~15.7	2.5	2.0	1.5	1.0	2.6- 3.3	20	40	40	80	300	68%
ERX 15-2	15	13.5-16.5	17.0~19.0	2.0	1.6	1.2	0.8	2.1- 2.6	20	40	40	80	300	
ERX 24-1.3	24	21.6-26.4	27.9~30.5	1.3	1.0	0.8	0.5	1.4- 1.7	30	50	40	100	400	
60 WATT MO	ODELS			Size: 2	2.36"H	1x4.84	"Wx7.	09"D Net we	ight:	1.5 lb	. Op	tional	cover:	CA 16
ERX 5-12	5	4.0- 5.5	5.8~ 6.9	12.0	9.6	7.2	4.8	12.6-15.6	5	10	30	50	150	+
ERX 12-5	12	8.4-13.2	13.7~15.7	5.0	4.0	3.0	2.0	5.2- 6.5	20	40	40	80	300	72%
ERX 15-4	15	10.5-16.5	17.0~19.0	4.0	3.2	2.4	1.6	4.2- 5.2	20	40	40	80	300	
ERX 24-2.5	24	16.8-26.4	27.9~30.5	2.5	2.0	1.5	1.0	2.6- 3.3	30	50	40	100	400	
120 WATT N	IODELS		:	Size: 2	2.76"H	1x4.84	"Wx8.	90"D Net we	ight:	3.1 lb.	Ор	tional	cover:	CA 17
ERX 5-24	5	4.0- 5.5	5.8~ 6.9	24.0	19.2	14.4	9.6	25.2-31.2	5	10	40	70	150	
ERX 12-10	12	8.4-13.2	13.7~15.7	10.0	8.0	6.0	4.0	10.5-13.0	20	40	40	80	300	74%
ERX 15-8	15	10.5-16.5	17.0~19.0	8.0	6.4	4.8	3.2	8.4-10.4	20	40	40	80	300	
ERX 24-5	24	16.8-26.4	27.9~30.5	5.0	4.0	3.0	2.0	5.2- 6.5	30	50	40	100	400	
240 WATT N	ODELS		S	ize: 2.	76"Hx	(4.84"	Wx12.	91"D Net wei	ght: 5	5.5 lb.	Op	tional	cover:	CA 18
ERX 5-48	. 5	4.0- 5.5	5.8~ 6.9	48.0	38.4	28.8	19.2	50.4-52.8	5	10	50	90	150	
ERX 12-20	12	8.4-13.2	13.7~15.7	20.0	16.0	12.0	8.0	21.0-22.0	20	50	50	100	300	80%
ERX 15-16	15	10.5-16.5	17.0~19.0	16.0	12.8	9.6	6.4	16.8-17.6	20	50	50	100	300	
ERX 24-10	24	16.8-26.4	27.9~30.5	10.0	8.0	6.0	4.0	11.2-12.0	30	60	50	120	400	

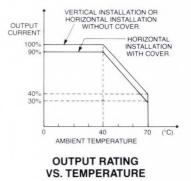
⁽¹⁾ Nominal input, maximum load, 25°C

ERX G	ENERAL S	PECIFICATIONS	
SPE	CIFICATION	RATING/DESCRIPTION	CONDITION
Temperatur	е	0-71°C (see model table)	Operating
		-40 to +75°C	Storage
Humidity		95% RH	Non-condensing Operating and storage
Shock		20g, 3 axes (11msec ±5msec pulse duration)	Non-operating 3 shocks each axis
Vibration		5-10Hz: 10mm amplitude, 3 axes	Non-operating 1 hour each axis
		10-55Hz: 2g, 3 axes	mounted by base
Isolation	Output to case	500V d-c, 100MΩ	25°C, 65% RH
Withstand voltage	Input to output	3.75KV a-c for 1 minute	20°C, 65% RH Y capacitor removed
	Input to case	1.25KV a-c for 1 minute	25°C, 65% RH
Safety		UL 478 recognized, CSA C22.2-154 certified; VDE 0806/IEC 380 approved by TÜV Rheinland	
Type of con	struction	PC card, L-chassis	
Enclosure		Steel	Optional
Cooling		Convection	

For complete specifications send for ERX Brochure 146-1641 or complete catalog 146-1605

Data subject to change without notice. © 1989 KEPCO, INC. Litho in U.S.A.







NEW PRODUCTS

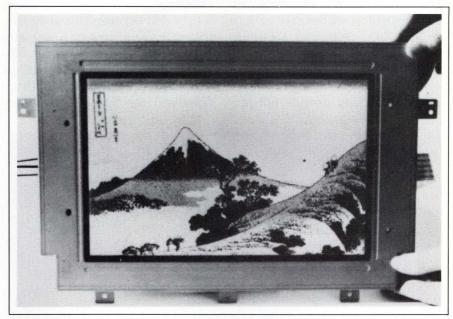
COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES

DISPLAY

- Features a 640×400-pixel resolution
- Employs a detachable backlighting system

The TLX-1501-C3M monochrome supertwist LCD uses a thin polymer retardation film as a compensating cell to replace the extra layer of glass found in conventional supertwist displays. This design provides a contrast that's greater than 12:1. The display employs a detachable fluorescent backlighting system to maximize serviceability. The display resolution equals 640×400 pixels and the dot pitch is 0.33×0.33 mm. The unit measures $320 \times 197.4 \times 22$ mm and weighs approximately 700g. \$646.

Toshiba America Inc, Electron



Tubes and Devices Div, 1 Parkway N, Suite 500, Deerfield, IL 60015.

Phone (312) 945-1500.

Circle No 351



CONNECTORS

- Feature a low profile
- Have 0.1-in. pin spacings

D-Peg pc board connectors feature detachable insulators to provide a low profile for close board-to-board applications. D-Peg is a pin strip with the pins retained by an insulator at the top of the interface. The rounded pin tails fit into 0.031-in. plated through-holes in the board. A transition shoulder from the rounded tails to the 0.025-in. square pin stops the strip at the proper board-insertion depth. After wave soldering, the detachable insulator is removed. The connectors feature standard 0.1-in. centerline spacing and are available in single- and dual-row versions ranging to 40 and 80 pins, respectively. The pins are phosphor bronze with 10, 15, or 30 μ in. of gold plating or 100 μ in. of tin plating. \$2.65 (1000) for a 50-position dual version.

Crane Electronics, 4460 Lake Forest Dr, Cincinnati, OH 45242. Phone (513) 563-1161.

Circle No 352

POWER MODULES

- Meet FCC Class A requirements
- Available with single, dual, and triple outputs

ME005A, ME005BK, and ME0-25ABK power modules operate from a nominal 48V dc input and meet FCC Class A requirements. The ME005A provides a regulated 5V output rating; the ME005BK module outputs ± 12 V. Both these models have a 5W power rating. Model 025ABK delivers 25W from three outputs—5 and ± 12 V. The ME005A and the ME005BK modules measure $2\times1.1\times0.46$ in.; the dimensions of the ME025ABK are $4.26\times2.58\times0.5$ in. ME005A, \$57;



ME025ABK, \$162.34.

AT&T Microelectronics, Dept 51AL230230, 555 Union Blvd, Allentown, PA 18103. Phone (800) 372-2447.

Circle No 353

UPSs

- Provide standby power for PCs and LANs
- Can indicate line supply failure and battery exhaustion to a PC
 By utilizing thyristor switching

techniques, the Power Lab H0 Series off-line uninterruptible power supplies can commutate between their line input supply and their internal lead-acid batteries in <10 nsec. This switching speed gives

COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES

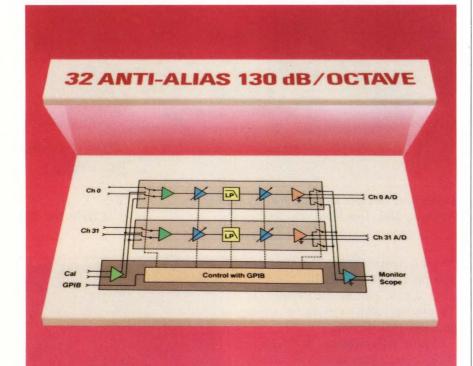
them a performance comparable to on-line uninterruptible supplies. Targeted at users of personal computers and LANs, the series includes supplies with output ratings of 300, 600, 1000, and 1500 VA. They incorporate common-moderejection filters to smooth out harmonic fluctuations in the line input supply, and they provide full pro-

tection against voltage spikes, voltage sags and surges, brown-outs, and black-outs. Depending on the connected load, the internal batteries provide between 10 and 30 minutes of back-up power. A software option, which operates under MS-DOS, provides an onscreen window that indicates line input interruptions and the amount of battery

back-up time remaining. When only one minute of battery back-up remains, the software automatically closes and saves to disk any open files in the personal computer. £395 to £1200.

Ondyne (UK) Ltd, Unit 4, Davenport Gate, W Portway Industrial Estate, Andover, Hampshire SP10 3SQ. Phone (0264) 66688. FAX 0264-66601.

Circle No 354



32 anti-alias filter channels, 130 dB/octave.

1 Hz to 204.7 kHz.

1° phase match.

Pre and post gain.

Differential input.

Calibration input.

Output monitor.

All in 7"

mainframe.

Only With System Friendly

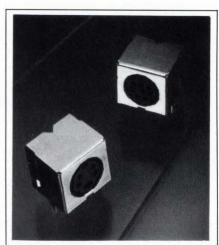
Just one of hundreds of programmable hardware building block configurations possible with our operating system. Just one of hundreds of exclusive possibilities that make Precision 6000 truly System Friendly now and easy to update in the future. Call (607) 277-3550 for brochure. Or write.





PRECISION FILTERS, INC.

240 Cherry Street, Ithaca, New York 14850



DIN CONNECTOR

- 500 mating-cycle life
- Is pc-board mountable

A cube that houses a 3- through 8position circular DIN insert is the keystone of this shielded connector. The right-angle, board-mountable receptacle connector mates with standard or latching-type cable connectors, using polarization and keying to ensure proper mating. The device incorporates controlled datum surfaces, gripper location, and contact-true position features for efficient robotic pickup and placement. The 94V-0 UL-rated housing will withstand vapor-phase or IRreflow soldering processes. The connector uses phosphor bronze, nickel underplated contacts that are selectively gold plated on the mating end and tin lead plated on the solder tail. \$1.50 (1000).

AMP Inc, Box 3608, Harrisburg, PA 17105. Phone (717) 564-0100. FAX 717-561-6179.

Circle No 355

"I'll measure, analyze, synthesize, model, test, document, provide solutions, and do just about everything else except



ask for a raise."

I'm more than a test box, more than software. I'm the only complete frequency response analysis workstation in the business of servo control and power supply design.

the business of servo control and power supply design. I'm a master of stability analysis, because I test, model, synthesize, predict and verify so quickly. Imagine stabilizing loops in minutes, synthesizing feedback networks in seconds, and making Bode plots at the press of a button.

To optimize performance, you can connect up to three channels directly to an existing circuit and immediately plot frequency response. I'll then determine the compensation network needed to obtain the gain and phase margin you desire, at the frequency you choose—in seconds, not hours.

I can synthesize unlimited worst-case scenarios, predicting your design's performance each time. You get more design options from which to choose, so you'll be more confident in your decisions.

I do much more than optimize circuits. I'm great at characterizing components and networks, measuring input and output impedance and determining audio susceptibility. I allow you to create and analyze electronic and mathematical models, solve complex equations and generate root locus plots. I also do file math, including adding or deleting time delays, combining data files and converting transfer functions from open-loop to closed-loop response and back.

You'll do so much more because I do so much more. You'll become more efficient, productive, and valuable to your company, because you'll spend your time designing, rather than operating test equipment. See for yourself. Call 1-800-262-2522 (in California, 213-539-2522) to ask for a demonstration.

I love to impress people with my abilities. Don't you?

VENABLE



Solutions that Speak for Themselves

© 1988 Venable Industries, Inc. EDN February 2, 1989

CIRCLE NO 35

ALL POWER SUPPLY ROADS LEAD TO



TO SWITCH OR NOT TO SWITCH... NEED NOT BE THE QUESTION...

WE'VE GOT IT ALL!!!

- SCR PHASE CONTROL There are 101 catalog models to choose from ... in 1 ø or 3 ø ... 250W to 100,000W ... 6.0 vdc to 600 vdc ... 0.9A to 3,000A ... remote sense/programmable ... ½ rack to floor mounts.
- DC SWITCH MODE With 32 catalog models ... in 1 & 3 ... 250W to 6,000W ... 7.5 vdc to 380 vdc ... 0.5A to 600A ... remote sense/ programmable ... shoe box or rack mount.



1-800-631-4298

Engineering Excellence in Design and Manufacturing Since 1945

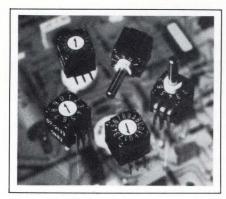
CIRCLE NO 33

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS INC.

405 ESSEX ROAD, NEPTUNE, NJ 07753 Call TOLL FREE 800-631-4298 Except in N.J., Alaska, Hawaii & Canada Call 201-922-9300

EDN February 2, 1989

COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES



DIP SWITCHES

- In shorting and nonshorting versions
- Hermetically sealed to accommodate washing processes

Available with BCD, hexadecimal, and Gray code outputs, these coded switches come in shorting and nonshorting versions that can mount either vertically or horizontally. Readily stackable, the switches come with shaft- or screw-driver-type tuning mechanisms. The devices can switch 200 mA. The switch life equals 10,000 cycles and the operating range is -40 to $+85^{\circ}$ C. The switches are hermetically sealed and are washable. From \$3.50 (100).

Elma Electronic Inc, 41440 Christy St, Fremont, CA 94538. Phone (415) 656-3400.

Circle No 356

SENSOR SYSTEM

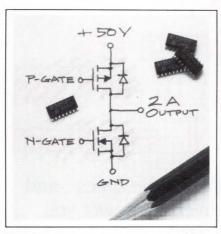
- Features 500-ft transmission range
- Has 0.1-in. resolution

The LGI-LMS-001 sensor system consists of an ultrasonic level sensor that has a range of 35 ft and a control unit. The control unit powers the sensor and receives the digital data from the sensor over a 50Ω coaxial cable, which can be as long as 500 ft. The control unit compares the data against register data set by the operator and uses the information to control one or two pumps or sound an alarm in case of trouble. An LCD readout indicates the liquid levels and the pumps that are operating. The control unit prompts

the operator for six register settings including low-alarm, pump 1 turn-on, pump 2 turn-on, pump 1 turn-off, pump 2 turn-off, and a high-alarm setting. The system features a 0.25-in. accuracy, a 0.1-in. resolution, and a -40 to $+60^{\circ}$ C temperature range. Internal battery backup, remote alarm relay, and a 4- to 20-mA output are optional. \$690.

Lagrange Instruments Inc, Kuchler Dr, LaGrangeville, NY 12540. Phone (914) 223-3336.

Circle No 357



HALF-BRIDGE DRIVER

- Packs 2A into a surface-mount package
- Has a 2.3W dissipation

The Si9950DY half-bridge driver packs its 2A into a 16-pin small outline surface-mount package. The unit contains a complementary pair of 50V, low on-resistance (0.3Ω) MOS power transistors connected in a half-bridge configuration. A copper lead frame, specifically designed for this device, optimizes thermal performance in pc-boardmounted applications. Ten of the 16 leads connect directly to the back side of the die to improve heat transfer. As a result, the Si9950DY achieves a maximum power dissipation of 2.3W at a 25°C ambient temperature. \$2.33 (100).

Siliconix Inc, 2201 Laurelwood Rd, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (800) 554-5565, ext 1400.

Circle No 358



IMBOS/S

BIPOLAR OPERATIONAL SOURCE-SINK



- 3 power levels 100 W to 200 W to 400 W
- 4 modes of operation: (1) bipolar power supply (2) an operational power supply (3) sourcing power supply (4) sinking power supply
- DC output voltages of ±20 V DC through +200 V DC
- IEEE-488 or RS232 digital control
- · Regulated and metered (V and A)

ATR LINEAR DC POWER SUPPLIES



- 3 100 W 1/4 rack models
- 3 250 W ½ rack models
- Voltages range from 0 to 32 V DC through 0 to 128 V DC
- . Regulated and metered (V and A)
- Both models are fully programmable sources of constant voltage or constant current
- Output power via rear mounted terminal boards or front panel binding posts

IEEE-488 BUS INTERFACE DIGITAL PROGRAMMER



A dual channel, digital-to-analog, talker/listener programmer. Applications include: Automatic Test Equipment • Environmental Testing • Motor Controls • Process Controls

- · Economical interface with GPIB Bus
- Catalog units to match output voltage of any E/M power supply
- Two independent channels for controlling voltage and current
- 12 bit resolution
- · Bus and processor optically isolated from load
- · 3 packaging concepts
- · 5-year warranty

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS, INC. 405 Essex Rd., Neptune, NJ 07753, Dept. EM PHONE: 201-922-9300

TOLL FREE: 800-631-4298 CIRCLE NO 34

COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES

TOGGLE SWITCHES

- Sealed to accommodate cleaning processes
- 40,000-cycle lifetime

GT Series toggle switches withstand vapor-phase, IR-reflow, and wave-soldering methods and are sealed to eliminate flux intrusion during cleaning processes. Available in spst and spdt contact con-





Custom Linear Power in less than 10 days and it's UL recognized.

You give us the specs... and we deliver the power you want... fast!

Whether you only need a few watts or hundreds of watts... our linear power supplies deliver the performance to get your system up and running fast and the reliability to keep it there.

Thirty-three standard mechanical configurations and 20,000 pre-assembled regulator combinations mean low prices and delivery in as little as 10 working days.

And because all our power supplies are built with pre-UL recognition, you don't have to worry about our power supplies holding up your system UL approval.

Get the full story on worry free linear power from Xentek. Call or write today for our free information package.



760 Shadowridge Drive ● Vista, CA 92083 ● (619) 727-0940 ● TWX: 910-322-1155 ● FAX: (619) 727-8926 XENTEK — the first word in Custom Linear, Standard Linear, Custom and Standard Switchers, Extreme Isolation Transformers, Line Conditioners and Custom Military Power Conversion Equipment.

figurations, the units feature ultrasonically welded thermoplastic housings, which have a 94V-0 UL rating. Contacts are rated for 0.4 VA at 20V ac or dc. The switches' electrical life is 40,000 cycles at full load. Insulation resistance equals $10^9\Omega$ min and dielectric strength measures 1000V at sea level. Termination options include surfacemount and through-hole models with either 0.100-or 0.050-in. terminal spacing. From \$2.31 (1000). Delivery, six weeks ARO.

C&K Components Inc, 15 Riverdale Ave, Newton, MA 02158. Phone (617) 964-6400.

Circle No 359



INDICATOR

- Requires no external power
- Has an LCD readout

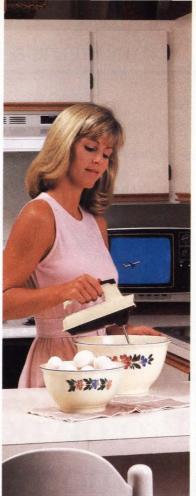
The Model 558A 2-wire currentloop indicator accepts 4- to 20- or 10- to 50-mA process signals and digitally displays the process variable in percent or engineering units of pressure, flow, temperature, and level. The unit obtains its power directly from the current loop and can tolerate forward and reverse current overdrives of 200 and 1000 mA. respectively. The indicator's LCD readout can display from -1999 to +1999 or from -19990 to +19990with a jumper-selectable dummy right-hand zero. Push-on jumpers and potentiometers scale the readout for percent or engineering units. The indicator is housed in a ½ DIN polycarbonate case. A NEMA-12-rated splashproof lens cover is optional. \$160.

Newport Electronics Inc, 630 E Young St, Santa Ana, CA 92705. Phone (714) 540-4914. FAX 714-546-3022.

Circle No 360









Lights...camera...or action! Great films in production worldwide!

Mepco/Centralab offers you the world's broadest film capacitor selection...which is why electronic systems designers have made us their first choice, worldwide.

As part of the global Philips family of fine components, Mepco/Centralab can assure you of the right film capacitors for all of your applications — household appliances, computers, telecommunications, lighting and dimmer circuits — in fact, virtually any plug-in electronic circuit you can think of.

More design solutions.

We literally offer "one-stop shopping" of film caps — four dielectrics (polyester, polycarbonate, polystyrene and polypropylene), axial and radial leads, plus a variety of configurations, encapsulations and packaging, capacitances from 46 pF to 75 μ F, and working voltages from 50 volts to 2 kv.

Delivery? You can order from any major distributor or draw on our inventory — the nation's largest — with quality that meets rigid UL, CSA and VDE requirements.

Or we'll custom-produce to your high-volume production specs, to meet your JIT or dock-to-stock program. At competitive prices, of course.

Before you start your next system design, take a close look at our catalogs of cost-saving, space-saving film capacitors. Write to Mepco/Centralab—the active leader in passive components.

Mail to: Mepco/Centralab Attn: Corp. Advertising 2001 W. Blue Heron Blvd. P.O. Box 10330 Riviera Beach, FL 33404	or the second se	Tool we'll	
Please send me the following:			40° 001
 □ Surface Mount Device Catalog □ Leaded Resistor/Capacitor Data Book □ Please have a sales representative call 			EDN020289
Name/Title			
Firm/Dept./Div	days.		
Address/MS			
	Phone (



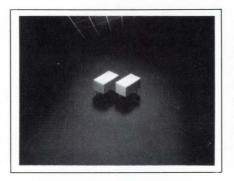


COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES

SWITCHING RELAY

- Features a 200-mW input sensitivity
- Offers 60-dB isolation

The RK is a high-frequency switching relay with a 200-mW input sensitivity. A single-side stable device, the relay is sealed to accommodate dip-soldering processes. Nominal switching capacity is 10 mA at 24V



Design Your ASIC Today, Get Prototypes Back Tomorrow

The Lasarray ASIC Center's silicon compiler workstation opens up the world of ASIC design to every system designer. After you've completed the design (typically one to two weeks), you're only one or two days away from packaged, tested CMOS arrays using Lasarray's new, proven fabrication process.

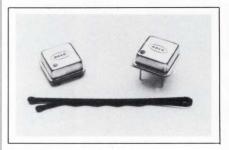
Lasarray's integrated ASIC design and fabrication capabilities make it so efficient, we'll build your first six prototypes free with the purchase of a compiler workstation. Call the Lasarray ASIC Center at (714) 979-3112 for details.



3184-H Airway Avenue Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 979-3112 dc. The $0.795 \times 0.441 \times 0.382$ -in. relay has a 1 Form C contact arrangement. Isolation at 1.5 GHz is 60 dB, and insertion loss at 900 MHz is 0.3 dB max. Coil voltage ratings range from 3 to 24V, and breakdown voltage between contact and coil measures 1000V rms. One- and two-coil latching-type relays are also available. \$4.50 (500). Delivery, eight to 12 weeks ARO.

Aromat Corp, 629 Central Ave, New Providence, NJ 07974. Phone (201) 464-3550.

Circle No 361



OSCILLATORS

- Available in through-hole and surface-mount models
- Offer ±0.005% accuracy

Models XO-51B and XO-52B hybrid crystal clock oscillators are available in a through-hole version, and Models XOSM-51B and XOSM-52B come in surface-mount versions. All models are compatible with HCMOS, CMOS, NMOS, TTL, LSTTL, and STTL. All models have frequency ranges of 240 Hz to 1.5 MHz and 4 to 60 MHz with accuracies of $\pm 0.005\%$, $\pm 0.01\%$ (standard), and $\pm 0.05\%$. Rise and fall times are 10 nsec at CMOS levels and 6 nsec at TTL levels. The output capacitance is 50 pF for 1 to 10 TTL loads. Packaged in 0.5-in. square hermetically sealed cases, the oscillators are available in a choice of above-board heights ranging from 0.231 to 0.306 in. Model XO-52B, \$3.81 (250). Delivery, 10 weeks ARO.

Dale Electronics Inc, 1122 23rd St, Columbus, NE 68601. Phone (602) 967-7874.

Circle No 362



Now You Can Think Big.

There's finally a *standard* line of 30 and 40 watt externals with Wide Range Input and you can plug 'em in anywhere in the world with no switches, no jumper cables:

WRI SERIE	S	OUTPUTS	
MODEL	1	2	3
WRI 3011	+5v,6.0A		
WRI 3012	+12v,2.5A		
WRI 4214	+24v,1.75A		
WRI 3021	+5v,2A	+12v,1.5/2.5A	
WRI 4221	+5v,3A	+12v,2.5/4A	
WRI 3031	+5v,2A	+12v,1.5/2.5A	12v,.5A
WRI 4231	+5v,3A	+12v,2.5/4A	12v,.5A

But, If You Have To Think Small We've got all the lower-power, lower-priced models with UL and CSA approvals as well:

WM SERIE	S	OUTPUTS	
MODEL	1	2	3
WM075	+5v,1.5A		
WM144	+12v.1.2A		
WM112	+5v,800mA	+12v,600mA	
WM053	+5v,380mA	5v,180mA	+12v,180mA
WM063	+5v,380mA	12v,180mA	+12v,180mA
WM093	+5v,860mA	5v,300mA	+12v,300mA
WM113	+5v,860mA	-12v,300mA	+12v,300mA
WM220-1	+5v,2.0A	+12v,500mA	12v,500mA

Either Way, You Can Think "Fast." The ELPAC line is on the shelf at 180 distributors across the country. You can have what you need overnight.

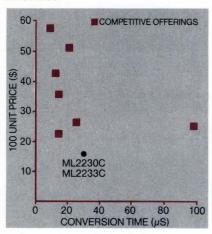
Just Think ELPAC.



New price performance level attained with algorithmic 12-bit + sign A/D converters.

Micro Linear now has two 12-bit + sign A/D algorithmic converters that incorporate autozeroing circuitry and self-calibration; the ML2230, and the ML2233. This approach has no trimming and less circuitry, resulting in a lower price and an A/D converter that maintains accuracy over time.

Priced at \$15.95 in 100 unit quantities, both the standard 24-pin DIP ML2230, and the 28-pin DIP ML2233, include an internal sample-and-hold and an easy to use microprocessor interface.

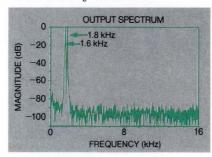


12-bit A/D price/performance comparison including sample-and-hold cost.

Accuracy and Speed

Total conversion time is 31 microseconds, including the on-chip sample-and-hold acqui-

sition time. Both devices can digitize a $-2.5 \text{V} \cdot \text{to} + 2.5 \text{V}$ sine wave at 12 kHz with a 73 db signal-to-noise ratio. Harmonic distortion is just 0.01%.



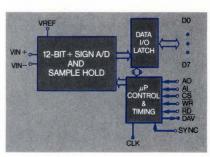
The FFT plot of the ML2233.

A two tone, -2.5V to +2.5V, low distortion sine wave input.

All errors of the sample-and-hold are accounted for in the accuracy specification. Integral nonlinearity is $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ LSB or ± 1 LSB, there are no missing codes, and full scale and zero errors are less than ± 1 LSB. This is over the temperature range, and with $\pm 5\%$ tolerance on $\pm 5\text{V}$ and $\pm 5\text{V}$ power supplies.

Versatility and Ease of Use

These 12-bit + sign A/D converters are designed for ease of use. The analog inputs can withstand 7V beyond the supplies. The high impedance analog input is differential for noise immunity and power supply rejection.



ML2230 block diagram

These devices support several interface techniques: interrupt, DMA or polling. The ML2230 is designed to interface to an 8-bit microprocessor bus by outputting the data result in two 8-bit bytes. To interface to a 16-bit bus, the ML2233 provides a 13-bit data result. Both are designed to interface without additional components and are fully TTL and CMOS compatible. Bus timing parameters are compatible with the fastest microprocessors currently available.

Call or Write for More Information

If your application calls for a 12-bit A/D converter or if you would like more information on Micro Linear's complete range of linear devices, please call (408) 433-5200 ext. 900 or write:

> Micro Linear, Dept.TB, 2092 Concourse Drive, San Jose, CA 95131.

> > © 1988 Micro Linear

NEW PRODUCTS

TEST & MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTS



IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR

- Supports 68030 in real time to 33 MHz
- Connects to host via 10M-bit/sec Ethernet port

The EL 3200 in-circuit emulator performs transparent emulation at and above 33 MHz. It supports the 68030 µP at its maximum clock speed. The instrument is based on a family of stackable modules that will facilitate either reconfiguring for different processors or increasing the size of overlay RAM-a packaging concept that the vendor first introduced over a year ago in the EL 800 8-bit emulator. In the EL 3200, the modules complement an "assimilator" that measures $18.8 \times 17.5 \times 7.4$ in. The emulator communicates at 10M bits/sec via Ethernet (or optionally, via a SCSI port) with its host, which can be a Sun, Apollo or VAX workstation, or an IBM PC-compatible computer. Trace memory is 16k frames of 144 bits; dynamic tracing is standard. The emulator can accommodate two overlay RAM modules, each of which can contain as much as 1M byte. Overlay RAM is mappable in 4k-byte increments. The number of breakpoints depends on the overlay RAM size; you can establish as many as 1M breakpoints.

The Validate/XEL software includes a C cross compiler and assembly and high-level-language debuggers. The debuggers let you define symbols or use pre-defined ones. From \$40,000; availability, third quarter 1989.

Applied Microsystems Corp, Box 97002, Redmond, WA 98073. Phone (800) 426-3925; in WA, (206) 882-2000. TLX 185196.

Circle No 420

DATA MONITOR

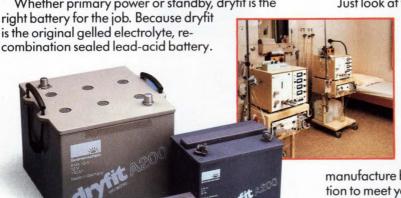
- Analyzes Twinax network activity
- Plugs into an IBM PC or compatible computer

Suitable for use on System-3X and AS/400 systems that use the Twinax 5250 interface protocol, the

We want to power your next field test.

Let us show you how much a dryfit® sealed lead-acid battery can improve your product credibility! Just give us your application specs and we'll match them with the dependable dryfit battery you need.

Whether primary power or standby, dryfit is the right battery for the job. Because dryfit



The only one of its kind with patent protected advantages for extended cycle life. The one with longer float life. And the one with the easiest charging techniques and the proven leak-proof construction!

Just look at the broad range of critical applications where dryfit outperforms ordinary

batteries:

Backup power — UPS, Computers, Electronic scanners/Point of sale equipment, Security/Fire alarm systems, Telecommunications.

Primary Power — Portable medical equipment, Robots, Wheelchairs, Photographic equipment.

If you have a need for customized batteries, let's talk. We can design and

manufacture battery packs of any size and configuration to meet your exact specs.

Putting us to the test begins with one quick, free call to 1.800-4 dryfit



SONNENSCHEIN BATTERIES, INC.

P.O. Box 339, Cheshire, CT 06410 (203) 271-0091

Exclusive Canadian Agent: Advanced Battery Systems Mississauga (416) 670-7159

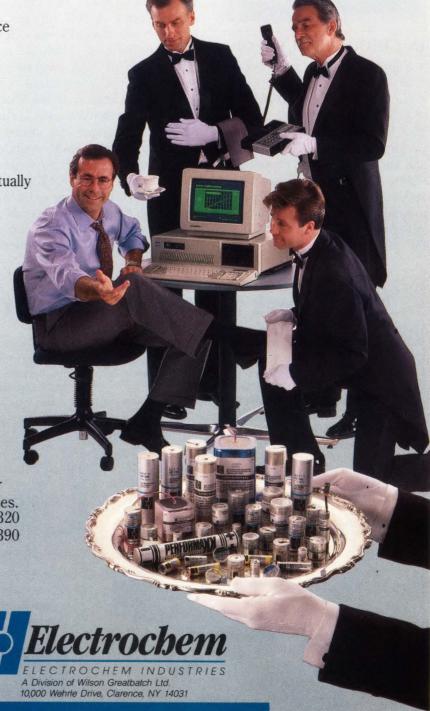
dryfit® is a registered tradmark of Sonnenschein Batteries, Inc.

We're Lithium... and then some:

- We're technical assistance that won't quit
- We're personal attention you thought was gone
- We're off-the-shelf availability
- We're ready to meet virtually any need you have
- We're reliability that NASA counts on
- We're safety that comes from rigorous testing and quality control
- We're outstanding quality and value
- We're Electrochem
- We're Lithium... and then some

Please contact us today for your guide to lithium batteries. Customer Service: 716-759-7320

FAX: 716-759-7390



TEST & MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTS

TwinaxScope data monitor assists in the development, installation, and servicing of Twinax networks. Comprising an add-in board and software for IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/ AT, or compatible computers, the instrument allows you to simultaneously monitor data transactions among as many as seven device addresses without affecting the integrity of the transferred data. Each transaction between the host computer and the monitored peripherals is time-stamped and recorded on the PC's disk as an MS-DOS file. You can then replay captured transactions to analyze system activity. The software provided includes search utilities that allow you to locate discrepancies or anomalies in the recorded data. £3995.

New Leaf Technology, 24A High St, Cobham, Surrey KT11 3EB, UK. Phone (0932) 66466. FAX 01-300-9601.

Circle No 421



IEEE-488 SOFTWARE

- Runs on IBM PS/2 family as well as on PCs
- Supports 23 IEEE-488 interface cards from 14 vendors

Asystant GPIB Version 1.01 is a software package that allows you to control IEEE-488-based instruments from computers in the IBM PS/2 family as well as from IBM PCs and 100% compatible machines. The software lets you control the external instruments interactively or through programs of your own design. It also facilitates analysis and graphic presentation of data obtained from the instruments. At present, the software supports 23 IEEE-488 interface cards supplied by 14 vendors: Ad-

vantech, B&C, BBS, Capital Equipment Corp, Contec, HP, IBM, ICS, IOtech, MetraByte, National Instruments, Qua Tech, Scientific Solutions, and Ziatech. \$695.

Asyst Software Technologies Inc, 100 Corporate Woods, Rochester, NY 14623. Phone (716) 272-0070. FAX 716-272-0073.

Circle No 422

SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

- Use IBM PC or compatible for control
- Offer bandwidth to 10 MHz and resolution to 12 bits

The R340, R350, R360 and R370 are spectrum analyzers that you can control from an IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT or a compatible computer. You can use the units as digital os-



and can drive up your cost of warranties, service, replacement, even product liability.

E-T-A circuit breakers, on the other hand, add value to your product. Yet they can lower costs while providing superior circuit protection and better performance characteristics than fuses. For example,

they're trip-free, foolproof, 100% tested for quality, and approved for use, worldwide.

So, forget the fast buck. Instead, go for the long-term value of E-T-A circuit breakers. Call today or circle the number below for specification details.



CIRCUIT BREAKERS GROUP

setting the pace for circuit protection

7400 N. CRONAME RD., CHICAGO, IL 60648 Tel. (312) 647-8303 FAX: (312) 647-7494 © 1988 E-T-A Circuit Breakers

TEST & MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTS

cilloscopes, and they can save data to disk, display all channels simultaneously, and average spectra. The R340 has a single input, accepts signals from 500 Hz to 250 kHz, and digitizes to eight bits. The R350 has two inputs, accepts signals from 10 Hz to 500 kHz, and digitizes to 12 bits. The R360 is similar to the R340 except it has four inputs and



accepts signals at frequencies as low as 10 Hz. The R370 is a 2-channel, 8-bit unit that accepts signals from 10 Hz to 10 MHz. R340, \$1495; R350, \$3995; R360, \$2995; R370, \$4995.

Rapid Systems Inc, 433 N 34th St, Seattle, WA 98103. Phone (206) 547-8311.

Circle No 423



MELCHER – SOLVING PROBLEMS FROM 1 WATT UP

Melcher has complemented its product range: With a complete series of miniature power supplies from IBEK.

These switching regulators and DC-DC converters with I to IO watts of output power are of the same caliber of high quality power supplies that Melcher produces. Made in Switzerland. Melcher—the standard for quality—from an output power of I watt up.

Ask for detailed information.

SUPPLYING GREAT PERFORMANCE:

MELCHER

Melcher Inc., 200 Butterfield Drive, Ashland, MA 01721
Tel. 508-881-4715
STETRON Intl. Inc., 450 Denison Street
Markham, Ontario L3R 1B9, Tel. (416) 475-6202



68020 EMULATORS

- Operate to 16.67 and 25 MHz
- Include two 136×4k-bit trace buffers

Two units in the HMI-200 Series of in-circuit emulators support the 68020 microprocessor and provide real-time emulation. One emulator operates at 16.67 MHz, and the other runs at 25 MHz. You can expand the unit's 256k bytes of overlay memory to 2M bytes. The emulators provide four complex break and trigger points; four additional breakpoints, which work on simple addresses and ranges; and two 136 × 4k-bit trace buffers, which can record 16 external trace bits and 32 bits of time-tag information. The vendor also offers the Sourcegate software package to support highlevel-language debugging and software-performance analysis. 16.67-MHz unit, \$10,500; 25-MHz unit, \$16,000; Sourcegate, \$1500 for MS-DOS and \$3000 for Unix: performance-analysis option, \$2495 for 16.67-MHz unit and \$3495 for 25-MHz unit. Delivery, 6 to 8 weeks ARO.

Huntsville Microsystems Inc, Box 12515, Huntsville, AL 35802. Phone (205) 881-6005. TWX 510-600-8258.

Circle No 424

Real time trace of the activity in VMEbus systems

The Single Board VMEbus Tracer

Provides all the functions of a Logic State Analyzer, with complex triggering and store qualifiers.

 Preconfigured for the VMEbus, eliminates tedious installation procedure.

 Selfcontained unit with its own processor and firmware, operated from a standard ASCII terminal.

 Two serial ports and a transparent mode eliminates need for a separate terminal.

 Extremely user friendly and simple command set, aided by powerful help menu. Trace data presented in a decoded, human readable form.



- 2 K Trace of 96 VMEbus signals.
- Bus Master Level stored with each sample.
- Powerful Triggers and Store qualifiers, including Bus Master Level.
- Time Tag showing relative or accumulated time.
- Powerful search in Trace memory.

Performance analysis

- Address distribution of eight user defined ranges.
- Bus Level distribution.
- Total VMEbus utilization.
- Bus Level utilization.

For more information, please contact;

					race						de : SYN			
		1	rel		LEVEL	ADDRESS	DATA	R/W	SIZE	STAT	7654321	OC		M E
==>	TRIG	1	00.0		0	00202EDC	xxxx4028	R	WORD	ок	1111111	1	1 :	3D 1
	1	!	3.22	us	0	00202EDA	XXXXFFF1	W	WORD	OK	1111111	1	1 3	BD 1
	2	1	0.49	us	0	00202EDC	XXXX402C	W	WORD	OK	1111111	1	1 3	3D 1
	3	1	4.71	us	2	402FFFFC	00200CE8	W	LONG	OK	1111111	1	1 3	D O
	4	!	256	us	2	40300000	FFF140DC	W	LONG	BERR	1111111	1	1 3	3D 0
	5	!	4.52	us	0	00202ECC	00202EFA	W	LONG	OK	1111111	1	1 3	BD 1
	6	1	1.79	us	0	00202EC8	FFF06916	W	LONG	OK	1111111	1	1 :	3D 1
	7	1	0.49	us	0	00202EC4	00200CE8	W	LONG	OK	1111111	1	1 3	BD 1
	8	1	0.49	us	0	00202EC0	0015000C	W	LONG	OK	1111111	1	1 :	3D 0
	9	!	0.79	us	3	126543E7	xxxxxx01	R	LBYTE	OK	1111111	1	1 3	3D 0
	10	1	0.68	us	3	126543E8	00200Cxx	R	UNAL3	OK	1111111	1	1 :	3D 1
	11	1	3.41	us	1	00200CF0	FFFB0040	R	LONG	OK	1111111	1	1 3	3D 1
	12	1	18.4	us	1	00200D0F	XXXXXX00	R	LBYTE	OK	1111111	1	1 :	3D 1
	13	!	21.2	us	1	00202ED8	xxxx02xx	W	UBYTE	OK	1111111	1	1 :	3D 0
	14		2.41	us	1	00202EBC	00000124	R	LONG	OK	1111111	1.	1 :	3D 0
	15		0.68	us	1	00202EC0	0015000C	R	LONG	OK	1111111	1	1 3	3D 1

					ist		0 0 0	1 0				
Total # of samples	: :	2048	0									
Address ranges		0%	10%	20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%	100%
00000000-1FFFFFF	12%	***										
20000000-3FFFFFF	4%	**										
40000000-5FFFFFFF		***										
60000000-7FFFFFF	9%											
80000000-9FFFFFF	21%	***	*****	••								
A0000000-BFFFFFF	10%	***										
C0000000-DFFFFFF	9%	***										
E0000000-FFFFFFF	20%	***	*****	**								
Bus levels		0%	10%	20%	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%	100%
3	36%											
2	20%	***	*****	**								
1	26%		****									
0	16%	***	****							2000		

VMETRO INC.

2500 Wilcrest, Suite 530 Houston, Texas 77042 Telephone (713) 266-6430 Telefax (713) 266-6919



VMETRO A/S Sognsveien 75 N-0855 Oslo 8, Norway Tel.: (47-2) 39 46 90 Fax.: (47-2) 18 39 38



Good reasons you should use YSI thermistors to measure temperature.

- 1. High sensitivity. YSI thermistors have a wider response to temperature changes than other types of sensors. One of our typical thermistors changes 1,290 ohms/°C at 25°C, which produces highly accurate measurements.
- 2. Tight tolerances. YSI thermistors offer standard interchangeabilities of ± 0.2 °C and ± 0.05 °C.
- **3.** Ruggedness. YSI thermistors are working deep under the ocean and on a mission to Mars.
- **4. Hermetic seal.** In severe moisture environments, YSI glass-encapsulated thermistors typically drift an insignificant 0.60°C at 200°C in 100 months.

5. Flexible packaging. Order YSI thermistors unmounted, select complete assemblies from 41 standard packages, or have us build you custom probes.

Find out all the good reasons for specifying YSI by asking for our catalog and Application Notes. Call toll-free 800 343-HELP (or 513 767-7241).



CIRCLE NO 22



Now the best realtime clock value just got better. The new RTC-72421 adds improved electrical characteristics to the list of famous EPSON features: built-in crystal, fast access and low current consumption. The RTC-72421 needs no external circuitry. That makes it faster to install, less expensive to stock and assemble...and you get full time/date functions, direct bus compatibility plus provision for battery backup.

Call us now for detailed information.

Also ask about our CMOS SPG-Series, Programmable Clock Pulse Generators and other crystal, oscillator products.

SPECIFICATIONS
Realtime Clock Module RTC-72421

Access Time: Precision: Supply Voltage: Package: Oscillation Circuit: 120 nanoseconds ±10 ppm, ±50 ppm 5V ±0.5V 18 pin DIP Built-in (32.768 KHz)

EPSON

EPSON AMERICA, INC.

OEM Division Component Sales Department 3415 Kashiwa St., Torrance, CA 90505

Telephone (213) 534-4500 • TELEX 664277 • TWX 910-349-7390 • FAX 213-539-6423

atest.

How much does Central Data want to be your Multibus I SBC supplier? Try us and you'll find out.

You've heard the claims of other companies who promise you the best products, fastest service and most reliability. Don't you wish they'd back up their claims with a little action?

Central Data's prepared to do just that.

100% Intel-compatibility

Why should you choose us? Product excellence, absolute Intel-compatibility, and our reputation in the industry are good reasons, but they're not enough. Especially if you're already dealing with a giant that sets standards for the industry.

The best reason is service. That's where we can give you a real competitive edge.

Regardless of the size of your company, Central Data's aim is to give you the kind of attention only Intel's biggest customers can count on.

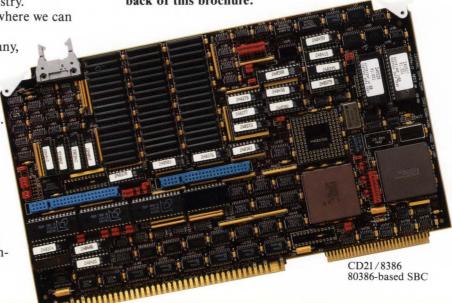
But we've got more than promises. We're ready to back our claims.

Product Quality

Since our entry into the market over a decade ago, the quality of Central Data's products has been unsurpassed. We were first in the market with an octal serial interface, first to develop a CPU board with onboard memory management, and first to provide 24-bit addressing on Multibus I.

And that kind of design excellence and innovation has remained a Central Data characteristic as we developed the full line of Multibus products we now provide, including our family of SBCs—all 100% hardware and software compatible with comparable Intel models. Their performance always equals or surpasses that of Intel's boards, and the range of extra features they offer makes them superior in many applications.

For a complete list of features for our SBCs see the chart on the back of this brochure.



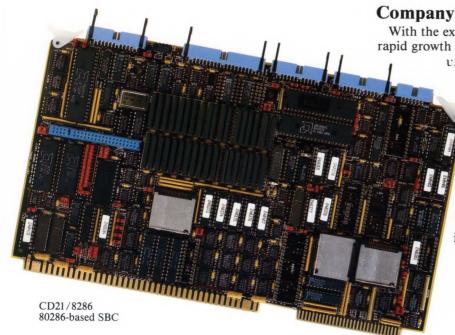
Company Reputation

With the experience of more than a decade of rapid growth in the industry behind us, Central Data understands the needs of real-time

system users. We understand

RMX. And the thousands of Intelcompatible SBCs we've shipped prove it.

Our manufacturing plant is one of the best equipped in the business and it includes an in-house surface mount operation. In fact, every aspect of manufacture, from strict prequalification of our vendors to unsurpassed quality control, is of industry-leading quality.

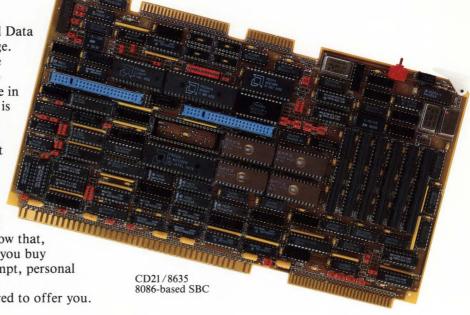


Customer Service

This is the area in which Central Data offers you the best competitive edge. We're known as the supplier where customers get easy, direct access to design engineers, and we take pride in the fact that our technical support is second to none. The quickest possible turnaround on repairs makes service an equally important part of Central Data's responsiveness.

Quality and reliability you might get elsewhere, we'll admit that. But ask yourself how much it could mean to your business to know that, regardless of the number of SBCs you buy from us, you'll always get the prompt, personal attention you need.

That's exactly what we're prepared to offer you.



The Test

Still skeptical? Okay, let us prove it. Fill out the card below and mail it. Jot down the date of your response on both the card and in the space provided on this brochure. Then we'll go to work.

We'll send you the information you request, plus a coupon for \$15 off the price of the latest *Multibus I Buyers Guide* (regularly \$44.95).

But, if you don't hear from us within two weeks of the date your card is postmarked—regardless of where you are in the Continental U.S.—we'll give you the Buyers Guide FREE.

Or, test us by phone. You can call us toll-free at 1-800-482-0315. If you don't reach a Multibus product manager immediately, one will get back to you within 3 working hours. And we'll still send you the coupon with your information.

Go ahead, put us through our paces. We'll come through for you with flying colors.

But this is.

If the stick-on reply card is missing, clip this and send to Central Data.

Prove it.

Send me the information I've requested and a discount coupon for the latest *Multibus I Buyers Guide*.

NAME		DATE	
COMPANY			
ADDRESS			
CITY	STATE	ZIP	
PHONE ()			
CPU/SBC(s) currently using			
Current operating system(s)			
Send information on: ☐ 8086 SBC ☐ I am interes		6 SBC □ 80386 ng a demonstration u	



Test us. And you'll get \$15 off the price of the latest Multibus I Buyers Guide.

Jot down the postmark date of your reply card, then save this insert to see how soon we respond.

Fully Intel-compatible Multibus I Single Board Computers from Central Data,

The quality and performance of our boards is unsurpassed, but it's the features that make them truly outstanding. Compare. You'll see

that the combination of features our boards offer make them a better choice for your applications.

						FE	ATURES				
	Processor	Clock Speed	Zero Wait-State DRAM	Maximum EPROM	RS-232 Ports	SBX Connectors	Co-Processor Options (Sockets for)	Optional DMA Channels	CMOS Static RAM	Parallel I/O	Intel Compatibility
CD21/8386	80386	20MHz	1M, 4M 16M*	512K	1	2	80387 and/or Weitek WTL1167	8	-	_	SBC386/3X SBC386/2X
CD21/8286	80286	8MHz	512K-4M	256K	4**	1	80287	11	0-64K	Centronics	SBC286/1X
CD21/8635	8086 or V30	5, 8, 10 MHz	0K-1M	640K	1	2	8087		0-64K	24 lines	SBC86/30 SBC86/35 SBC86/14

^{*}When 4 megabit DRAM chips are available **1 port can be optionally RS-422/449

featuring the most recent addition to our line.

A 20MHz 80386 processor supplies the power, but solid common sense design accounts for its extraordinary performance. 1-4 megabytes of dual-port dynamic RAM (or up to 16 megabytes as soon as 4-megabit DRAM chips become available) operates with zero wait states on most accesses, without a daughter board. And just look at the extra features compared to Intel's 386/3X:

- We offer two SBX connectors to extend the local I/O bus. Intel has one.
- Our socket for the 82380 32-bit DMA controller allows the addition of 8 32-bit DMA channels, four programmable interval timers, and three interrupt controllers. Intel has no DMA.

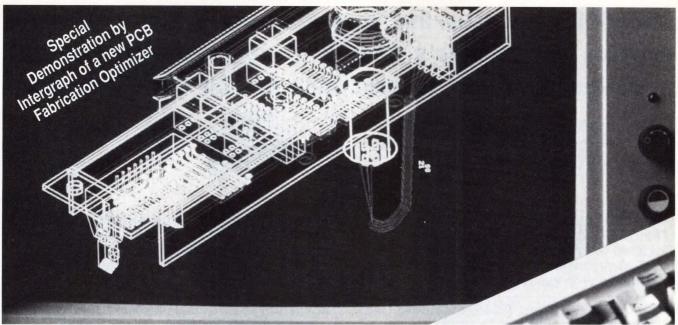


• We provide a socket for the 80387 numeric data processor and the Weitek WTL1167 floating point co-processor board. Intel supports only the 80387.

Multibus is a registered trademark of Intel.



1602 Newton Drive, Champaign, Illinois 61821-1098 Toll-free 1-800-482-0315 TWX 910-245-0787 FAX 217-359-6904 U.K. Office 0734-313877



Computer graphic supplied by Intergraph

Southcon/89: The Newest Design Tool for Today's Electronics Engineer

March 28 - 30, 1989 Georgia World Congress Center Atlanta, Georgia

Southcon/89 offers you an opportunity to learn more about automated design in three short days than you can learn from any other source in a similar time frame. This new product category will introduce you to the newest developments, along with those time-tested products that have brought automated design within the price range of virtually every electronics firm.

At Southcon/89, you'll come face-to-face with some of the best minds in automated design and learn what products will provide the best solutions for your design problems, and just how automated design can expand YOUR future in electronics.

In addition to the new Automated Design Center, Southcon/89 will feature more than 1,000 electronic product demonstrations in electronic, electromechanical and packaging components; test, inspection and measurement instruments; and electronic imaging systems and design services, making it the most important event of its kind in the Southeast.

And this is your last chance to see it in Atlanta again before 1991. With so many new developments in electronics, can you REALLY afford to miss Southcon/89?

Reserve your copy of the Preview Program now by writing to:

Southcon/89 Preview

P.O. Box 92275

Los Angeles, CA 90009-2275

Or fill out the coupon and mail it to the same address.

DO IT NOW!!!! And plan your visit to Southcon/89... A Southern Tradition.

Southcon/89

Please send me complete information on Southcon/89

Name

Title

Company

Address

CADDOCK's Precision and Ultra-Precision Resistor Networks provide a designer's choice of performance that will optimize solutions in precision analog circuit designs.

Type T912

Type T914

.900

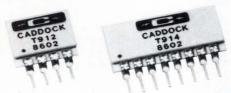
CADDOCK

-C-

.095

.500

R,



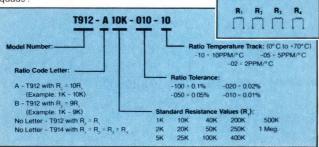
Precision and Ultra-Precision Resistor 'Pairs' and 'Quads' deliver a selection of Ratio Tolerance to as tight as $\pm 0.01\%$ and Ratio Temperature Coefficient to 2 PPM/°C combined with exceptional long-term stability.

Standard Type T912 and T914 Precision and Ultra-Precision Resistor Networks.

Standard models of the Type T912/T914 Precision and Ultra-Precision Resistor Networks combine all of these performance characteristics:

- Absolute Tolerance: 0.1% for all resistors.
- Ratio Tolerances: 0.1%, 0.05%, 0.02% and 0.01%
- Ratio Temperature Coefficients: from 10 PPM/°C to 2 PPM/°C.
- Absolute Temperature Coefficient: 25 PPM/° C from 0° C to +70° C.
- Ratio Stability of Resistance at Full Load for 2000 Hours: within 0.01%.
- Shelf Life Stability of Ratio for Six Months: within 0.005%.

The standard part number below provides a selection of over 500 in-production models of Type T912/T914 precision and ultra-precision 'pairs' and 'quads':



Custom Type T912 and T914 Precision and Ultra-Precision Resistor Networks.

Custom models of these precision 'pairs' and 'quads' can include these special performance features:

- Resistance Values: from 1K to 2 Megohms with maximum ratios of 250-to-1.
- Absolute TC: as low as 15 PPM/°C.
- Ratio TC: as low as 2 PPM/°C.
- For Type T912/T914 data, circle Number 201.





CADDOCK 8515 1776-C621

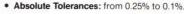
Model 1776-C621

900K

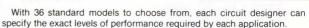
Precision Decade Resistor Voltage Dividers and Current Shunt Resistor Networks deliver many optimum combinations of precision and temperature coefficient performance for high accuracy range-switching circuitry.

Standard Type 1776 Precision Decade Resistor Voltage Divider Networks.

The Type 1776 Precision Decade Resistor Voltage Dividers provide a family of networks that includes 3, 4 and 5-decade voltage dividers with ratios from 10:1 to 10,000:1. Standard performance includes a wide range of specifications in particular combinations that meet the most often requested requirements.



- Ratio Tolerances: 0.25%, 0.1% or 0.05%.
- Absolute TC: from 50 PPM/°C to 25 PPM/°C.
- Ratio TC: from 50 PPM/°C to 5 PPM/°C.
- Voltage Coefficient: As low as 0.02 PPM/Volt.



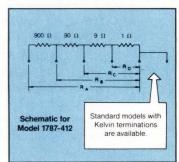
• For Type 1776 data, circle Number 202.

Standard Type 1787 Precision Current Shunt Resistor Networks.

The Type 1787 Current Shunt Resistor Networks achieve the combination of performance requirements necessary to meet the demands of precision current measurement circuits, including laboratory and bench-type instrumentation:

- Resistance Values: 1 ohm, 10 ohms, 100 ohms and 1000 ohms.
- Absolute Tolerances: 0.25%, 0.1% or 0.05%.
- Absolute TCs: 100 PPM/°C, 80 PPM/°C or 50 PPM/°C.

There are now 12 standard models of the Type 1787 Current Shunt Resistor Networks available for 3 and 4-decade applications, and prototype quantities of many models are normally available from factory stock.



For Type 1787 data, circle Number 203.

Caddock's new 28-page General Catalog describes over 200 models of both standard and custom precision and ultra-precision resistors and resistor networks. For your personal copy, call or write our main offices at – Caddock Electronics, Inc., 1717 Chicago Avenue, Riverside, California 92507 • Phone (714) 788-1700 • TWX: 910-332-6108



NEW PRODUCTS

CAE & SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

ADA FOR 80386/UNIX

- Runs on 80386 machines under Unix Sytem V
- Implements optional features of Ada for real-time systems

DACS-386/UNIX is a fully validated Ada software-development system that meets all of the Ada and Unix requirements mandated by the Department of Defense. The complete package consists of an Ada compiler, a symbolic debugger, and a set of cross-compilation extensions (DARTS) that includes an Ada run-time system for embedded systems. The compiler runs on 80386-based Unix machines and provides all the standard features of Ada, including tasking, generics, exception handling, elaboration, overloading, and in-line expansion. The compiler also provides the optional features of Ada that are intended for real-time embedded systems; these features include bitlevel representation clauses and fast-tasking context switches. The DARTS (DDC-I Ada Run-Time System) extensions provide crosscompilation, linking, and downloading facilities for real-time embedded systems that will use the Ada runtime system instead of a full operating system. Compiler, \$3995; symbolic debugger, \$1995; DARTS extension, \$19,995.

DDC-I Inc, Box 37767, Phoenix, AZ 85069. Phone (602) 944-1883.

Circle No 365

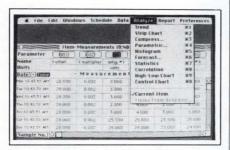
LEARNING SYSTEM

- Performs statistical analyses of databases
- Runs on PCs and minicomputers IXL (Induction on eXtremely Large databases) is a program that uses artificial-intelligence techniques to perform statistical analyses on large databases and to form a set of hypotheses about any unexpected relationships that it finds.

The program then uses a proprietary algorithm to generate easily understandable rules that explain these relationships. At any time during the process the program can explain the reasoning that leads to the results it produces. PC/XT/AT version, \$490; VAX/VMS version, \$7500.

IntelligenceWare Inc, 9800 S Sepulveda Blvd, Suite 730, Los Angeles, CA 90045. Phone (213) 417-8896.

Circle No 366



DATA-ANALYSIS TOOLS

- Let you automate data acquisition and instrument control
- Work with Macintosh II and Macintosh SE hardware

The Rebus Parameter Manager Plus (pmPlus) software-spreadsheet package automates test-andmeasurement, data-acquisition, and instrument-control processes. The package uses National Instruments' data-acquisition and GPIB products, which plug into Macintosh SE and Macintosh II computers. You can perform extensive data-analysis and graphics functions with the built-in menu commands. Further, analysis commands let you compare different parameters, chart trends, and perform statistical analyses. A data-communications pmTalk, lets you import data into pmPlus from National Instruments' NB Series data-acquisition and GPIB interface boards, which convert data between GPIB and RS-232C formats. The pmPlus com-

Your Custom Precision and Ultra-Precision Resistor Networks from Caddock:

- Can be delivered in only 6 weeks ARO
- With total NRE charges typically under \$950°°
- Includes 10 prototype networks for your in-circuit evaluation.



Thin-Profile, Single-In-Line package design.

Type T1794 Custom Low TC Precision and Ultra-Precision SIP Resistor Networks.

Caddock's Tetrinox® resistance films provide a wide choice of Absolute TCs, Ratio TCs and

Gain Setting Networks

precision tolerance specifications. Select the performance of your custom network from the following:

- Resistance Values: from 500 ohms to 50 Megs.
- Absolute Tolerances: 1.0%, 0.50%, 0.25%, 0.20%, 0.10%, 0.05% and 0.025%.
- Ratio Tolerances: 1.0%, 0.50%, 0.25%, 0.20%, 0.10%, 0.05% and 0.025%.
- Absolute Temperature Coefficients: 50 PPM/° C, 25 PPM/° C and 15 PPM/° C from 0° C to +70° C.
- Ratio Temperature Coefficients: 50 PPM/°C, 25 PPM/°C, 10 PPM/°C and 5 PPM/°C from 0°C to +70°C.
- For Type T1794 information, circle Number 204.

Type 1789 Custom Low Resistance Value Precision SIP Resistor Networks.



Using Caddock's **Micronox®** resistance films, your **low resistance** custom networks can now include:

- Resistance Values: from 0.5 ohms to 10,000 ohms.
- Absolute Tolerances: 1.0%, 0.50%, 0.25%, 0.20%, 0.10% and 0.05%.
- Ratio Tolerances: 1.0%, 0.50%, 0.25%, 0.20%, 0.10% and 0.05%.
- Absolute Temperature Coefficients: 100 PPM/°C, 80 PPM/°C and 50 PPM/°C from 0°C to +70°C.
- Ratio Temperature Coefficients: 80 PPM/°C, 50 PPM/°C, 25 PPM/°C and 15 PPM/°C from 0°C to +70°C.
- For Type 1789 information, circle Number 205.

Caddock's high thru-put manufacturing capabilities provide cost-effective, on-time delivery of your custom resistor network requirements. Custom network designs are now in-production in quantities from 500 networks per year to as high as 500,000 networks per year.

For fast solutions to your custom resistor network needs, call our Applications Engineers at Telephone No. (714) 788-1700.





All-New Vectorbord® Catalog

The Complete Prototyping Tool Kit



Prototyping Backplanes

Racks and Enclosures
Tools and Accessories

Now! Finding the prototyping tools you need is easier than ever. Vector Electronic Company announces its all-new, full-line Vectorbord® Catalog #109. All the products that have made Vectorbord® the first name in prototyping—under one cover for the first time!

Extensive cross referencing directs you from prototyping boards to socket pins and terminals to backplanes and extenders to subracks and enclosures.

With over 1,500 large, clear photos, an easy-to-use selector guide, and complete specifications tables. Prototyping has never been so quick and easy.

Send us your request on your company letterhead for your free copy of Vectorbord® Catalog #109.



ELECTRONIC COMPANY

12460 Gladstone Avenue Sylmar, CA 91342 (818) 365-9661

CIRCLE NO 14

CAE & SOFTWARE

mands let you control GPIB instruments attached to the Macintosh and select the channels over which you'll acquire data for analysis. The package was developed jointly by Rebus Development Corp and National Instruments and is available from both companies. The package includes the National Instruments' LabDriver software. \$1295; demo kit for evaluation, \$20.

National Instruments Corp, 12109 Technology Blvd, Austin, TX 78727. Phone (512) 250-9119. FAX 512-250-9319.

Circle No 367

Rebus Development Corp, 2330 B Walsh Ave, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Phone (408) 727-0110. FAX 408-263-3925.

Circle No 368

ICE PROBE

- Supports 68030 onboard caches
- Lets you view interaction between multiple 68030 processors

The 68030-specific probe and disassembler is a new addition to the vendor's SAW (Software-Analysis Workstation), which allows you to analyze and optimize the performance of your software in real time. The probe works with the 68030's onboard caches, and gives you the option of displaying or not displaying the cache-hit cycles. It works in systems with clock frequencies as high as 25 MHz. The disassembler performs symbolic disassembly of the code under test, as well as transfer-of-control filtering. In addition, it supports the dynamic-bussizing and burst-mode features of the 68030 µP. The SAW system runs on an IBM PC/AT or compatible. A fully configured system (including the PC/AT) for 68030 software development costs \$25,960; 68030 probe, \$3500; 68030 disassembler, \$765.

MicroCASE Inc, 19545 NW Von Neumann Dr, Beaverton, OR 97006. Phone (503) 690-1300.

Circle No 369

IEEE 488

Interfaces & Software

Hardware

IEEE interfaces for PC, AT, 386, PS/2, Macintosh, HP, SUN & DEC. Converters from IEEE to RS-232, RS-422, modem, Centronics, SCSI, digital I/O and analog I/O. IEEE extenders, expanders & buffers.

Software

IEEE device drivers for DOS, UNIX*, Macintosh & SUN. Drivers for Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony. Macintosh IEEE desk accessory. PC menu-driven analysis.

Support

Free applications support.
30 day money-back guarantee.
Two year warranty.
IEEE seminars available.

Call for your FREE Technical Guide

Demo disks & application notes available



(216) 439-4091

Telex 6502820864 • Fax (216) 439-4093
(Otech, Inc. • 25971 Cannon Road • Cleveland, Ohio 44146
London (073480e187 • Parts (1)4381078 • Milan (02)4120360
Brussels (02)3848062 • Linkoping (013)110140 • Helsinki (90)5215288
Munich(089) 710020 • Zurich (01)8219444 • Vienna (0222)253626
Gorinchem (01)83035333 • Oslo (02)649070 • Copenhagen (02)804200
Madrid (01)4027060 • Lisbon (01)41013420
Melbourne (03)5793622 • Toronto (4166740444



CIRCLE NO 15

It Takes An Unbeatable Combination To Score A Technical Knockout.



ZENITH'S STANDARD SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES-A DEVASTATING 1-2 PUNCH OF SUPERB FEATURES AT A COMPETITIVE PRICE.



It took an industry heavyweight like Zenith to put it all together. The kinds of options and features you'd have to pay extra for with other manufacturers. Combined with competitive pricing. And even a smaller footprint, so you save on space, too.

It all adds up to a full family of technically superior standard switching power supplies. And a value you'll find hard to match. Because we've outclassed the other contenders in every round:

- CERTIFIED. The Zenith series meets international safety requirements of UL 478; CSA 22.2, No. 154; IEC 380; VDE 0806; VDE 0871/B; FCC PART J,
- FLEXIBLE. All outputs are independently isolated, mag amp regulated, and adjustable. Outputs 2 and 3 can be widely adjusted between 10 and 15V. to meet different equipment demands-at no extra cost! • 1988 Estate of Rocco Marchegiano (A.K.A. Rocky Marciano) under license authorization by Curtis Management Group, Indianapolis, Indiana.

- TOUGH. Exceeds 100,000 MTBF for durable performance.
- RELIABLE. Comes with 2-year limited warranty, backed by Zenith.

	Max	Main Output		2nd (lutput	3rd 0	Output	4th C	utput	
Model	Output Power (Watts)	Volts DC (Min/Max)	Amps (Min/Max)	Volts DC (Min/Max)	Amps (Min/Max)	Volts DC (Min/Max)	Amps (Min/Max)	Volts DC (Min/Max)	Amps (Min/Max)	Size (inches)
ZPS-250-N	250	4.75/5.25	3.5/35.0	10.0/15.5	0.4/4.0 PK6	10.0/15.5	0.4/4.0 PK6	4.75/5.25	0.3/3.0	5.0 x . 2.5 x 13
ZPS-300-N	300	4.75/5.25	4.5/45.0	10.0/15.5	0.8/8.0 PK12	10.0/15.5	0.8/8.0 PK12	4.75/5.25	0.4/4.0	5.0 x 2.5 x 13
ZPS-400-N	400	4.75/5.25	5.5/55.0	10.0/15.5	1.0/10.0 PK15	10.0/15.5	1.0/10.0 PK15	4.75/5.25	0.6/6.0	6.0 x 2.5 x 13

For optional steel cover substitute -C for -N in model number

Test it For 90 Days-Free. To find out how you can qualify, call today:

1-312-391-8700.



THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

ZV3

EDN PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.

9-Track Tape Subsystem for the IBM PC/XT/AT



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. System can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 101/2" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software. For more information, call us today!

JURLSTAR

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311 Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE NO 325



Cable Assemblies

OFTI exceeds in supplying you with the very best in cable assemblies. All factory tested, our assemblies are low loss, skillfully prepared and available with a wide range of connector

Count on OFTI to exceed in solving your fiber optic application problem with high performance cable assemblies, connectors and termination equipment.

Pictured above are cables terminated with OFTI singlemode Biconic SMA, NTT PC, STC and multimode Biconic connectors.



Your Fiber Optic Connection Optical Fiber Technologies, Inc. 5 Fortune Drive Billerica, MA 01821 Tel.: (617)663-6629

CIRCLE NO 328

TEST EQUIPMENT

PREVIOUSLY OWNED

HEWLETT-PACKARD, TEKTRONIX, FLUKE, AND MORE!

WARRANTEED

Oscilloscopes, voltmeters, signal generators, power supplies, and more!

SELL * RENT * LEASE

NEW OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES MANY BANDWIDTHS



SCOPE 473-707 Macara Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086

CIRCLE NO 326

Don't Get Zapped! High inrush current can destroy your sensitive VAX CPUs and peripherals in less time than it takes to flip a switch.

THE SOLUTION?

Power up with Z-LINE TPC 115-10 MTD TM the smallest power distribution and control system available.

POWER UP WITH — —



Our proprietary Multiple Time Delay™ circuitry sequences your power-up to protect your systems from the spikes and surges, EMI & RFI, that destroy your hardware and erase your data. And our remote on / off and emergency shutdown gives the power control back to you.

All Pulizzi Engineering MTD™ controllers are compatible with DEC and UPS systems. PRICES FROM \$436 TO \$305

DON'T WAIT UNTIL IT HAPPENS, CALL TODAY! PULIZZI ENCINEERING INC. S. Susan Street, Santa Ana, CA 92704-6865 (714) 540-4229 FAX (714) 641-9062

CIRCLE NO 329

The Best **Programming Site** Money Can Buy.

BYTEK's 135 GANG and SET (E)EPROM Multiprogrammer™ with optional Universal Device support capabilities, makes obsolescence obsolete. It supports more Devices than any other production programmer (virtually all (E)EPROMs up to 32-pin). It has options to program 40-pin EPROMs, Programmable Logic Devices, 40-pin MICROs and Bipolar PROMs. On board memory is expandable to 2 Mega-Byte. The 135 comes with 12 Months FREE updates plus an 18 Month Warranty. And, 4 operating modes plus Data I/O* protocol compatibility mean unmatched flexibility.

Prices from \$995.00 (U.S.)

BYTEK, the leader in low cost/high performance technology. CALL NOW!

800-523-1565

In FL: (407) 994-3520 FAX: (407) 994-3615 TELEX: 4998369 BYTEK



508 NorthWest 77th Street Boca Raton, FL 33487

*DATA I/O is a registered Trademark of DATA I/O Corporation

CIRCLE NO 330

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

CHIP COILS DC-DC CONVERTERS PULSE TRANSFORMERS



Our Chip Coils is good for your miniaturization & surface mounting. DC-DC Converters, pulse transformers & band pass filters is now complete with excellent functions. We also supply choke coils, power chokes, insertly coils, toroidal coils, pulse transformers, coupling transformers, power transformers and others. Send for details today.

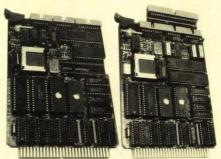


OEM and Agent Inquiries Invited

ABC TAIWAN ELECTRONICS CORP.

No. 422, Sec. 1, Yang Fu Rd., Yangmei 32627, Taoyuan, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: (03) 4788088, Telex: 32379 ABCEC Fax: (03) 4755503

CIRCLE NO 331



80188/186/376/386sx SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS

R.L.C. offers the largest selection of high performance Single Board Computers for the STD Bus. Choose from 80188's, 80186's or the new 80376/386sx. Typical on-board functions include MEMORY, SERIAL and PARALLEL PORTS, REAL TIME CLOCK, COUNTER/TIMERS, CO-PROCESSOR, DMA CONTROLLER and much more. 100% STD Bus compatible. Available in NMOS or CMOS at 5, 8, 10, 12.5 and 16 MHz clock speeds.

For more information and technical assistance please call Robert

R.L.C. ENTERPRISES

4800 Templeton Road Atascadero, CA 93422 (805) 466-9717

CIRCLE NO 332

Telecom Design!

12 VOLT DTMF

RECEIVER



M-957-01 converts DTMF signals to logic level outputs. For PBX and feature phone services, radio-to-telephone, remote control and monitoring, telephone banking, computer data entry, and more. Ideal for battery-generated devices due to operability over wide power range.

- 22-pin DIP
- Excellent dial tone and speech immunity
- 5 through 12 volt supply

For more info call: 1-800-426-3926 (In Washington State: 206-827-9626)



10801-120th Avenue NE, Kirkland, WA 98033

CIRCLE NO 333

PRODUCTS

DIGITAL TEMPERATURE TRANSDUCERS

- · CMOS/TTL COMPATIBLE
- DIRECT A/D TEMPERATURE CONVERSION
- TWO OR THREE WIRE TEMP. MONITORING
- ISOLATED TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENTS
- SINGLE UNREGULATED SUPPLY OPERATION

Reico Digital Temperature Transducers are a new class of solid state sensing devices which eliminate the need for an A/D converter and interface directly with digital circuitry. They cover the span of -40 to +100 deg C with 0.5% accuracy and 0.2 deg linearity. Input power is +12 to +24 VDC. Packaged in stainless steel, hermetic sealed or low cost epoxy sealed metal cases for all uses.

RELCO PRODUCTS INC.,

5594 E. Jefferson Ave., Denver, CO 80237, (303) 756-1143

CIRCLE NO 334

SAVE SPACE WITH Q/PAC® COMPONENTS

- Provide built-in capacitance
- Eliminate decoupling capacitance
- Gain 4-layer board quietness with 2-layer economy
- · Vertical or horizontal mounting

Send for Rogers Q/PAC® Application Bulletin.

Rogers Corp., 2400 S. Roosevelt St. Tempe, AZ 85282 602/967-0624 CIRCLE NO 335

BIOS SOURCE

The The AT BlesKit is a book with diskettes containing source code in C, plus utility programs to help you create a Bios. Now you can have a Bios with documentation for your own applications: modify boot-up, eliminate the keyboard, install security features, etc. Only \$199 complete. The XT BlesKit is only \$99, or get both BiosKits for \$279. The Intel Wildcard Supplement for the XT BiosKit is \$49.

— XT-AT HANDBOOK —

The XT-AT Handbook is full of hardware and software information in a shirt pocket size book. Over 70 pages covering 38 subjects, including connectors, I/O maps, controller programming, DOS and DEBUG commands, board dimensions, character codes, hard disk drive types, and much more. Only \$9.95 each qty 1-4, five or more, \$5 each.

Annabooks

12145 Alta Carmel Ct Suite 250-262 San Diego, California 92128 (619) 271-9526

CIRCLE NO 336

THE BEST COMPETITOR TO DATA/10

EPROM-1 PROGRAMMER AND SMOL-1 AUTOMATIC HANDLER

- * Devices Programmed: All standard 5 volt EPROMs to 1024K
 * RS232C interface for complete control from all standard compute
- * EPROM-1 Programmer does blank check-program-verify in very fast
- speed, e.g. 27256/4.5 sec.
 * SMOL-1 Handler can interface EPROM-1 Programmer to program
- automatically and confirm good or bad after programming * U.P.H: 2.000 ea./hr (2764)



Cross-32 Meta Assembler

Table based macro cross-assembler using the manufacturer's assembly mnemonics.

Includes manual and MS-DOS assembler disk with tables for all of the following processors:

1802 64180 65C02 65816 6801 6805 6809 68HC11 680X0 80X86 COP400 COP800 8048 8051 8085 8096 TMS320 TMS370 Z8/Z80 ...MORE

Users can create tables for other processors!

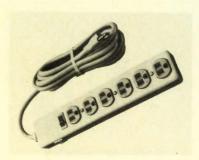
Generates listing, symbol table and binary, Intel, or Motorola hexcode.

Free worldwide airmail shipping & handling.

Check: US\$199.00 - VISA, MC: CN\$249.00

Universal Cross-Assemblers POB 384, Bedford, NS Canada B4A 2X3 (902) 864-1873

CIRCLE NO 338



SL Waber, Inc. features the broadest line of high-quality power protection devices in the industry, all sturdily constructed of materials that mean excellence. Waber gives a better margin for greater profits backed by stability, longevity and dependabilty. And Waber can custom design a product to fit any special electrical power distribution needs.

SL Waber Inc.

520 Fellowship Rd. Suite 306, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054 Phone: 1-800-634-1485 FAX: 1-609-866-1945

CIRCLE NO 339

MODULAR DATA ACQUISITION



- For IBM & Compatibles
- Flexible and Inexpensive
- Money Back Guarantee
- Free Technical Support Fast Delivery



478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304 (216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

CIRCLE NO 340

THE **REAL BARGAIN** IN PLD **PROGRAMMING**



\$2495.

The 60A Logic Programmer delivers:

- Support for 350 PLDs
- Additional PLCCs and EPROMs
- Manufacturer-approved algorithms
- On-going updates and support

Call today for more information.

1-800-247-5700 Ext. 762

CIRCLE NO 341

DATA I/O

conformity.

Tokin America 155 Nicholson Lane, San Jose, CA 95134 408-432-8020

SU SERIES COILS

COMMON MODE NOISE FILTERS

Tokin America has recently expanded their offering in the popular SU Series of line filter. These miniature filters are

rated at 250 VAC with current ratings from .1 to 3.4 amps.

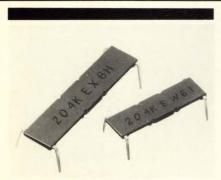
Inductance values range from .5 to 60 mH with a minimum

IR of 100 Mohms. The units are available in both vertical and

horizontal mount. Most effective in switching power supplies

where there is concern for FCC, VDE, CISPR, & VCCI

CIRCLE NO 342



MICRO/Q 2000

FOR A DECOUPLING CAPACITOR THAT SAVES SPACE, DEFEATS NOISE, IS SUITABLE FOR MILITARY APPLICATIONS AND BEATS **HUMIDITY, HEAT AND COLD:** ROGERS MICRO/Q® 2000 Rogers Corp., 2400 S. Roosevelt, Tempe, AZ 85282. 602/967-0624

CIRCLE NO 343

UNIWRITER" RED SQUARE Company THE ORIGINAL DESIGN.

erica's programmer writes 1.2K devices in one programming site.

STEND-ALONE OR RS-232 OPERATION. The most advanced STEND-ALONE OR RS-232 OPERATION. The most advanced firmware controlled pin driver system available. The UNIWRITER* provides a single site for writing DIP devices up to 40-pins, including PLDs, IFLs, FPLAs, PROMs, EPROMs, EPROMS. To update the UNIWRITER* with the latest technology releases, simply replace two firmware EPROMs.

The friendly menu-driven system leads you every step of operation to make data writing simple and exciting.

Only the UNIWRITER* technology provides leading edge of designers freedom. Call RED SQUARE Company today to join hundreds of others designers and become member.

Free LOGIWRITER* assembler. Customer advantage available.

The U.S. Department of Defense has determined that it would be detrimental to U.S. national security if UNIWRITER™ technology would fall into the hands of East European engineers.

11770 Warner Ave., Suite 226, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 Tel 714-751-1373 Fax 714-751-2830

CIRCLE NO 344



E(E)PROM, MICRO & MEMORY CARD PROGRAMMER.....\$345 - \$595

- No personality modules for E(E)Proms & Intel Micros
- All 24/28/32 pin EProms to 1 MBit (upgradeable to 32MB) • 8741,-2,-4,-8,-8H,-9,-9H,-51,-C51,-52,-55, 9761. EEPROMS.
- Memory Cards: Seiko/Epson, GI. Flash Eproms. On-board Programming capability. Easy F/W upgrades. Modular design.
- Stand-alone E(E)Prom & Memory Card Duplication / Verify.
- User friendly menu driven driver for IBM-PC & Macintosh.
- Autobaud RS232 to any computer. Hex/Binary/Intel/Motorola. Built-in Eraser/Timer option (\$50). Gang-Module ready.
- Direct technical support. Full 1 year warranty.
- MC/VISA/AMEX Call today for datasheets!



B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC. 355 WEST OLIVE AVE. SUNNYVALE, CA 94 TEL: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408) 730-5521

CIRCLE NO 345

DC-DC CONVERTERS / 5-80 WATTS



- WIDE RANGE OF INPUTS: 8-12V, 19-36V, 36-63V STANDARD & CUSTOM OUTPUTS: STANDARD: +5V, +8V,
- STANDAHD: +5V, +8V, + +12V, +15V CUSTOM: 3-48V EFFICIENCY: 78% UP SWITCHING FREQUENCY: FROM 100KH2 LINE/LOAD REGULATION: 0.5% MAX. INPUT/OUTPUT ISOLATION:
- 500VDC MAX. RIPPLE & NOISE: UNDER
- · ENCAPSULATED · SINGLE/DUAL OUTPUTS
- * 100% PARAMETER TESTED * 48 HOURS BURN-IN
- MTBF 200,000 HOURS
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
 HIGH POWER DENSITY MINI SIZE FOR PCB
- MOUNTING SIZE OPTIONAL (STAND-ARD SIZE: 72×6
- 22.5mm FOR 25W) THE SOURCE YOU CAN REALLY RELY ON!

CUSTOM DESIGNS ARE MOST WELCOMED KINGDATRON ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD.

380, PAI-LIN 5TH RD., PEI-TOU, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C. TEL: (02) 821-3191 - 5 TELEX: 27069 KDATRON

CIRCLE NO 346



MetraByte's New Free 304 page handbook for 1989 describes their complete line of Data Acquisition products. The new handbook introduces many new products including: PC Instruments, High Performance Frame Grabbers, Image Processors and Vision Products, and the new WorkHorse Industrial Control System.

The handbook provides complete product information on all boards for the IBM PC/XT/AT & PS/2, Microchannel, Apple II, and MacIntosh SE/II. **MetraByte Corp.**, 440 Myles Standish Blvd., Taunton, MA U.S.A. 02780. **(508) 880-3000**.

CIRCLE NO 347



CIRCLE NO 348

THERE IS NO COMPETITION !!!



Signatec's DASP100 is a powerful new Data Acquisition and Signal Processing system which combines a 100 MHz, 8 bit ADC with a 16 bit DSP operating at 10 MIPS, all on a single plug-in circuit board assembly for PC/AT bus computers. **FEATURES:**

■ TMS320C25 DSP ■ pretrigger, continuous or burst modes ■ 256kb data RAM exp. to 2Mb ■ 16k words DSP RAM exp. to 32k

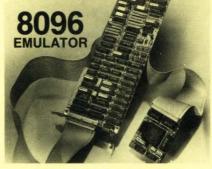
ACCESSORIES:

- CA001 compression ampl. for 80 db dynamic range LA001 linear amplifier with switchable gain
- MX1 memory expansion board
- dScope software for digital oscilloscope performance
- cBuild software for building custom applications in C
 The price of the DASP100 is \$5780. Call for detailed literature and a free dScope demo disk



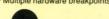
357 Sheridan St. #119 Corona, CA 91720 (714) 734-3001

CIRCLE NO 349



EASY TO LEARN - EASY TO USE

- Edit and compile while debugging in the IBM, PC/AT/XT
- Access, display and modify variables with zero speed impact on 8096/196 microcontrollers.
- Symbolic debugging with ASM96, PL/M96 & C96
 Multiple hardware breakpoints.



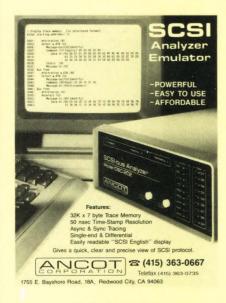
Annapolis Micro Systems, Inc.

612 Third St., Annapolis, Maryland 21403 (301) 269-8096

CIRCLE NO 350



CIRCLE NO 751



CIRCLE NO 752

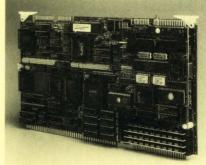


IMPROVE BOARD PERFORMANCE

MICRO/Q 1000 capacitors can be retrofitted to solve noise problems on existing boards. Because MICRO/Q 1000 caps share mounting holes with existing IC pins, no board redesign is required. Effective decoupling becomes a matter of adding one insertion step.

Rogers Corp., 2400 S. Roosevelt St., Tempe, AZ 85282. 602/967-8624

CIRCLE NO 753



MULTIBUS™ AT-COMPATIBLE SBC

Multibus I is now IBM PC/AT™ compatible with MAT286! our newest single board solution. MAT286 includes all of the functions of a 10 MHz AT motherboard, plus 2 serial ports, a parallel port, two SBX expansion-module interfaces, up to 512K EPROM/EEPROM/SRAM, and up to 4M of parity-checked, dual-ported DRAM. A piggy-back card, MATxSYSIO, adds EGA, floppy, and SCSI interfaces. Embed all the guts of an AT, two SBX modules, and more, into two Multibus slots! Phone (408) 253-0250 or write for more information.

Single Board Solutions, Inc.

20045 Stevens Creek Blvd, Cupertino, CA 95014 Multibus is a registered trademark of Intel Corp MAT286 and MATxSYSIO are trademarks of Single Board Solutions, Inc. IBM and PC/AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE NO 754

EPROM PROGRAMMER

- Programs 2764 in 8 sec, 27512 in 44 sec Reads, copies

- 44 sec Reads, coples and programs over 475 E / E P R O MS Form 35 mtg's including 27/6-27513, 27011, 68764, 68766, 2804-28256 Automatically uses the fastest recommended algorithm as specified on the manifacturer's data sheets to ensure reliable data storage Connects to 18-232 and any computer, PC, XI, AI, PS/2, Mac, etc. Supports WADDEM/XMODEM/XMODEM/XMODEM XMODEM XMODEM
- The Engineer's Programmer

CALL TODAY 800/225-2102 BPMICROSYSTEMS

10681 Haddington, Suite 190, Houston, TX 77043 713/461-9430 FAX 713/461-7413

CIRCLE NO 755



CONVERT RGB INTO COLOR COMPOSITE VIDEO

Now you can convert RGB computer signals into NTSC composite video with the ENC series of RGB Encoders. Three different models are available for compatibility with most analog and TTL RGB computers having 15 kHz scan rates. Output of ENCs can drive VCRs, projection TVs, and monitors. Interface cables and application assistance available. Only \$395.00 each.

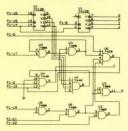
> □ Communications
> □ Specialties, Inc.

Tel: (516) 499-0907 FAX: (516) 499-0321

CIRCLE NO 756

FREE SCHEMATIC CAPTURE **DEMO DISK**

SCHEMA II+: Capture More Than Ever



Incredible speed, ease of use and power have made SCHEMA a best-selling schematic capture program for engineering professionals the world over. Now, SCHEMA II+ sells for \$495 and



supports most common IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 configurations OMATION

In Texas Call (214) 231-5167
FREE Demo Disk: 1-800-553-9119

CIRCLE NO 757

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

ONLY \$585 COMPLETE

(Menu-driven S/W. PC Interface Card, Cable included.)



- programs E(E)PROMs (up to 1 Meg Bit), PAL, FPL, Bipolar PROM,
- tests Static and Dynamic RAMs, TTL and CMOS logic chips All of above functions are performed only on single unit without any additional module.

INDIVIDUAL PROGRAMMERS are also available.
(E(E)PROM programmer (1.4.8,16 sockets), PAL programmer, BIPOLAR programmer, 8748 series programmer, 8751 series programmer.

473 SAPENA COURT #24 SANTA CLARA, CA 95054 TEL: (408) 727-6995

mer, Memory IC & TTL tester.)

XELTEK ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-541-1975 (outside CA) VISA, MASTER, AMEX ACCEPTED

CIRCLE NO 758



S.I.T. & INTERNATIONAL

TONE DETECTOR



M-984 is a low-power 14 pin CMOS DIP that detects S.I.T.s (special information tones), OCC (other common carrier) dial tone (400 Hz), as well as many international call progress tones.

- Single 5V supply
- 3.58 MHz time base
- 30 dB dynamic range
- Tri-statable outputs

For more info call: 1-800-426-3926 (In Washington State: 206-827-9626)

CELTONE

10801-120th Avenue NE, Kirkland, WA 98033

CIRCLE NO 759



Tango. Now More Than Ever, The Best Value in PCB Design.

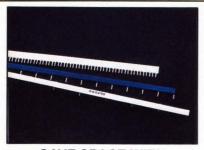
Take a look at the all new Tango Series II. Our pop-up interface sets a new standard for ease-of-use and productivity. Lay out simple prototypes or complex, multi-layer, SMT designs with over 100 new features including user-definable tracks, pads, and

For IBM-PCs and compatibles, Tango-PCB Series II, just \$595. Tango-Route Series II autorouter, just \$495. Both include one year's updates, free tech support, 30-day money-back guarantee. Call today.

FREE EVALUATION PACKAGE 800-433-7801 619-695-2000

ACCEL Technologies, 7358 Trade Street, San Diego, CA 92121

CIRCLE NO 760



SAVE SPACE WITH MINI/BUS® BARS

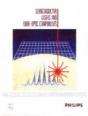
Improve power distribution Reduce required board layers Eliminate up to half the decoupling capacitors

Fit between or beneath IC's

Send for Rogers Mini/Bus® Bars Application Bulletin.

Rogers Corp., 2400 S. Roosevelt St. Tempe, AZ 85282 602/967-0624

CIRCLE NO 761



Free Laser Brochure from Philips.

MOVPE technology offers your laser-based products unmatched reliability, wavelength flexibility and a choice of relevant optical parameters. Philips' latest range of MOVPE ternary lasers includes gain-guided and index-guided Self-Alignment Structure lasers, and Proton-Bombarded gainguided lasers. Find out what Philips' MOVPE lasers can do for you. Send for our free brochure.

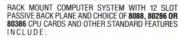
Philips Components, MC Dept. (Bldg. BA), P.O. Box 218, 5600 MD. Eindhoven, the Netherlands Telex 35000 phtc nl/ nl je vmc

0

PHILIPS

PC-AT BUS RACK MOUNT COMPUTER AND RACK MOUNT MULTI SYNC MONITOR FOR LABORATORY AND

INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS ST-4100:



- 250 WATT POWER SUPPLY, 110/220V, 50-400 HZ. DUAL FAN COOLING WITH REPLACEABLE AIR FILTERS. MOUNTING FOR UP TO THREE HALF HEIGHT DRIVES. KEYLOCK ON/OFF SWITCH FOR SECURITY, ENHANCED KEYBOARD WITH RACKMOUNT SHELF.

RACK MOUNT MULTISYNC COLOR MONITOR COMPATI-BLE WITH **HGA, CGA, EGA, PGA**, AND **VGA** GRAPHICS ADAPTORS. THE OTHER STANDARD FEATURES ARE: SM-4100:

- ADAPTORS. THE OTHER STANDARD FEATURES ARE:

 800X560 RESOLUTION AUTOMATICALLY ADJUSTS
 15.5KHZ TO 35KHZ HORIZONTAL AND 50HZ TO 80HZ
 VERTICAL SCAN FREQUENCIES.

 TTL AND ANALOG SIGNAL INPUTS, 14" DIAGONAL DISPLAY WITH 13 INCH VIEWING AREA NON GLARE SCREEN.
 ALSO AVAILABLE ST-1000 SYSTEMS WITH BUILT IN 9" COLOR OR
 AMBER MONITORS, CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS. FOR DETAILS
 CONTACT:

(305) 978-9225 • TELEX: 529482 IBI SYSTEMS • FAX: (305) 978-9226

CIRCLE NO 763



MINIATURE 7.5W WIDE INPUT RANGE DC/DC CONVERTERS, 700PW SERIES

- The Highest Power Density (10W/In³), and Wide (2:1) Input Voltage Range in a 2"×1"×.375" Shielded Case
- Internal Input Filtering
- ±0.1% Line and ±1.0% Load Regulation
- Up to 1000VDc I/O Voltage Isolation
- Efficiency Up to 82% @ FL
- Single and Dual Outputs
- Industry Standard Pinning • Pre and Post 100% Burn-In @ FL
- Prices Start From \$79 (1-9), Delivery is 4 Weeks ARO

CONVERSION DEVICES, INC., 101 Tosca Drive, Stoughton, MA 02072 USA Tel: 617-341-3266

CIRCLE NO 764

DATA I/O MEMORY **PROGRAMME**

CIRCLE NO 762



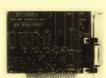
Save \$300 on the single-socket 201 EPROM Programmer, and get programming reliability for all EPROMs and EEPROMs up to 512K. Plus:

- Full editing from the front panel
- Stand-alone or computer remote control operation
- Full after-sales support from Data I/O.®

1-800-247-5700 Ext. 876

DATA I/O

CIRCLE NO 765



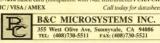
LOW COST INTERFACE CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT

RS-485/422 Card [PC485D]

- Meets RS-485 (Multipoint Bus Transmission) and RS-422A standards.
 Can be configured as COM1 or COM2.
 Jumper selectable line terminators. Two wire (half duples) operation.
 Maximum Baud Rate 56KB/115KB. Differential drivers to 4,900 ft.
 DBB carbonated. See The Company of the C
- IEEE-488 Card [PC488A]

Includes INSTALLABLE DOS DEVICE DRIVERS and support for BASIC.
Additional Support for ASSEMBLY, C, Pascal and FORTRAN (\$ 50).
IRQ (1-6). DMA channel 1 or 2. Up to 4 boards per computer.
Compatible with most IEEE-48S Software packages for IBM-PC(eg. ASYSTANT-GPIB, Lotus Measure, etc.). HW compatible with NI's GPIB-PCIA.
IEEE-48S Card [PC488B]
With Built-In Bus Analyzer \$345





CIRCLE NO 766

Microprocessor Bus State Analyzer



The MicroTracker™ can significantly reduce the cost of your next real-time product development project. Advanced features speed software development and enhance quality assurance.

FEATURES

- 2K or 8K Trace Memory RS-232 Interface Interval Timer IBM PC Software
- Instruction Disassembly Instruction Disassembly Instruction Disassembly Instruction \$1295. 6802, and 6809
- - Send for a Free Brochure VISA and MC accepted.



CIRCLE NO 776



JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC.

CATALOG #10

Free Catalog of DIGITAL and ANALOG Interfaces for the IBM-PC,XT,AT and VME bus and Apple He computers. John Bell Engineering, Inc. 400 Oxford Way, Belmont, CA 94002

CIRCLE NO 777

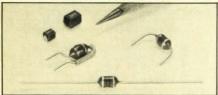


smARTWORK® PCB Software. In a fraction of the time hand taping requires, you can create double-sided printed-circuit boards with smARTWORK and your IBM PC. The program's features include continual design-rule checking, automatic pad shaving, a silkscreen, and text for all three layers. smARTWORK with autorouting is \$895 (without, \$495) and comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Credit cards accepted. Write or call

> **Wintek Corporation** 1801 South Street, Lafayette, IN 47904 (800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

> > **CIRCLE NO 778**

Sprague-Goodman Surfcoil And Wirewound Inductors



- · High Q
- Low DC resistance
- High SRF Wide range of values
- Surfcoil surface mounting and leaded (axial, radial or vertical) available
- Inductances from 0.22 to 1000µH

SPRAGUE GOODMAN

Sprague-Goodman Electronics Inc.

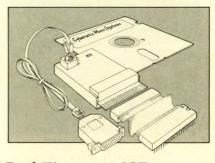
The First and Last Name in Trimmer Capacitors 134 Fulton Avenue, Garden City Park, NY 11040-5395 516-746-1385/TWX: 510-600-2415/TLX: 14-4533

CIRCLE NO 779

STOP NOISE IN PGA, LCC PACKAGES

PGA MICRO/Q decoupling capacitors provide low-inductance, high-frequency noise decoupling for PGA, LCC packages on complex board layouts. Fit under PGA or LCC sockets use no extra board space. Choose from many pinout configurations. Rogers Corp., 2400 S. Roosevelt St., Tempe, AZ 85282. 602/967-0624

CIRCLE NO 780



Real Time 8051 ICE

d²ICE-51 is lowest cost Full Speed 8051 ICE. Hi-level multi-window source code debugging. Powerful user interface. No Slots! Uses IBM-PC COM1/2. Portable. Fits in shirt pocket. \$995



Cybernetic Micro Systems

Box 3000 . San Gregorio, CA 94074 (415) 726-3000 • Telex: 910-350-5842

CIRCLE NO 781

Analog Circuit Simulation

NEW IS_SPICE/386 On 386 PC's, \$386



Outperforms Workstations Increases Speed by 200 - 600%

Circuit Size nearly Unlimited Supports 287, 387,

IS_SPICE runs on all 80x86 PC's for only \$95.00: Performs Complete AC, DC, and Transient Analyses.

SPICE_NET, \$295: Schematic Entry for any SPICE simulator. Automatically makes a Complete SPICE netlist. Easy to use Menu Drive program included.

PRE_SPICE, \$200: Monte Carlo Analysis, Parameter Sweeping and evaluation. Extensive Model Libraries.

Intu_Scope, \$250: A graphics Post Processor that works like a digital oscilloscope. Easy to use with the most comprehensive set of waveform operations available

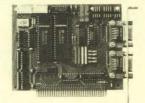


Please Write or Call

P.O. Box 6607 (213) 833-0710 San Pedro, CA 90734-6607 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

CIRCLE NO 782

Communications Board



- •For IBM-PC/AT/XT and compatibles
- •Dual RS-422/RS-485 interface
- •Differential drivers to 4000 ft.

Fast Delivery QUA TECH, INC.

478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304 (216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

800-553-1170

CIRCLE NO 783



SOPHISTICATED PCB CAD AT A PRACTICAL PRICE

Everything you've always wanted in a CAD Engineering workstation and affordable!

- Inputs from FutureNet™, Orcad™, Schema™
 1 Mil database, 32 x 32", 30 Layers
 Routing Grids: 1, 5, 10, 20, 25 & 50 Mils
- 1, 2 & 3 Tracks between IC Pads
- Interactive and Automatic Placement and Routing* XT, AT & 386 (and compatibles)
- Full Air Gap & Connectivity Checking
- 200 IC Capability (400 IC optional)
- Full SMD & Analog Support
 Call for free evaluation literature

Outside MA 1-800-255-7814 Inside MA 1-508-486-8929

CAD Software, Inc.

Suite 6, 119 Russell St. Littleton, MA 01460

CIRCLE NO 784



Guide focuses on motion control and vision systems

The 10th anniversary edition of the vendor's product guide contains comprehensive data and price information on single-board computers, memory I/O cards, intelligent motor controller ICs and boards, dual-axis chopper design, and high-power driver cards. Also described are video cross-hair generators and digitizers, programmable cross-hair generators, and high-power driver cards.

Advanced Micro Systems Inc, 31 Flagstone Dr, Hudson, NH 03051. Circle No 375



Brochure describes data testers

The company's brochure highlights the features and specifications of the Interview 5/10/15/20 Series of compact, multifunction data testers. The publication summarizes the units' applications for field-service personnel, data-communications

technicians, and installation crews, and describes how a single unit performs the functions of 10 different test instruments, such as data-line monitors and protocol analyzers/emulators.

Atlantic Research Corp, Teleproducts Div, 7401 Boston Blvd, Springfield, VA 22153.

Circle No 376



STD Bus development system

The vendor's 36-pg catalog *PC/XT* on the *STD Bus* outlines the *STD-XT* line of microcontrollers, peripherals, and accessories. The publication provides technical information about the *STD-XT CPU* card, support card, floppy-disk card, and hard-disk drive. It also discusses *STD-XT* development systems and related accessories.

Octagon Systems Corp, 6510 W 91st Ave, Westminster, CO 80030.

Circle No 377

Selecting DACs for high-speed modem designs

The 6-pg application note describes how you can select, use, and evaluate CMOS D/A converters in high-speed modem designs. Using the vendor's DACs, the note gives examples of test setups and an analysis of measured characteristics. The discussion also examines the harmonic distortion test circuit, methods of generating test signals, ap-



propriate sampling rates, filtering, and the need for a deglitcher in some tests. Oscilloscope photos show the overall spectral response of the DACs under various test conditions.

Analog Devices Inc, Literature Center, 70 Shawmut Rd, Canton, MA 02021.

Circle No 378

Book tells you how to simulate with Spice

According to the vendor, Simulating With Spice is the most comprehensive book available for learning the analog-circuit simulator, Spice. It contains a complete syntax reference guide for all Spice (Berkeley Spice 2G6) commands, elements, statements, and analysis capabilities. The tutorial section contains 12 problems and guides the user through each simulation. The section on advanced techniques and debugging allows the simulation specialist to delve deeper into Spice's operation. Finally, the book features an entire section of application notes, appendices containing netlists for each example in the tutorial section, an index, and a bibliography of more than 130 related references listed by topic. \$65.

Intusoft, Box 6607, San Pedro, CA 90734.

INQUIRE DIRECT

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

1989 Editorial Calendar and Planning Guide

Issue Date	Recruitment Deadline	Editorial Emphasis	EDN News Edition
Feb. 16	Jan. 26	Display, Analog ICs	Closing: Feb. 3 Mailing: Feb. 23
Mar. 2	Feb. 9	Digital ICs, CAE	Closing: Feb. 16 Mailing: Mar. 9
Mar. 16	Feb. 23	CAE, Analog ICs	Closing: Mar. 3 Mailing: Mar. 23
Mar. 30	Mar. 9	Integrated Circuits, Computer Boards	Closing: Mar. 17 Mailing: Apr. 6
Apr. 13	Mar. 23	Test & Measurement, Digital ICs	Closing: Mar. 31 Mailing: Apr. 20
Apr. 27	Apr. 6	Communications Technology, Special Issue Communication ICs	Closing: Apr. 13 Mailing: May 4

Call today for information:

East Coast: Janet O. Penn (201) 228-8610 West Coast: Mary Beth West (213) 820-3887 National: Roberta Renard (201) 228-8602

ENGINEERING PUBLICATIONS GOVERNMENT/MILITARY COMPANIES NATIONAL OPENINGS

If you are qualified for any of the following please contact JUDGE at once. All positions are **DIRECT CAREER OPPORTUNITIES** with all fees and interview expenses paid by client companies.

- ENGINEERING WRITER to \$40,000 Exp documenting radar fire control systems.
- HARDWARE TECHNICAL WRITER to \$38,000
 Bkgd documenting radio communications equipment.
- PUBLICATION SUPERVISORS to \$45,000
 Supervise a writing group documenting tracked vehicles for the military.
- PUBLICATIONS MANAGER to \$55,000
 Will supervise large software development projects for the DoD.
- PROPOSAL ENGINEER to \$45,000
 Preparation of DoD proposals and management reports. Degree a must.
- DATA MANAGER to \$40,000
 Program Status Reports, Design Analysis Reports (MIL-STD 490, 2167, 483)
- PROVISIONS/IPB SPECIALIST to \$34,000
 Responsible for provisioning parts lists, LSAR's, IPB's, etc.
- INSTRUCTOR/COURSE DEVELOPER to \$40,000 Experienced with military communication systems

Please call **Michael Dunn** (collect) at **215-667-7000**, or send resume to:



SUITE 402 150 MONUMENT ROAD BALA CYNWYD, PA 19004



ELECTRONICS DESIGN MANAGER



55 year old leader in HOME CARE REHABILITATION MEDICAL EQUIPMENT INDUSTRY, known for PRODUCT QUALITY and EMPLOYEE/CUSTOMER PARTNERSHIP has immediate opening at our modern 500,000 sq. ft. manufacturing facility in coastal Ventura County, California, mid-way between Los Angeles and Santa Barbara.



Qualified candidates will have a BSEE or equivalent education, plus a minimum of 7 years experience in ELECTRONIC PRODUCT DESIGN with a record of successful design completions and or PRODUCT INTRODUCTIONS. Should have thorough knowledge of DIGITAL & POWER ELECTRONICS, PWM MOTOR CONTROL, (familiarity with MOSFET a plus) and be a CRE-

ATIVE, MOTIVATED INDIVIDUAL WITH LEADERSHIP ABILITY.

Everest & Jennings offers a team-oriented, professional R & D atmosphere and an excellent benefits package which includes medical, dental & vision care, profit sharing, etc. For immediate confidential consideration, send your resume or call: Bill Hodson, EVEREST & JENNINGS, Dept. N, 3233 E. Mission Oaks Blvd., Camarillo, CA 93010, (805) 987-6911. WHEELCHAIR USERS ARE ENCOURAGED TO APPLY. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F/H/V.

Everest & Jennings



Space exploration began with a vision.

The fire of imagination - fused with superior technical proficiency—leading the way to limitless possibilities. A special vision that creates the kind of breakthroughs that characterize GE Astro-Space.

Since the nation's first space communications adventure nearly 30 years ago, GE Astro-Space has been a world leader in the design and manufacture of satellites for government and commercial communications, meteorological, navigational and scientific use.

And, with over one hundred and fifty satellites currently circling the globe—and longterm projects such as the Mars Observer, Space Station and Landsat—we can offer Engineers the kind of rare opportunities that few are destined to realize.

If you're the visionary Engineer we're seeking, join us as we pave the way for a new generation of emerging space technology. Our mission requires the technical proficiency of Engineers with a minimum of 3 years experience in one or more of the following:

- Comm Systems MW/RF Design Propulsion Systems
- HV Power Supply Design
- Spacecraft Power Systems

- Antenna Mechanical Design
- TT & C/C & DH
- Software Design-Flt/Grd Support Launch Vehicle Integration

Our New Jersey location offers all the advantages of nearby Princeton—within easy access to New York City and Philadelphia. Additionally, selected positions are open in Valley Forge, PA. In either location, you'll experience a lifestyle that complements your career, providing opportunities for personal and professional growth.

As the largest employer of engineers and scientists in the world, GE provides competitive salaries and exceptional benefits including tuition refund and continuing education programs-so your expertise is always current and expanding.

Rush your resume to: Employee Relations, GE Astro-Space, P.O. Box 800, Princeton, New Jersey 08543-0800. An equal opportunity employer.

GE Aerospace Astro-Space

Cross the engineering frontier.

TEST DRIVE YOUR RESUME.

Tune up your resume, bring it to TECH FAIR and watch it perform.

You'll meet recruiters and top line management from the nation's top technical companies. You'll discover fresh, new professional challenges. And you'll learn what you're *really* worth in today's job market.

Representatives from top corporations will be on hand to interview qualified candidates at the following TECH FAIR locations:

February 6-7, Royce Carlin
Hotel, Long Island
February 13-14, Torrance
Marriott, Los Angeles
February 15, Embassy Suites
Hotel, Irvine, CA

April 19, Colorado Sprin
April 24-25, Minneapolis
May 15-16, North Haven,
May 22, Orlando
May 23, Melbourne, FL
June 12-13, Boston

February 27-28, Chicago March 6-7, Boston March 8, Cambridge, MA March 13-14, Dallas March 17-18, Santa Clara March 20-21, Phoenix April 3-4, Washington DC April 10-11, New Jersey April 17-18, Denver April 19, Colorado Springs April 24-25, Minneapolis May 15-16, North Haven, CT May 22, Orlando s May 23, Melbourne, FL June 12-13, Boston June 14, Merrimack, NH June 22-23, Washington, DC June 26-27, Los Angeles July 24-25, St. Louis July 31-August 1, Philadelphia August 21-22, Raleigh/Durham August 28-29, Boston Sept. 8-9, Milpitas, CA Sept. 18, Columbia
Sept. 19-20, Washington, DC
Sept. 25-26, Denver
Sept. 27, Colorado Springs
October 2-3, Dallas
October 18, Woodland Hills, CA
October 18, Woodland Hills, CA
October 23-24, Minneapolis
November 6-7, Chicago
November 13-14, Boston
November 15, Braintree, MA
November 20-21, Washington, DC
December 4, Orlando
December 5, Melbourne, FL

So come to the next TECH FAIR in your area. It's the job fair that puts you in the driver's seat.



BPI • 2985 Multifoods Tower • 33 South Sixth Street • Minneapolis, MN 55402 • (612) 370-0550



MEMORY DESIGN

MOSAID is a small company with a big reputation. We've been influential in the field of MOS memory design from 4K to 4M. Our work with leading semiconductor manufacturers worldwide provides us with a broad range of expertise and opportunity. The knowledge and experience of our staff is our key asset. Due to steady growth in business we require the addition of an experienced Senior Designer and Design Manager.

SENIOR DESIGNER

You will have a minimum of three years circuit design experience, preferably memory-related. You will be capable of supervising a design team through all phases of the design process from initial conceptualization through circuit definition and simulation to custom layout. You are definitely a hands-on designer.

DESIGN MANAGER

You will have 5-10 years of experience in circuit design and project management. Memory design, especially DRAM, is an asset. You must enjoy rolling up your sleeves and doing some design work occasionally. You will be responsible for: scheduling and supervising design projects, strategic planning, interfacing with customers, and co-ordinating with sales and marketing.

MOSAID INC. offers an attractive wage and benefit package. We are located in a pleasant rural community just minutes west of Ottawa, Ontario, Canada's capital city. The national capital region is well-known for its excellent skiing, biking, skating, sailing, horseback-riding and swimming facilities, and is rich in cultural attractions like theatre, art and dance.

If you are interested in the challenge and freedom of a small, but world class organization, please send a copy of your qualifications to:

MOSAID INC.

Attention: Dick Foss/Bob Harland

P.O. Box 13579

Kanata, Ontario K2K 1X6

Canada

FAX: (613) 831-0796

Sr. Engineers

There's never been a better time to choose GE

At GE Medical Systems our vision is worldwide. It is a commitment to global leadership as the very best in medical diagnostic systems.

If you too are one of the very best, bring your "vision" and "imagination" to our world class team, involved in the development of CT, MR, PET, X-Ray and Ultrasound.

SR. SYSTEMS ENGINEER

Develop system architecture, product planning proposals, coordinate simulation and performance efforts. Requires MS/PhD Engineering/Physics and experience with systems modeling and evaluation tools. Project leadership desirable.

SR. SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Develop system software specification, architecture and algorithms for diagnostic applications. Requires MS/PhD Computer Science/EE/Physics experience in signal processing, workstation/scientific software development, real-time data acquisition, C, objective C, Unix and 68000 microprocessors.

SR. DIGITAL/ ANALOG DESIGN ENGINEER

Develop digital/analog data acquisition specifications/electronics using VLSI solutions. Requires MS/PhD EE/Physics and experience in hi-speed digital circuitry, gate array, VLSI implementation.

SR. ELECTRONIC PACKAGING/ PROJECT ENGINEER

Develop design analysis, flow designs and project schedules. MSME and experience in chassis/EMI power distribution, and electro/mechanical design.

GE's highly competitive salary and benefits package befits an industry leader. Please send your resume, in strictest confidence, indicating position of interest, to: MR, GE Medical Systems, P.O. Box 414, W407, Milwaukee, WI 53201.



GE Medical Systems

An Equal Opportunity Employer

0	EDN Databank	0				
0	Professional Profile	0				
0	Announcing a new placement service for professional engineers!					
0	To help you advance your career. Placement Services, Ltd. has formed the EDN Databank. The computer never forgets. When your Services, Ltd. has formed the EDN Databank. The computer never forgets. When your will periodically be reviewed with you by qualified. Service is nationwide. You'll be service before the province of the provi	0				
0	positions that meet the applicant's professional needs and desires. What are the advantages of this new service? considered for openings across the U.S. by PSL and it's affiliated offices. by PSL and it's affiliated offices. Your resume tion. At the same time, chances are ideal job you'd prefer if you knew all the professional tions. At the same time, chances are ideal job you'd prefer if you knew all the professional tions. At the same time, chances are ideal job you'd prefer if you knew all the professional tions. At the same time, chances are ideal job you'd prefer if you knew all the professional tions. At the same time, chances are ideal job you'd prefer if you knew all the professional tions. At the same time, chances are ideal job you'd prefer if you knew all the professional tions. At the same time, chances are ideal job you'd prefer if you knew all the professional tions. At the same time, chances are ideal job you'd prefer if you knew all the professional tions. At the same time, chances are ideal job you'd prefer if you knew all the professional tions. At the same time, chances are ideal job you'd prefer if you knew all the professional tions. At the same time, chances are ideal job you'd prefer if you knew all the professional tions. At the same time, chances are ideal job you'd prefer if you knew all the professional tions.					
0	 It's absolutely free. There are no fees or charges. is carefully screened to be sure it will not be sent to your company or parent organization. with the EDN Databank. To do so, just mail the completed form below, along with a copy of your resume, to: Placement Services, Ltd., Inc. 	0				
0	IDENTITY PRESENT OR MOST RECENT EMPLOYER	0				
	Name Parent Company Home Address: Your division or subsidiary:	3				
0	City State: Zip: Location (City, State)	0				
0	Home Phone (include area code): Business Phone if O.K. to use: EDUCATION Major Field GPA Year Degree Farmed College or University	0				
0	Degrees (List)	0				
0	POSITIONDESIRED	0				
0	Present or Most Recent Position From: To: Title: Duties and Accomplishments: Industry of Current Employer:					
0) — O					
0						
O	Reason for Change:	0				
0	PREVIOUS POSITION:	0				
0	Job Title:	0				
	Division: Salary: Salary: Duties and Accomplishments:					
0	COMPENSATION/PERSONAL INFORMATION	0				
0	Years Experience Base Salary Commission Bonus Total Compensation Asking Compensation Min. Compensation	0				
	Date Available I Will Travel I own my home. How long? I rent my home/apt.					
0	□ Employed □ Self-Employed □ Unemployed □ Married □ Single Height Weight ■	0				
0	Level of Security Clearance U.S. Citizen Non-U.S. Citizen My identity may be released to: Any employer All but present employer	0				
	☐ WILL RELOCATE ☐ WILL NOT RELOCATE ☐ OTHER					
0	EDN Databank	0				
0	A DIVISION OF PLACEMENT SERVICES LTD., INC. 265 S. Main Street, Akron, OH 44308 216/762-0279	0				

Euro-Connectors

High Reliability and High Performance

Level One (500 operations) and Level Two (400 operations)

IEC 603-2 and DIN 41612 Conformance U.L. Recognized



STOCK AVAILABILITY: Signal Contacts Types B, C and R (Reverse); Power Contacts Type D, 5 ampere rated; Type M with Removable Shielded, Power and High Voltage Contacts; Reverse Ericcson Type and Half-C Type.

CONTACT VARIANTS: 16 to 96 contacts. SIGNAL CONTACTS: formed, copper alloy; female contact "Tulip Style," gold over nickel plated contact surfaces. Contact terminations offered in Printed Board Mount, Straight and 90°, Wrap Post, Press-Fit and Solder Hook. Selectively plated solder or gold terminations. REMOV-ABLE CONTACTS: Type M Connector, machined copper alloy. Power, 10 to 40 amperes, Shielded; 50 ohm, High Voltage, 2800 V (rms). AUXILIARY POWER CONNECTOR: eight, 16 ampere rated contacts, sequentially mated and designed for use with Euro-Connectors. INSULATORS: glass filled polyester, UL 94V-0. POLARIZATION: coding and "Ground before Signal Contact" options available.



POSITRONIC INDUSTRIES, INC.

423 N. Campbell • Springfield, Mo. 65801 Tel. 417-866-2322 • 800-641-4054 • Telex 436445 • Fax 417-866-4115

CIRCLE NO 12

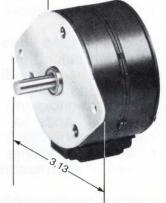
NEW FROM HURST

SMALL, LOW COST MOTORS
WITH OUTSTANDING
SIZE/TORQUE RATIO.

CHOOSE STEPPING OR SYNCHRONOUS OPERATION

Direct drive stepping (SCS Series) motors have rated torque of 12.5 oz. in. @ 5 p/s. Step angle is 7.5°. Dual shafts are available. Sleeve or ball bearings may be specified.

SC Series direct drive synchronous motors have torque ratings from 8.75 to 11.5 oz. in. Shaft output speed is 300 rpm. Geared models (not shown) have torque ratings from 200 oz. in. @ 1 rpm to 16.5 oz. @ 150 rpm.



NEW! A CHOICE OF STEPPING MOTOR CONTROLS

A variety of practical, moderately priced stepping motor controls is shown in our new Engineering Guide. Call or write today for your copy. Hurst Manufacturing Division, Emerson Electric Co., Box 326, Princeton, IN 47670. Phone (812) 385-2564. FAX (812) 386-7504.



hurst INSTRUMENT MOTORS

EDN's CHARTER

EDN is written for professionals in the electronics industry who design, or manage the design of, products ranging from circuits to systems.

EDN provides accurate, detailed, and useful information about new technologies, products, and design techniques.

EDN covers new and developing technologies to inform our readers of practical design matters that will be of concern to them at once or in the near future.

EDN covers new products

- that are immediately or imminently available for purchase
- that have technical data specified in enough detail to permit practical application
- for which accurate price information is available.

EDN provides specific "how to" design information that our readers can use immediately. From time to time, EDN's technical editors undertake special "hands on" projects that demonstrate our commitment to readers' needs for useful information.

EDN is written by engineers for engineering professionals.

EDN

275 Washington St Newton, MA 02158 (617) 964-3030

BUSINESS/CORPORATE STAFF

Peter D Coley VP/Publisher Newton, MA 02158 (617) 964-3030; Telex 940573 Ora Dunbar, Assistant/Sales Coordinator

Mark J Holdreith Advertising Sales Director Newton, MA 02158 (617) 964-3030 Heather McElkenny, Assistant

Deborah Virtue Business Director Newton, MA 02158 (617) 964-3030

NEW ENGLAND John Bartlett, Regional Manager Chris Platt, Regional Manager 199 Wells Ave Newton, MA 02159 (617) 964-3730

STAMFORD 06904 George Isbell, Regional Manager 8 Stamford Forum, Box 10277 (203) 328-2580

NEW YORK, NY 10011 Daniel J Rowland, Regional Manager 249 West 17th St New York, NY 10011 (212) 463-6419

PHILADELPHIA AREA Steve Farkas, Regional Manager 487 Devon Park Dr, Suite 206 Wayne, PA 19087 (215) 293-1212

CHICAGO AREA
Clayton Ryder, Regional Manager
Randolph D King, Regional Manager
Maris Listello, Telemarketing
Cahners Plaza
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60017
(312) 635-8800

DENVER 80206John Huff, Regional Manager 44 Cook St (303) 388-4511

DALLAS 75243 Don Ward, Regional Manager 9330 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1060 (214) 644-3683

SAN JOSE 95128 Walt Patstone, Regional Manager Bill Klanke, Regional Manager Philip J Branon, Regional Manager James W Graham, Regional Manager 3031 Tisch Way, Suite 100 (408) 243-8838

LOS ANGELES 90064 Charles J Stillman, Jr Regional Manager 12233 W Olympic Blvd (213) 826-5818

ORANGE COUNTY/SAN DIEGO 92715 Jim McErlean, Regional Manager 18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170 Irvine, CA (714) 851-9422

PORTLAND, OREGON 97221 Pat Dakin, Regional Manager Walt Patstone, Regional Manager 1750 SW Skyline Blvd, Box 6 (503) 297-3382

UNITED KINGDOM/BENELUX Jan Dawson, Regional Manager 27 Paul St London EC2A 4JU UK 44 01-628 7030 Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

SCANDINAVIA Stuart Smith 27 Paul St London EC2A 4JU UK 01-628 7030 Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

FRANCE/ITALY/SPAIN
Alasdair Melviille
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

WEST GERMANY/SWITZERLAND/AUSTRIA Wolfgang Richter Sudring 53 7240 Horb/Neckar West Germany 49-7451-7828; Telex: 765450 EASTERN BLOC Uwe Kretzschmar 27 Paul St London EC2A 4JU UK 01-628 7030 Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

FAR EAST Ed Schrader, General Manager 18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170 Irvine, CA 92715 (714) 851-9422; Telex: 183653

HONG KONG
John Byrne & Associates Ltd
1613 Hutchison House
10 HGarcourt Road
Central Hong Kong
Tel: 5-265474
Tlx: 61708 WEDIN HX
Fax: 5-8106781

JAPAN Kaoru Hara Dynaco International Inc Suite 1003, Sun-Palace Shinjuku 8-12-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku Tokyo 160, Japan Tel: (03) 366-8301 Telex: J2322609 DYNACO

KOREA Kim Kyong-Hae, BK International Won Chang Bldg, 3rd Floor 26-3 Yoido-dong, Youngdungpo-ku Seoul 150, Korea Tel: 785-66675, AX. 784-1915 Telex: K32487 BIZKOR

SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA/INDONESIA/THAILAND/ THE PHILIPPINES/AUSTRALIA/NEW ZEALAND Asia Pacific Media House PTE Ltd Peter Cheong 100 Beach Rd #24-03 Shaw Tower Singapore 0718 Tel: 2915354; Telex: RS 50026 MESPLY

TAIWAN
Acteam International Marketing Corp
6F, No 43, Lane 13
Kwang Fu South Rd
Mailing Box 18-91
Taipei, Taiwan ROC
760-6209 or 760-6210
Telex: 29809; FAX: (02) 7604784

PRODUCT MART Joanne Dorian, Manager 249 West 17th St New York, NY 10011 (212) 463-6415 INFO CARDS

Donna Pono Newton, MA 02158 (617) 558-4282 CAREER OPPORTUNITIES/CAREER NEWS

Roberta Renard, National Sales Manager (201) 228-8602

Janet O Penn, Eastern Sales Manager (201) 228-8610 103 Eisenhower Parkway Roseland, NJ 07068

Mary Beth West, Western Sales Manager 12233 West Olympic Blvd Los Angeles, CA 90064 (213) 826-5818

Staci Comstock, Sales Assistant (201) 228-8608 FAX: 201-228-4622

Wendy A Casella, Advertising/Contracts Coordinator Nan E Coulter, Advertising/Contracts Coordinator Alieen B Turner, Advertising/Contracts Coordinator (617) 964-3030

William Platt, Senior Vice President, Reed Publishing USA Cahners Magazine Division
Terry McDermott, President, Cahners Publishing Co
Frank Sibley, Group Vice President, Electronics/Computers
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production & Manufacturing

Circulation Denver, CO: (303) 388-4511 Sherri Gronli, Group Manager Eric Schmierer, Manager

Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Joanne R Westphal, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Phone (312) 635-8800.

"A SINGLE AD IN EDN NEWS EDITION GENERATED AN INQUIRY LEADING TO A \$2 MILLION OPPORTUNIT

John Poturny, President Poturny & Associates Northridge, CA

Fred Silver, Director of Marketing Rantec Chatsworth, CA

Advertising results. Agencies want them. Clients need them.

"When I was on the client side, I demanded sales results from my advertising dollars," says John Poturny, President of Poturny & Associates. "Today I'm on the agency side, and I expect the same for my clients — advertising that generates sales."

Advertising results. A publication must provide them.

"After running ads in EDN News Edition, our phones ring and proposal activity soars immediately for our military power supplies," says Fred Silver, Director of Marketing at Rantec, a division of Emerson Electric.

Advertising results. For Poturny & Associates and Rantec, EDN News

"We traced prototype orders worth \$2 million in sales to a lead generated by our ad in EDN News Edition," said Silver.

Both Silver and Poturny agree about the power of EDN News Edition, "it gets results."



EDN News Edition works for marketing communication partners, Poturny & Associates and Rantec. It can work for you.



Where Advertising Works

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Abbott Transistor Laboratories Inc 47	John Bell Engineering 246
ABC-Taiwan Electronics Corp 242	John Fluke Manufacturing Co Inc* 20
ACCEL Technologies Inc 245	Kepco Inc* 217-218
ACDC Electronics 173	Kepco Inc** 216A-D
Advance Power Supplies Inc* 210	Kingdatron 243
Advanced Analog 127	Lasarray Corp 226
Advanced Micro Devices	Leader Instruments Corp 52
Airpax Corp/Frederick Div 206	Leasametric Inc
Altera Corp 54-55	Linear Technology Corp 188
AMCC/Applied Micro Circuits Corp 139	Littelfuse Inc
American Automation	Logical Advances 246
AMP 48-49	Lorain Products 124, 125
Ampex Corp* 213	LSI Logic Corp 40-41
Anabooks	3M Co
Ancot Corp	Marshall
	Maxell
Annapolis Micro Systems 244	
Applied Microsystems Corp 83-84	Melcher
ATC Power Systems 208	Mepco/Centralab 225
AVX Corp	Metrabyte 243
Basler Electric 120	Micro Linear
B&C Microsystems 243, 245	Mini-Circuits Laboratories 3, 4,
Belden Corp	26-27, 191
Bomco Inc	26-27, 191 Mizar Inc 203, 205
BP Microsystems	Molex Inc
Bradford Electronics	National Design
BT&D Technologies LTD	National Semiconductor Corp 16-17
Bytek Corp 241	NCR Corp 186-187
CAD Software Inc 246	NEC Corp 50-51
Caddock Electronics Inc 236, 237	Nichicon Corp 183
Cahners Exposition Group 185	North Hills Electronics 212
Cal-Scope	OKI Semiconductor 28-29
Central Data Corp 234A-D	Omation Inc 244
C G Instruments	Omnibyte Corp
Ciprico Inc	Optical Fiber Technologies/
Communications Specialties Inc 244	(OFTI) 241
	Or CAD Customs Com
Conversion Devices Inc 245	OrCAD Systems Corp 202
CTS Corp**	Orion Instruments 198
Cybernetic Micro Systems 126, 246	Penstock 243
Cypress Semiconductor	Philips T&M**
Dale Electronics Inc	Philllips Components Inc 245
Data Delay Devices 46	Plessey Semiconductor 70
Data I/O Corp 8, 243, 245	Positronic Industries Inc 241, 253
Eagle Picher 209	Potter & Brumfield 214
EDN Caravan	Powertec Inc*
Elec & Eltek	Precision Filters Inc
Electrochem	Pulizzi
Electronic Conventions Inc	Qua Tech Inc
Electronic Designs Inc	
	Qualstar Corp 241
Electronic Measurements Inc 222, 223	Radstone Technology 99
Electroswitch Corp	Raytheon
Elpac Power Systems 227	Red Square 243
Endicott Research Group 120	Relco Products Inc 242
Epson America Inc 234	RLC Enterprises 242
Force Computers Inc 32-33	Pogore Corp 27 160 242 242
Fujitsu, APD 30-31	Rogers Corp 37, 169, 242, 243,
	244, 245, 246
Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc	244, 245, 246
Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc	244, 245, 246 Samsung Semiconductor* 12-13
GÉ Plastics 101-104	244, 245, 246 Samsung Semiconductor* 12-13 Seagate Technology
GE Plastics	244, 245, 246 Samsung Semiconductor* 12-13 Seagate Technology
GÉ Plastics 101-104 Golem Systems 44 Harris Semiconductor 146-147	244, 245, 246 Samsung Semiconductor* 12-13 Seagate Technology
GÉ Plastics 101-104 Golem Systems 44 Harris Semiconductor 146-147 Harris/3M 80-81	244, 245, 246 Samsung Semiconductor*
GÉ Plastics 101-104 Golem Systems 44 Harris Semiconductor 146-147 Harris/3M 80-81 Heurikon Corp 210	244, 245, 246 Samsung Semiconductor* 12-13 Seagate Technology 72 Seeq Technology Inc 14-15 Signatec 244 Signetics Corp 129 Silicon Systems Inc 56-57
GÉ Plastics 101-104 Golem Systems 44 Harris Semiconductor 146-147 Harris/3M 80-81 Heurikon Corp 210 Hewlett-Packard Co 118, 200-201	244, 245, 246 Samsung Semiconductor* 12-13 Seagate Technology 72 Seeq Technology Inc 14-15 Signatec 244 Asignetics Corp 129 Silicon Systems Inc 56-57 Siliconix Inc 25
GÉ Plastics 101-104 Golem Systems 44 Harris Semiconductor 146-147 Harris/3M 80-81 Heurikon Corp 210 Hewlett-Packard Co 118, 200-201 Hitachi America Ltd* 116-117, 195	244, 245, 246 Samsung Semiconductor* 12-13 Seagate Technology 72 Seeq Technology Inc 14-15 Signatec 244 Signetics Corp 129 Silicon Systems Inc 56-57 Siliconix Inc 25 Simpson Electric Co 39
GÉ Plastics 101-104 Golem Systems 44 Harris Semiconductor 146-147 Harris/3M 80-81 Heurikon Corp 210 Hewlett-Packard Co 118, 200-201 Hitachi America Ltd* 116-117, 195 Hurst Mfg Corp 253	244, 245, 246 Samsung Semiconductor* 12-13 Seagate Technology 72 Seeq Technology Inc 14-15 Signatec 244 Signetics Corp 129 Silicon Systems Inc 56-57 Siliconix Inc 25 Simpson Electric Co 39 Single Board Solutions 244
GÉ Plastics 101-104 Golem Systems 44 Harris Semiconductor 146-147 Harris/3M 80-81 Heurikon Corp 210 Hewlett-Packard Co 118, 200-201 Hitachi America Ltd* 116-117, 195 Hurst Mfg Corp 253 IBI Systems Inc 245	244, 245, 246 Samsung Semiconductor* 12-13 Seagate Technology 72 Seeq Technology Inc 14-15 Signatec 244 Signetics Corp 129 Silicon Systems Inc 56-57 Siliconix Inc 25 Simpson Electric Co 39 Single Board Solutions 244 Sipex Corp-Hybrid Systems 197
GÉ Plastics 101-104 Golem Systems 44 Harris Semiconductor 146-147 Harris/3M 80-81 Heurikon Corp 210 Hewlett-Packard Co 118, 200-201 Hitachi America Ltd* 116-117, 195 Hurst Mfg Corp 253 IBI Systems Inc 245	244, 245, 246 Samsung Semiconductor* 12-13 Seagate Technology 72 Seeq Technology Inc 14-15 Signatec 244 Signetics Corp 129 Silicon Systems Inc 56-57 Siliconix Inc 25 Simpson Electric Co 39 Single Board Solutions 244 Sipex Corp-Hybrid Systems 197
GÉ Plastics 101-104 Golem Systems 44 Harris Semiconductor 146-147 Harris/3M 80-81 Heurikon Corp 210 Hewlett-Packard Co 118, 200-201 Hitachi America Ltd* 116-117, 195 Hurst Mfg Corp 253	244, 245, 246 Samsung Semiconductor* 12-13 Seagate Technology 72 Seeq Technology Inc 14-15 Signatec 244 Signetics Corp 129 Silicon Systems Inc 56-57 Siliconix Inc 25 Simpson Electric Co 39 Single Board Solutions 244
GÉ Plastics 101-104 Golem Systems 44 Harris Semiconductor 146-147 Harris/3M 80-81 Heurikon Corp 210 Hewlett-Packard Co 118, 200-201 Hitachi America Ltd* 116-117, 195 Hurst Mfg Corp 253 IBI Systems Inc 245 IBM Corp 110-111 Inmos Corp 10-11	244, 245, 246 Samsung Semiconductor* 12-13 Seagate Technology 72 Seeq Technology Inc 14-15 Signatec 244 Signetics Corp 129 Silicon Systems Inc 56-57 Siliconix Inc 25 Simpson Electric Co 39 Single Board Solutions 244 Sipex Corp-Hybrid Systems 197 SL Waber 242 SMOL 242
GÉ Plastics 101-104 Golem Systems 44 Harris Semiconductor 146-147 Harris/3M 80-81 Heurikon Corp 210 Hewlett-Packard Co 118, 200-201 Hitachi America Ltd* 116-117, 195 Hurst Mfg Corp 253 IBI Systems Inc 245 IBM Corp 110-111 Inmos Corp 10-11 Intel Corp 141, 143	244, 245, 246 Samsung Semiconductor* 12-13 Seagate Technology 72 Seeq Technology Inc 14-15 Signatec 244 Signetics Corp 129 Silicon Systems Inc 56-57 Siliconix Inc 25 Simpson Electric Co 39 Single Board Solutions 244 Sipex Corp-Hybrid Systems 197 SL Waber 242 SMOL 242 Softaid Inc 114
GÉ Plastics 101-104 Golem Systems 44 Harris Semiconductor 146-147 Harris/3M 80-81 Heurikon Corp 210 Hewlett-Packard Co 118, 200-201 Hitachi America Ltd* 116-117, 195 Hurst Mfg Corp 253 IBI Systems Inc 245 IBM Corp 110-111 Inmos Corp 10-11 Intel Corp 141, 143 Interphase Corp 42-43	244, 245, 246 Samsung Semiconductor* 12-13 Seagate Technology 72 Seeq Technology Inc 14-15 Signatec 244 Signetics Corp 129 Silicon Systems Inc 56-57 Siliconix Inc 25 Simpson Electric Co 39 Single Board Solutions 244 Sipex Corp-Hybrid Systems 197 SL Waber 242 SMOL 242 Softaid Inc 114 Sonnenschein Batteries Inc 229
GÉ Plastics 101-104 Golem Systems 44 Harris Semiconductor 146-147 Harris/3M 80-81 Heurikon Corp 210 Hewlett-Packard Co 118, 200-201 Hitachi America Ltd* 116-117, 195 Hurst Mfg Corp 253 IBI Systems Inc 245 IBM Corp 110-111 Inmos Corp 10-11 Intel Corp 141, 143 Interphase Corp 42-43 Intusoft 246	244, 245, 246 Samsung Semiconductor* 12-13 Seagate Technology 72 Seeq Technology Inc 14-15 Signatec 244 Signetics Corp 129 Silicon Systems Inc 56-57 Siliconix Inc 25 Simpson Electric Co 39 Single Board Solutions 244 Sipex Corp-Hybrid Systems 197 SL Waber 242 SMOL 242 Softaid Inc 114 Sonnenschein Batteries Inc 229 Sony Corp of America 121
GÉ Plastics 101-104 Golem Systems 44 Harris Semiconductor 146-147 Harris/3M 80-81 Heurikon Corp 210 Hewlett-Packard Co 118, 200-201 Hitachi America Ltd* 116-117, 195 Hurst Mfg Corp 253 IBI Systems Inc 245 IBM Corp 110-111 Inmos Corp 10-11 Intel Corp 141, 143 Interphase Corp 42-43 Intusoft 246 I/O Tech Inc 239	244, 245, 246 Samsung Semiconductor* 12-13 Seagate Technology 72 Seeq Technology Inc 14-15 Signatec 244 Signetics Corp 129 Silicon Systems Inc 56-57 Siliconix Inc 25 Simpson Electric Co 39 Single Board Solutions 244 Sipex Corp-Hybrid Systems 197 SL Waber 242 SMOL 242 Softaid Inc 114 Sonnenschein Batteries Inc 229 Sony Corp of America 121 Sorensen Co 60
GÉ Plastics 101-104 Golem Systems 44 Harris Semiconductor 146-147 Harris/3M 80-81 Heurikon Corp 210 Hewlett-Packard Co 118, 200-201 Hitachi America Ltd* 116-117, 195 Hurst Mfg Corp 253 IBI Systems Inc 245 IBM Corp 110-111 Inmos Corp 10-11 Intel Corp 141, 143 Interphase Corp 42-43 Intusoft 246	244, 245, 246 Samsung Semiconductor* 12-13 Seagate Technology 72 Seeq Technology Inc 14-15 Signatec 244 Signetics Corp 129 Silicon Systems Inc 56-57 Siliconix Inc 25 Simpson Electric Co 39 Single Board Solutions 244 Sipex Corp-Hybrid Systems 197 SL Waber 242 SMOL 242 Softaid Inc 114 Sonnenschein Batteries Inc 229 Sony Corp of America 121

Sprague-Goodman
Electronics Inc 246
Standard Research
Systems Inc
Stanley Electric Co 208
Stimpson Co Inc 82
Taiyo Yuden (USA) Inc 216
TDK Corp of America
Tektronix Inc
Teledyne Relays 215
Teltone Corp 242, 245
Texas Instruments Inc* Outsert
Tokin America 243
Toko America Inc 90
Toshiba America Inc 68-69, 86-87,
106-107
United Technologies Microelectronics
Center
Unitrode Corp
Universal Cross—Assemblers 242
Universal Data Systems
Vector Electronic Co
Venable Industries
V-Metro
Westcor
Wintek Corp 244, 246
Xeltek
Xentek
Xilinx
YSI Inc
Zax Corp
Zenith Electronics
Ziatech Corp
Zilog Inc

Recruitment Advertising 248-252

Everest & Jennings GE Aerospace, Astro-Space Div General Electric Mosaid Inc

*Advertiser in US edition

**Advertiser in International edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

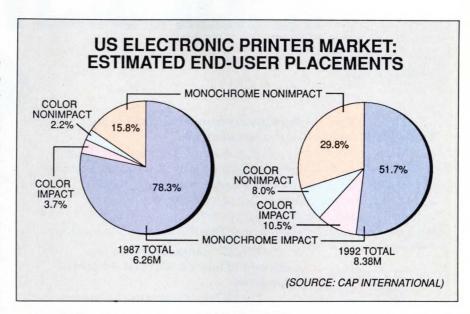
LOOKING AHEAD

EDITED BY CYNTHIA B RETTIG

Color makes inroads into printer market

Although the use of color in office documents has been very limited to date, demand for color should increase over the next few years, growing at a compound annual rate of 35% for the forecast period from 1988 to 1992, according to CAP International (Norwell, MA). The market research company sees in the products introduced over the past years some significant trends in the color-printer market that will encourage broader demand: Image quality, for example, has improved. Compatibility with various operating systems has increased, and there's more text and graphics integration. In addition, vendors have developed more application software. Color copiers are also going to be more easily available.

The highest growth sector for color hard copy will center on work-



station and office use for the production of business and presentation graphics. (Desk-top publishing will have an influence as well.) CAP estimates that US sales for color impact printers will approach 880,000 in 1992, up from 232,000 in 1987;

sales for nonimpact color printers should reach 670,000 units in 1992, up from about 138,000 in 1987. The total US printer market should be about 8.38 million units by 1992.

Monolithic op amps to reach \$800M by 1992

Monolithic devices continued to dominate the op amp market last year, claiming 92.8% of the market, according to Venture Development Corp (Natick, MA). Manufacturers will continue to improve the performance of monolithic op amps, and the devices' market share should continue to increase as a consequence. The primary advantages of monolithic op amps over hybrid ones include lower cost and smaller size; in general, they are also more easily available and offer shorter lead times as well. Shipments of monolithic op amps are expected to increase at an average annual rate of 10.9% through 1992.

VDC estimates that the 1988

market for hybrid devices was worth \$41.2 million. Manufacturers of those devices target specialized corners of the market where very high performance is needed. Usually, hybrids are found in applications that require high speed or high power, or both. Other niches include those that demand low noise and low bias current. Although their market share should decrease somewhat over the next few years, total shipments will increase. Revenues for hybrid op amps should grow at an average annual rate of 7.1% and gross \$53.5 million in 1992.

VDC also analyzed the market for monolithic op amps according to

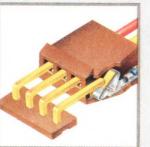
process technology. Bipolar devices, which include those with JFET inputs, accounted for \$392 million in 1988, which represented 73.8% of all monolithic op-amp shipments. VDC found that almost all general-purpose op amps were manufactured using bipolar techniques. Furthermore, bipolar parts have entered many specialty areas, including applications that require low offset voltage, low bias current, low noise, low voltage drift, high speed, high power, and military grade. The bipolar parts are attractive alternatives because of reliable technology and low cost.



FLEXIBILITY RELIABILITY

Eleven different components are your building blocks for thousands of interconnection solutions.

Molex's unique family of KK® connectors provide the flexibility you need to build interconnections precisely suited to your applications. Choose either tin or cost-effective selective gold plating, .100" or .156" center spacing. Crimp, solder, or insulation displacement termination...top, side, or bottom pin entry...break-to-size pin headers...they're all standard in thousands of demanding applications.



Gold plating placed selectively on terminal contact points means added economy.

The KK® connector is just one example of how we take a total systems approach.

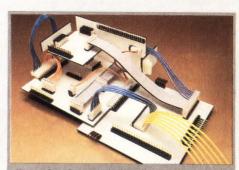
The KK® System includes a complete line of wire termination tooling from simple hand crimp tools to the latest automated insulation displacement technology. The System also features sophisticated pinsetting equipment. Molex goes beyond merely supplying connectors to help today's manufacturers achieve lower installed costs.

Dependable service worldwide.

Our multi-national organization offers you interconnection design, manufacturing, and technology from around the globe, with dependable supply and local service.

Molex distributors stock

Molex distributors stock the full line of flexible KK® connectors for your every need. Intensive QC programs provide reliable connectors that stand up to tough environmental conditions in a wide range of electronic applications.



Unique break-away design allows you to order pin headers in bulk and break off the exact lengths you need to save on inventory and waste.



Service To The Customer...Worldwide

Corporate Headquarters: 2222 Wellington Ct., Lisle, IL 60532 USA, (312) 969-4550 • European Headquarters: Munich, West Germany, 49-89-4960937 Northern Asia Headquarters: Tokyo, Japan, 03-487-8333 • Southeast Asia Headquarters: Jurong Town, Singapore, 65-265-4755



V.32

Stripped to the Bare Essentials

ONE EUROCARD is all it takes to accommodate the fully featured V.32 data pump from Universal Data Systems.

The device is a *true* V.32. It is fully compliant with the CCITT standard for 9600 bps, full-duplex data communications. It operates on dial-up, two-wire private or four-wire private circuits. It handles synchronous or asyn-

chronous data. It offers auto dialing through the AT command set, auto answer and adaptive line equalization. To preserve data integrity under degraded line conditions, it even has a trellis coded mode. An impressive set of diagnostics is also on board.

While the data pump is functionally identical to the industry standard UDS V.32 modem, it has been stripped of its on-board power supply and DAA. These functions can be easily imported via the board edge connector.

For the bare facts about technical details and quantity pricing, contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/721-8000; Telex 752602 UDS HTV.



Universal Data Systems



MOTOROLA INC.

BELDEN PROTECTS YOUR FIBER OPTIC SYSTEM THROUGH THE HARSHEST ENVIRONMENTS

Belden® General Purpose LAN Fiber Optic Cable

Belden® Heavy-Duty

Direct Burial Fiber Optic Cable

Belden® Plenum Breakout

Fiber Optic Cable

Belden® Multipurpose Computer Fiber Optic Cable

Belden® BitLite® Military Fiber Optic Cable Rain, snow, dust, heat—new applications continuously test the limits of fiber optic performance. Without cables engineered specifically for your application, you may not realize the durability and high-volume information transfer you expected from your fiber optic system.

Extensive experience in LAN, video, telecommunications, data communications, instrumentation, process control, government and military applications allows Belden to anticipate and conquer your worst-case operating environments.

In addition to a wide range of standard products, Belden can manufacture the single-mode, armored, hybrid and high-fibercount cables you need. Breakout configurations are available for easy termination and fast installation. Belden fiber optic cables are available in single piece standard put ups of 500, 1000, 3280 and 6560 feet. Custom lengths are also available.

Custom design, fast price and delivery information are as close as your local Belden Regional Sales office, while our nationwide distribution network can provide value-added services as well as cable selection and system design assistance.

When performance is critical—come heat or high water—contact Belden. We'll protect your fiber optic system through the harshest environments. Belden Wire and Cable, P.O. Box 1980, Richmond, Indiana 47375.

1-800-BELDEN-4

Belden® Telecommunications Fiber Optic Cable

There is no equal.™

Copyright © 1987 Cooper Industries, Inc.

SEE US IN EEM



CIRCLE NO 9